Seventh Edition

Advanced Fitness Assessment and Exercise Prescription

Muscular Fitness Assessment and Prescription

Vivian H. Heyward, PhD
University of New Mexico

Ann L. Gibson, PhD
University of New Mexico

Human Kinetics

Copyright Page
ISBN-13: 978-1-4504-6820-6 (Online CE Course)

This e-book is a custom edition of *Advanced Fitness Assessment and Exercise Prescription, Seventh Edition*, published in 2014 by Human Kinetics, Inc. (Print ISBN: 978-1-4504-6600-4)

The web addresses cited in this text were current as of October, 2013, unless otherwise noted.
Acquisitions Editor: Amy N. Tocco
Developmental Editor: Kevin Matz
Managing Editor: Susan Huls
Copyeditor: Joy Wotherspoon
Indexer: Nancy Ball
Permissions Manager: Dalene Reeder
Graphic Designer: Joe Buck
Graphic Artist: Julie L. Denzer
Cover Designer: Keith Blomberg
Photographs (interior): © Human Kinetics unless otherwise noted
Photo Asset Manager: Laura Fitch
Visual Production Assistant: Joyce Brumfield
Photo Production Manager: Jason Allen
Art Manager: Kelly Hendren
Associate Art Manager: Alan L. Wilborn
Illustrations: © Human Kinetics
Printer: Edwards Brothers Malloy
We thank the Exercise Physiology Laboratory at the University of New Mexico, Albuquerque, New Mexico, for assistance in providing the location for the photo shoot for this book.
Printed in the United States of America
10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1
The paper in this book is certified under a sustainable forestry program.

Human Kinetics
Website: www.HumanKinetics.com
United States: Human Kinetics
P.O. Box 5076
Champaign, IL 61825-5076
800-747-4457
e-mail: humank@hkusa.com
Canada: Human Kinetics
475 Devonshire Road Unit 100
Windsor, ON N8Y 2L5
800-465-7301 (in Canada only)
e-mail: info@hkcanada.com
Europe: Human Kinetics
107 Bradford Road
Stanningley
Leeds LS28 6AT, United Kingdom
+44 (0) 113 255 5665
e-mail: hk@hkeurope.com
Australia: Human Kinetics
57A Price Avenue
Lower Mitcham, South Australia 5062
08 8372 0999
e-mail: info@hkaustralia.com
New Zealand: Human Kinetics
P.O. Box 80
Torrens Park, South Australia 5062
0800 222 062
e-mail: info@hknewzealand.com

E6123

Contents

Preface

Muscular strength and endurance are two important components of muscular fitness. Minimal levels of muscular fitness are needed to perform activities of daily living, to maintain functional independence as one ages, and to partake in active leisure-time pursuits without undue stress or fatigue. Adequate levels of muscular fitness lessen the chance of developing low back problems, osteoporotic fractures, and musculoskeletal injuries.

Muscular strength and endurance are important to the overall health and physical fitness of your clients, enabling them to engage in physically active leisure-time pursuits, to perform activities of daily living more easily, and to maintain functional independence later in life. Resistance training is a systematic program of exercise for development of the muscular system. Although the primary outcome of resistance training is improved strength and muscular endurance, a number of health benefits are also derived from this form of exercise.

While resistance training has long been widely used by bodybuilders, powerlifters, and competitive athletes to develop strength and muscle size, participation in weightlifting by individuals of all ages and levels of athletic interest has increased dramatically over the past 30 yr. The popularity and widespread appeal of weightlifting exercise for general muscle conditioning challenge exercise specialists and personal trainers to develop resistance training programs that can meet the diverse needs of their clients.

Chapter 6 describes a variety of laboratory and field tests for assessing all forms of muscular strength and endurance. In addition, the chapter compares types of exercise machines, addresses factors affecting muscular fitness tests, discusses sources of measurement error, and provides guidelines for testing muscular fitness of children and older adults.

Chapter 7 shows you how to apply basic training principles to the design of resistance training programs for novice, intermediate, and advanced weightlifters. The chapter also presents guidelines for developing muscle strength, muscle endurance, muscle size, and muscle power. The chapter addresses various models of periodization, functional training exercise progressions, and guidelines for youth resistance training.

These chapters and the accompanying appendix are full excerpts from *Advanced Fitness Assessment and Exercise Prescription, Seventh Edition*. The book's full glossary and reference list are also provided at the end of the e-book.

CHAPTER 6

Assessing Muscular Fitness

KEY QUESTIONS

- How are strength and muscular endurance assessed?
- How does the type of muscle contraction (concentric, eccentric, or isokinetic) affect force production?
- What test protocols can be used to assess a client's muscular fitness?
- What are the advantages and limitations of using free weights and exercise machines to assess muscular strength?
- What are sources of measurement error for muscular fitness tests, and how are they controlled?
- What are the recommended procedures for administering 1-RM strength tests?
- Is it safe to give 1-RM strength tests to children and older adults?
- What tests can be used to assess the functional strength of older adults?

Muscular strength and endurance are two important components of muscular fitness. Minimal levels of muscular fitness are needed to perform activities of daily living, to maintain functional independence as one ages, and to partake in active leisure-time pursuits without undue stress or fatigue. Adequate levels of muscular fitness lessen the chance of developing low back problems, osteoporotic fractures, and musculoskeletal injuries.

This chapter describes a variety of laboratory and field tests for assessing all forms of muscular strength and endurance. In addition, the chapter compares types of exercise machines, addresses factors affecting muscular fitness tests, discusses sources of measurement error, and provides guidelines for testing muscular fitness of children and older adults.

DEFINITION OF TERMS

Muscular strength is defined as the ability of a muscle group to develop maximal contractile force against a resistance in a single contraction. The force generated by a muscle or muscle group, however, is highly dependent on the velocity of movement. Maximal force is produced when the limb is not rotating (i.e., zero velocity). As the speed of joint rotation increases, the muscular force decreases. Thus, *strength for dynamic movements* is defined as the maximal force generated in a single contraction at a specified velocity (Knuttgen and Kraemer 1987). **Muscular endurance** is the ability of a muscle group to exert submaximal force for extended periods.

Both strength and muscular endurance can be assessed for static and dynamic muscular contractions. If the resistance is immovable, the muscle contraction is **static or isometric** ("iso," same; "metric," length), and there is no visible movement of the joint. **Dynamic contractions**, in which there is visible joint movement, are either concentric, eccentric, or isokinetic (see figure 6.1, *a* and *b*).

Video 6.1

Video 6.2

Video 6.3

If the resistance is less than the force produced by the muscle group, the contraction is **concentric**, allowing the muscle to shorten as it exerts tension to move the bony lever. The muscle is also capable of exerting tension while lengthening. This is known as **eccentric contraction**, and it typically occurs when the muscles produce a braking force to decelerate rapidly moving body segments or to resist gravity (e.g., slowly lowering a barbell). Both concentric and eccentric contractions are sometimes called **isotonic** ("iso," same; "tonic," tension). The term *isotonic contraction* is a misnomer because the tension produced by the muscle group fluctuates greatly even though the resistance is constant throughout the range of motion (ROM). This fluctuation in muscular force is due to the change in muscle length and angle of pull as the bony lever is moved, creating a strength curve that is unique for each muscle group. For example, the strength of the knee flexors is maximal at 160° to 170° (see figure 6.2).

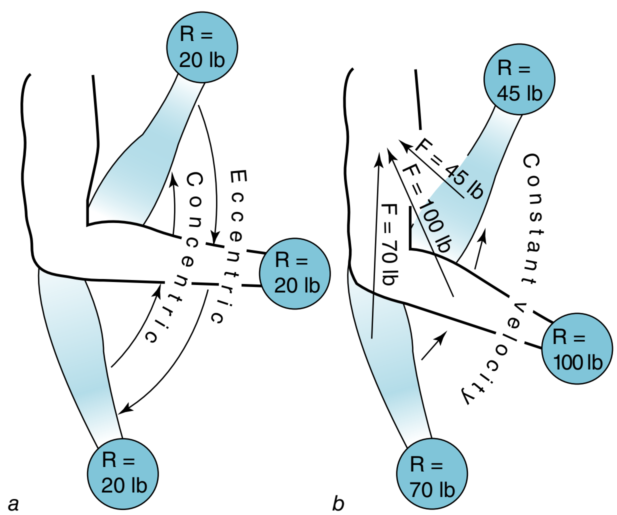


FIGURE 6.1 Types of muscle contraction.

In regular (concentric and eccentric) dynamic exercise, because of the change in mechanical and physiological advantage as the limb is moved, the muscle group is not contracting maximally throughout the ROM. Thus, the greatest resistance that can be used during regular, dynamic exercise is equal to the maximum weight that can be moved at the weakest point in the ROM.

Isokinetic contraction (see figure 6.1*b*) is a maximal contraction of a muscle group at a constant velocity throughout the entire range of joint motion ("iso," same; "kinetic," motion). The velocity of contraction is controlled mechanically so that the limb rotates at a set velocity (e.g., 120°·sec^{-1}). Electromechanical devices vary the resistance to match the muscular force produced at each point in the ROM. Thus, isokinetic exercise machines allow the muscle group to encounter variable but maximal resistances during the movement.

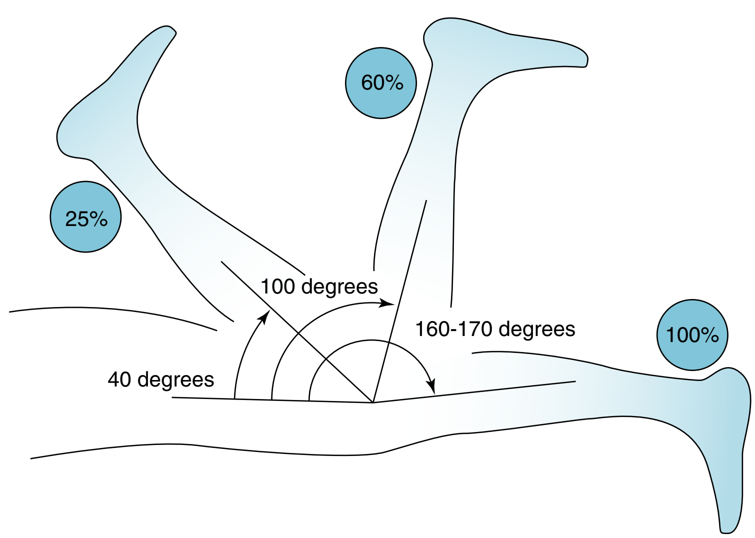


FIGURE 6.2 Strength variations in relation to knee joint angle.

STRENGTH AND MUSCULAR ENDURANCE ASSESSMENT

Measures of static or dynamic strength and endurance are used to establish baseline values before training, monitor progress during training, and assess the overall effectiveness of resistance training and exercise rehabilitation programs. Static strength and muscular endurance are measured using dynamometers, cable tensiometers, strain gauges, and load cells. Free weights (barbells and dumbbells), as well as constant-resistance, variable-resistance, and isokinetic exercise machines, are used to assess dynamic strength and endurance (see table 6.1). The testing procedures vary depending on the type of test (i.e., strength or endurance) and equipment.

ISOMETRIC MUSCLE TESTING USING SPRING-LOADED DYNAMOMETERS

Isometric strength is measured as the maximum force exerted in a single contraction against an immovable resistance (i.e., maximum voluntary isometric contraction, or MVIC). For many years, spring-loaded dynamometers have been used to measure static strength and endurance of the grip squeezing muscles and leg and back muscles (see figure 6.3). The handgrip dynamometer has an adjustable handle to fit the size of the hand and measures forces between 0 and 100 kg in 1 kg increments

FIGURE 6.3 Spring-loaded dynamometers for measuring static strength and endurance: (*a*) handgrip dynamometer and (*b*) back and leg dynamometer.

Table 6.1 Strength Training Modes

Testing mode	Equipment	Measure*
Static	Isometric dynamometers, cable tensiometers, strain gauges, load cells, and handheld dynamometers	MVIC (kg or N)
Dynamic		
Constant resistance	Free weights (barbells and dumbbells) and exercise machines	1-RM (lb or kg)
Variable resistance	Exercise machines	NA
Isokinetic and omnikinetic	Isokinetic and omnikinetic dynamometers	Peak torque (Nm or ft-lb)

*MVIC = maximal voluntary isometric contraction; NA = not applicable; N = newton; Nm = newton-meter; ft-lb = foot-pound.

(0 and 220 lb in 2.2 lb increments). The back and leg dynamometer consists of a scale that measures forces ranging from 0 to 2500 lb in 10 lb increments (0–1134 kg in 4.5 kg increments). As force is applied to the dynamometer, the spring is compressed and moves the indicator needle a corresponding amount.

Grip Strength Testing Procedures

Video 6.4

Before using the handgrip dynamometer, adjust the handgrip size to a position that is comfortable for the individual. Alternatively, you can measure the hand width with a caliper and use this value to set the optimum grip size (Montoye and Faulkner 1964). The individual stands erect, with the arm and forearm positioned as follows (Fess 1992): shoulder adducted and neutrally rotated, elbow flexed at 90°, forearm in the neutral position, and wrist in slight extension (0° to 30°). For some test protocols, however, the client must keep the arm straight and slightly abducted for measurement of the grip strength of each hand (Canadian Society for Exercise Physiology [CSEP] 2003). The individual squeezes the dynamometer as hard as possible using one brief maximal contraction and no extraneous body movement. Administer three trials for each hand, allowing a 1 min rest between trials, and use the best score as the client's static strength.

Grip Endurance Testing Procedures

Video 6.5

Once the grip size is adjusted, instruct the client to squeeze the handle as hard as possible and to continue squeezing for 1 min. Record the initial force and the final force exerted at the end of 1 min. The greater the endurance, the lower the rate and degree of decline in force. The relative endurance score is the final force divided by the initial force times 100.

Alternatively, you can assess static grip endurance by having your client exert a submaximal force, which is a given percentage of the individual's **maximum voluntary isometric contraction (MVIC)** strength (e.g., 50% MVIC). The relative endurance score is the amount of time that this force level is maintained. During the test, the client must watch the dial of the dynamometer and adjust the amount of force exerted as necessary in order to maintain the appropriate submaximal force level.

Leg Strength Testing Procedures

Using the back and leg dynamometer, the individual stands on the platform with trunk erect and the knees flexed to an angle of 130° to 140°. The client holds the hand bar using a pronated grip and positions it across the thighs by adjusting the length of the chain (see figure 6.3*b*). If a belt is available, attach it to each end of the hand bar after positioning the belt around the client's hips. The belt helps to stabilize the bar and to reduce the stress placed on the hands during the leg lift. Without using the back, the client slowly exerts as much force as possible while extending the knees. The maximum indicator needle remains at the peak force achieved. Administer two or three trials with a 1 min rest interval. Divide the maximum score (in pounds) by 2.2 to convert it to kilograms.

Back Strength Testing Procedures

Using the back and leg dynamometer, the individual stands on the platform with the knees fully extended and the head and trunk erect. The client grasps the hand bar using a pronated grip with the right hand and a supinated grip with the left. Position the hand bar across the client's thighs. Without leaning backward, the client pulls the hand bar straight upward using the back muscles. Before lifting, instruct the client to roll the shoulders backward during the pull, to avoid flexing the trunk, and to keep the head and trunk erect during the test. Administer two trials with a 1 min rest between the trials. Divide the maximum score (in pounds) by 2.2 to convert it to kilograms.

Static Strength Norms for Spring-Loaded Dynamometers

Table 6.2 provides age-gender norms for evaluating the static grip strength of the right and left hands combined. Grip strength norms for each hand are presented in table 6.3. You can also use norms developed for men and women to assess your client's static strength for each dynamometric test item (see table 6.3). Calculate your client's total strength score by adding the right grip, left grip, leg strength, and back strength scores. Before doing this, convert the leg and back strength scores (measured in pounds)

Table 6.2 Age-Gender Norms for Combined Isometric Grip Strength

Rating	GRIP STRENGTH (KG)*											
	15-19 yr		20-29 yr		30-39 yr		40-49 yr		50-59 yr		60-69 yr	
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F
Excellent	≥108	≥68	≥115	≥70	≥115	≥71	≥108	≥69	≥101	≥61	≥100	≥54
Very good	98-107	60-67	104-114	63-69	104-114	63-70	97-107	61-68	92-100	54-60	91-99	48-53
Good	90-97	53-59	95-103	60-62	95-103	58-62	88-96	54-60	84-91	49-53	84-90	45-47
Fair	79-89	48-52	84-94	52-59	84-94	51-57	80-87	49-53	76-83	45-48	73-83	41-44
Needs improvement	≤78	≤47	≤83	≤51	≤83	≤50	≤79	≤48	≤75	≤44	≤72	≤40

*Combined right- and left-hand grip strength scores.

M = males; F = females.

Source: *Canadian Physical Activity Guidelines,* © 2011, 2012. Used with permission from the Canadian Society for Exercise Physiology, www.csep.ca/guidelines.

Table 6.3 Static Strength Norms

Classification	Left grip (kg)	Right grip (kg)	Back strength (kg)	Leg strength (kg)	Total strength (kg)	Relative strength*
MEN						
Excellent	>68	>70	>209	>241	>587	>7.50
Good	56-67	62-69	177-208	214-240	508-586	7.10-7.49
Average	43-55	48-61	126-176	160-213	375-507	5.21-7.09
Below average	39-42	41-47	91-125	137-159	307-374	4.81-5.20
Poor	<39	<41	<91	<137	<307	<4.81
WOMEN						
Excellent	>37	>41	>111	>136	>324	>5.50
Good	34-36	38-40	98-110	114-135	282-323	4.80-5.49
Average	22-33	25-37	52-97	66-113	164-281	2.90-4.79
Below average	18-21	22-24	39-51	49-65	117-163	2.10-2.89
Poor	<18	<22	<39	<49	<117	<2.10

*Relative strength is determined by dividing total strength by body mass (kg).

For persons over age 50, reduce scores by 10% to adjust for muscle tissue loss due to aging.

Data from Corbin and colleagues 1978.

to kilograms. To calculate the relative strength score, divide the total strength score by body mass (expressed in kilograms).

ISOMETRIC MUSCLE TESTING USING HYDRAULIC DYNAMOMETERS, CABLE TENSIOMETERS, AND STRAIN GAUGES

You can use hydraulic dynamometers to measure the isometric grip strength of your clients. These instruments have a sealed hydraulic system that measures force (in lb or kg) on a gauge dial. The Jamar grip dynamometer is widely used and has excellent validity and reliability (Roberts et al. 2011). The American Society of Hand Therapists (ASHT; 1992) recommends the following standardized testing procedures:

1. Client is seated.
2. Shoulders are adducted and neutrally rotated, with elbow flexed at 90° and forearm in a neutral position.
3. Wrist is dorsiflexed between 0° and 30°.
4. Administer 3 trials for each hand and record the mean of 3 trials.

However, Roberts and colleagues (2011) reported that testing protocols for assessing grip strength vary widely. Therefore, they proposed a more detailed testing protocol based on the ASHT guidelines. This revised protocol standardizes leg and forearm position, encouragement and assessor training, and summary measures (i.e., use the best score from 6 trials). Norms for the Jamar grip dynamometer are available for women and men, ages 20 to 80+ yr (Bohannon et al. 2006; Peters et al. 2011).

Additionally, you can use cable tensiometry and strain gauges to assess the static strength of various muscle groups throughout the body. For cable tensiometry, standardized testing procedures have been described in detail and should be followed closely to ensure the validity and reliability of the test results (see Clarke 1966). The instrumentation includes a tensiometer, steel cables, testing table, wall hooks, straps, and goniometer. Attach one end of the cable to the wall or table hooks and, using a strap, attach the other end to the body part to be tested. Always position the cable at a right angle to the pulling bony lever. Use a goniometer to measure the appropriate joint angle. Place the tensiometer on a taut cable. As the individual exerts force on the cable, the riser of the tensiometer is depressed and a maximum indicator needle registers the static strength score. Tensiometers measure forces ranging between 0 and 400 lb (0–180 kg). However, the larger tensiometers are less accurate in the lower range; therefore, you should use a small tensiometer, which measures forces between 0 and 100 lb (0–45.4 kg), to obtain greater accuracy in the lower range.

Cable tensiometry tests can be used to assess strength impairment at specific joint angles and to monitor progress during rehabilitation. As with all forms of static strength testing, you should be aware that strength is specific to the joint angle and muscle group being tested. Therefore, test at least three muscle groups to provide an adequate estimation of static strength.

Test batteries and norms have been developed for males and females 9 yr old through college age (Clarke 1975; Clarke and Monroe 1970). The test battery for males of all ages includes the same three strength tests: shoulder extension, knee extension, and ankle plantar flexion. For elementary and junior high school girls, the test battery includes shoulder extension, hip extension, and trunk flexion. The three test items in the battery developed for senior high school and college women are shoulder flexion, hip flexion, and ankle plantar flexion.

Maximum voluntary isometric contraction testing using strain gauge systems requires the joint being tested to be in gravity neutral position and the strain gauge and strap to be perpendicular to the line of force. Detailed testing procedures and age-gender norms for 11 muscle groups are available (see Meldrum et al. 2003, 2007).

ISOMETRIC MUSCLE TESTING USING DIGITAL HANDHELD DYNAMOMETRY

Hand-held dynamometry is a convenient method for measuring the isometric strength of the upper and lower body musculature. Compared to isokinetic testing (Kin-Com, Biodex, and Cybex), handheld dynamometry has moderate-to-good validity (Stark et al. 2011) and excellent reliability for most muscle groups (Lu et al. 2011). You can use handheld dynamometers that provide a digital display of force production to assess the isometric strength of 11 muscle groups (see figure 6.4, *a* and *b*). This handheld dynamometer digitally displays force measurements up to a maximum of 440 newtons (100 lb in 0.1 lb increments). For this type of testing, place the dynamometer on the limb and hold it stationary while the client exerts maximum force against it. Administer two trials and use either the average or best score for each muscle group. Appendix C.1 describes standardized test protocols for 11 muscle groups. Performance norms for adults (20–79 yr) and children (4–16 yr) are available (see Andrews, Thomas, and Bohannon 1996; Beenakker et al. 2001; Bohannon 1997; van den Beld et al. 2006).

ISOMETRIC MUSCLE TESTING USING CLINICAL METHODS

Several clinical tests have been developed to measure the isometric endurance of core muscles used to stabilize the spine. Two of the most popular tests are the Kraus-Weber test for the trunk flexors and the Sorensen test for the trunk extensors (Biering-

a

b

FIGURE 6.4 (*a*) Handheld dynamometer for measuring isometric strength and (*b*) the hand being tested.

Courtesy of Hoggan Industries.

Sorensen 1984; Kraus 1970). For these tests, clients must maintain their trunk and lower extremities in a certain position for as long as possible. Over the years, these tests have been modified to reduce the risk of low back pain or injury resulting from hyperextension of the lumbar spine during these tests (Ito et al. 1996; McGill, Childs, and Liebenson 1999; Reiman et al. 2010).

Video 6.6

To assess the isometric endurance of the trunk flexors, you can use the V-sit test. For this test, the trunk is reclined 60° above the horizontal plane, the knees and hips are flexed 90°, and the feet are stabilized. A wooden triangular supporting wedge is positioned behind the client to ensure that the torso is reclined to 60°. To start the test, the supporting wedge is moved away from the client. The client maintains the V-sit position for as long as possible. Endurance time (in sec) is measured with a stopwatch (McGill et al. 1999). The test-retest reliability of the V-sit test is high ($r = 0.92$).

For the trunk extensor test, the client lies prone on the bench with the lower body strapped to the bench at the ankles, knees, and hips. The upper body is extended over the edge of the bench. The bench height is 25 cm. The arms are folded across the chest and the upper body is lifted until the trunk is horizontal to the floor. The client maintains this position for as long as possible. Endurance time (in sec) is measured with a stopwatch. The test is terminated when the client's upper body touches the floor (McGill et al. 1999).

Video 6.7

In addition to the trunk flexors and extensors, the lateral flexors of the spine are important for lumbar stabilization. The side bridge test can be used to assess the isometric endurance of the lateral flexors. For this test, the client elevates the torso from a side-lying position and supports this position on one elbow and forearm. The upper leg crosses in front of the lower leg for additional support. The non-weight-bearing arm is held across the chest with the hand placed on the opposite shoulder. The client maintains a straight line position with the hips off the mat for as long as possible. Endurance time (in sec) is measured with a stopwatch. The test is terminated when the hips return to the mat.

One disadvantage of the side bridge test is that some clients terminate the test due to upper extremity fatigue or pain. To avoid this shortcoming, Greene and colleagues (2012) developed a novel side-support test with the feet elevated on a 15 cm padded stool. To ensure that the torso is aligned properly, a horizontal reference rod of the alignment apparatus is placed on the greater trochanter of the top leg and fixed at this height. The client is instructed to maintain contact with the reference rod and hold this position for as long as possible during the test. The test is terminated when contact with the rod is lost for longer than 2 sec or when the client lowers the hips to the mat. Moderate-to-high correlations ($r = 0.59–0.75$) were reported between this test and the traditional side bridge test, and the test-retest reliability was good. This modification of side bridge test may be a suitable alternative for clients with upper extremity pain or weakness.

Table 6.4 presents average endurance times for the trunk flexor, trunk extensor, and trunk lateral

Table 6.4 Mean Endurance Times (sec) and Ratios[a] for Trunk Extensors, Flexors, and Lateral Flexors

	MEN			WOMEN		
Muscle group	**Mean**	**SD**	**Ratio**	**Mean**	**SD**	**Ratio**
Trunk extensors[b]	146	51	1.00	189	60	1.00
Trunk flexors[c]	144	76	0.99	149	99	0.79
Lateral flexors[d], right	94	34	0.64	72	31	0.38
Lateral flexors[d], left	97	35	0.66	77	35	0.40

[a]Ratios are normalized relative to the trunk extensors.

[b]Modified Biering-Sorensen test.

[c]V-sit test.

[d]Side bridge test.

Adapted from *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation,* Vol. 80, S.M. McGill, A. Childs, and C. Liebenson, "Endurance times for low back stabilization exercises: clinical targets for testing and training from a normal database," pp. 941-944, copyright 1999, with permission of Elsevier.

flexor tests for healthy men and women (McGill et al. 1999). In addition, average ratios of endurance times, normalized to the trunk extensor, may be used to identify muscle endurance imbalances around the torso.

DYNAMIC MUSCLE TESTING USING CONSTANT-RESISTANCE AND VARIABLE-RESISTANCE MODES

Although either a **constant-resistance** or a **variable-resistance exercise** mode can be used to assess dynamic (concentric and eccentric) muscle strength and endurance, you will be better served if you use either free weights or constant-resistance exercise machines.

A major disadvantage of free weights, dumbbells, and constant-resistance exercise machines, however, is that they measure dynamic strength only at the weakest point in the ROM. The reason is that the resistance cannot be varied to account for fluctuations in muscular force caused by the changing mechanical (angle of pull of muscle) and physiological (length of muscle) advantage of the musculoskeletal system during the movement.

In an attempt to overcome this deficiency, equipment manufacturers have designed variable-resistance machines that vary the resistance during the ROM. Variable-resistance machines have a moving connection (i.e., lever, cam, or pulley) between the resistance and the point of force application. As the weight is lifted, the mechanical advantage of the machine decreases. Therefore, more force must be applied to continue moving the resistance. The variable-resistance mode of exercise attempts to match the force capability of the musculoskeletal system throughout the ROM. However, many variable-resistance exercise machines fail to match the strength curves of different muscle groups. Also, with variable-resistance machines, it is difficult to assess the client's maximal force or strength because the resistance is modified by the levers, pulleys, and cams, causing the movement velocity to vary. Variable-resistance exercise machines, therefore, have limited usefulness for maximal testing. Still, these types of machines are well suited for resistance training.

Although free weights and constant-resistance exercise machines are generally recommended for muscular fitness testing, there are advantages and limitations to each of these modalities. Compared to exercise machines, free weights require more neuromuscular coordination in order to stabilize body parts and maintain balance during lifting of the barbell or dumbbell. While exercise machines may reduce the need for spotting during the test, these machines limit the individual's range of joint motion and plane of movement. Also, some exercise machines have relatively large weight plate increments, so you must attach smaller weights to the weight stack in order to measure your client's strength accurately.

Lastly, some machines cannot accommodate individuals with short limbs; you may need to use child-sized machines to standardize their starting positions for testing. Clients with long limbs or large body and limb circumferences (e.g., some bodybuilders or obese clients) also may have difficulty using standard exercise machines. Body size and weight increments are less of a problem with free weights.

To overcome some of these limitations, **free-motion machines** that provide constant and variable resistance in multiple planes have been developed. These machines have adjustable seats, lever arms, and cable pulleys that can be set to exercise muscle groups in multiple planes. These machines are easy to get in and out of, and they can accommodate smaller or larger individuals and have smaller weight increments (5 lb or 2.3 kg) than do older standard machines (typically 10 lb or 4.5 kg). When using free-motion exercise machines for muscular fitness testing, take care to adjust the plane of movement and the seat so that you simulate the starting and ending body positions that were used to develop test norms for older constant-resistance machines. If you use free-motion machines to monitor the progress of your clients, make certain that you use the same settings (i.e., seat and plane-of-movement adjustments) for each test session.

Dynamic Strength Tests

Force plates paired with linear transducers are used to obtain direct (i.e., gold standard) measures of muscular force and power. Cost of equipment, however, limits the usefulness of this method beyond the laboratory setting. With improved technology, new devices for assessing dynamic muscle force and power are being developed and validated against gold standard measures. One such device is the Myotest accelerometer. This triaxial accelerometer has the potential to measure force production in three different planes of movement. The Myotest accelerometer has excellent validity ($r = 0.85 - 0.99$) for calculating force, velocity, and power during dynamic exercise (Castertelli, Muller, and Maffiuletti 2010; Crewther et al. 2011; Thompson and Bemben 1999). This accelerometer also demonstrated high concurrent validity and reliability for measuring dynamic strength and power of men and women performing squat and bench press exercises (Comstock et al. 2011). In light of its small size, ease of use, and portability, the Myotest accelerometer is a practical device that you can use in the field to evaluate muscle force and power.

However, more commonly in field settings, dynamic strength is measured as the **one-repetition maximum (1-RM)**, which is the maximum weight that can be lifted for one complete repetition of the movement. The 1-RM strength value is obtained through trial and error.

Although 1-RM strength tests can be safely administered to individuals of all ages, you should take precautions to decrease the risk of injury when clients attempt to lift maximal loads. Be certain that your clients warm up before attempting the lift and start with a weight that is below their expected 1-RM. When you administer these tests, you should spot your clients and closely monitor their lifting technique and breathing. The National Strength and Conditioning Association (2008) recommends the following "Tips for Spotting Free Weight Exercise."

The American College of Sports Medicine (ACSM 2014) recommends the bench press and leg press (upper plate of constant-resistance exercise machine) for assessing strength of the upper and lower body, respectively. To determine **relative strength**, divide the 1-RM values by the client's body mass. Norms for men and women are provided in tables 6.5 and 6.6.

Another test of dynamic strength includes six test items: bench press, arm curl, latissimus pull, leg press, leg extension, and leg curl. For each exercise, express and evaluate the 1-RM as a percentage of body mass. For example, if a 120 lb (54.5 kg) woman bench presses 60 lb (27.2 kg), her ratio of strength to body mass is 0.50 (60 divided by 120), and she scores 3 points for that exercise. Follow this procedure for each exercise, then add the total points to determine the overall strength and fitness category of the individual. Strength-to-body-mass ratios with corresponding point values for college-age men and women are presented in table 6.7.

TIPS FOR SPOTTING FREE WEIGHT EXERCISE (NATIONAL STRENGTH AND CONDITIONING ASSOCIATION 2008)

1. The primary role of the spotter is to help protect the client from injury.
2. With the exception of power exercises, free weight exercises performed with the bar moving over the head, on the back, in front of the shoulders, or passing over the face require one or more spotters (e.g., bench press, lying triceps extensions, and front squat).
3. The spotter should be at least as strong and at least as tall as the client performing the exercise.
4. Overhead exercises and exercises where the bar is placed on the back or in front of the shoulders should be performed inside a power rack.
5. When spotting over-the-face exercises, use an alternated grip that is narrower than the client's when grasping the bar to lift or lower it. Use a supinated grip to spot the bar during the exercise.
6. When spotting heavy loads, establish a stable base of support and a flat-back position.
7. For dumbbell exercises, spot as close to the dumbbell as possible (e.g., for dumbbell flys, spot at the wrists, not at the elbows).
8. Spotters typically help position the barbell or dumbbells to the proper starting position (i.e., liftoff or moving the bar from the upright supports to client's hands and extended elbows).
9. Most clients need just enough help to successfully complete a repetition. During 1-RM attempts, however, the spotter should be prepared to take the bar immediately if the client cannot complete the repetition.

Video 6.8

Table 6.5 Age-Gender Norms for 1-RM Bench Press (1-RM/BM)

Percentile rankings* for men	AGE				
	20-29	30-39	40-49	50-59	60+
90	1.48	1.24	1.10	0.97	0.89
80	1.32	1.12	1.00	0.90	0.82
70	1.22	1.04	0.93	0.84	0.77
60	1.14	0.98	0.88	0.79	0.72
50	1.06	0.93	0.84	0.75	0.68
40	0.99	0.88	0.80	0.71	0.66
30	0.93	0.83	0.76	0.68	0.63
20	0.88	0.78	0.72	0.63	0.57
10	0.80	0.71	0.65	0.57	0.53

Percentile rankings* for women	AGE					
	20-29	30-39	40-49	50-59	60-69	70+
90	0.54	0.49	0.46	0.40	0.41	0.44
80	0.49	0.45	0.40	0.37	0.38	0.39
70	0.42	0.42	0.38	0.35	0.36	0.33
60	0.41	0.41	0.37	0.33	0.32	0.31
50	0.40	0.38	0.34	0.31	0.30	0.27
40	0.37	0.37	0.32	0.28	0.29	0.25
30	0.35	0.34	0.30	0.26	0.28	0.24
20	0.33	0.32	0.27	0.23	0.26	0.21
10	0.30	0.27	0.23	0.19	0.25	0.20

*Descriptors for percentile rankings: 90 = well above average; 70 = above average; 30 = below average; 10 = well below average.

Data for women provided by the Women's Exercise Research Center, The George Washington University Medical Center, Washington, D.C., 1998.

Data for men provided by The Cooper Institute for Aerobics Research, *The physical fitness specialist manual,* The Cooper Institute, Dallas, TX, 2005.

Table 6.6 Age-Gender Norms for 1-RM Leg Press (1-RM/BM)

Percentile rankings* for men	AGE				
	20-29	30-39	40-49	50-59	60+
90	2.27	2.07	1.92	1.80	1.73
80	2.13	1.93	1.82	1.71	1.62
70	2.05	1.85	1.74	1.64	1.56
60	1.97	1.77	1.68	1.58	1.49
50	1.91	1.71	1.62	1.52	1.43
40	1.83	1.65	1.57	1.46	1.38
30	1.74	1.59	1.51	1.39	1.30
20	1.63	1.52	1.44	1.32	1.25
10	1.51	1.43	1.35	1.22	1.16

Percentile rankings* for women	AGE					
	20-29	30-39	40-49	50-59	60-69	70+
90	2.05	1.73	1.63	1.51	1.40	1.27
80	1.66	1.50	1.46	1.30	1.25	1.12
70	1.42	1.47	1.35	1.24	1.18	1.10
60	1.36	1.32	1.26	1.18	1.15	0.95
50	1.32	1.26	1.19	1.09	1.08	0.89
40	1.25	1.21	1.12	1.03	1.04	0.83
30	1.23	1.16	1.03	0.95	0.98	0.82
20	1.13	1.09	0.94	0.86	0.94	0.79
10	1.02	0.94	0.76	0.75	0.84	0.75

*Descriptors for percentile rankings: 70 = above average; 50 = average; 30 = below average; 10 = well below average.

Data for women provided by the Women's Exercise Research Center, The George Washington University Medical Center, Washington, D.C., 1998.

Data for men provided by The Cooper Institute for Aerobics Research, *The physical fitness specialist manual,* The Cooper Institute, Dallas, TX, 2005.

Steps for 1-RM Maximum Testing

The following basic steps are recommended for 1-RM testing.

- Have your client warm up by completing 5 to 10 repetitions of the exercise at 40% to 60% of the estimated 1-RM.
- During a 1 min rest, have the client stretch the muscle group. This is followed by 3 to 5 repetitions of the exercise at 60% to 80% of the estimated 1-RM.
- Increase the weight conservatively, and have the client attempt the 1-RM lift. If the lift is successful, the client should rest 3 to 5 min before attempting the next weight increment. Follow this procedure until the client fails to complete the lift. The 1-RM typically is achieved within three to five trials.
- Record the 1-RM value as the maximum weight lifted for the last successful trial.

Table 6.7 Strength-to-Body-Mass Ratios for Selected 1-RM Tests

Bench press	Arm curl	Lat pull-down	Leg press	Leg extension	Leg curl	Points
			MEN			
1.50	0.70	1.20	3.00	0.80	0.70	10
1.40	0.65	1.15	2.80	0.75	0.65	9
1.30	0.60	1.10	2.60	0.70	0.60	8
1.20	0.55	1.05	2.40	0.65	0.55	7
1.10	0.50	1.00	2.20	0.60	0.50	6
1.00	0.45	0.95	2.00	0.55	0.45	5
0.90	0.40	0.90	1.80	0.50	0.40	4
0.80	0.35	0.85	1.60	0.45	0.35	3
0.70	0.30	0.80	1.40	0.40	0.30	2
0.60	0.25	0.75	1.20	0.35	0.25	1
			WOMEN			
0.90	0.50	0.85	2.70	0.70	0.60	10
0.85	0.45	0.80	2.50	0.65	0.55	9
0.80	0.42	0.75	2.30	0.60	0.52	8
0.70	0.38	0.73	2.10	0.55	0.50	7
0.65	0.35	0.70	2.00	0.52	0.45	6
0.60	0.32	0.65	1.80	0.50	0.40	5
0.55	0.28	0.63	1.60	0.45	0.35	4
0.50	0.25	0.60	1.40	0.40	0.30	3
0.45	0.21	0.55	1.20	0.35	0.25	2
0.35	0.18	0.50	1.00	0.30	0.20	1

Total points	Strength fitness category[a]
48-60	Excellent
37-47	Good
25-36	Average
13-24	Fair
0-12	Poor

[a]Based on data compiled by V. Heyward from 250 college-age men and women.

Dynamic Muscle Endurance Tests

You can assess your clients' dynamic muscle endurance by having them perform as many repetitions as possible using a weight that is a set percentage of their body weight or maximum strength (1-RM). Pollock, Wilmore, and Fox (1978) recommend using a weight that is 70% of the 1-RM value for each exercise. Although norms for this test have not been established, these authors suggest, on the basis of their testing and research findings, that the average individual should be able to complete 12 to 15 repetitions.

The YMCA (Golding 2000) and ACSM (2014) recommend using a bench press test to assess dynamic muscular endurance of the upper body. For this absolute endurance test, use a flat bench and barbell. The client performs as many repetitions as possible at a set cadence of 30 repetitions per minute. Use a metronome to establish the exercise cadence. Male clients lift an 80 lb (36.4 kg) barbell, whereas female clients use a 35 lb (15.9 kg) barbell. Terminate the test when the client is unable to maintain the exercise cadence. Table 6.8 presents norms for this test.

Alternatively, you can use a test battery consisting of seven items to assess dynamic muscular endurance. Select the weight to be lifted using a set percentage of the individual's body mass. The client lifts this weight up to a maximum of 15 repetitions. Table 6.9 provides percentages for each test item, as well as the scoring system and norms for college-age men and women.

Table 6.8 Muscular Endurance Norms for Bench Press[a]

	AGE GROUP (YR)					
Percentile	18-25	26-35	36-45	46-55	56-65	>65
MEN						
95	49	48	41	33	28	22
75	34	30	26	21	17	12
50	26	22	20	13	10	8
25	17	16	12	8	4	3
5	5	4	2	1	0	0
WOMEN						
95	49	46	41	33	29	22
75	30	29	26	20	17	12
50	21	21	17	12	9	6
25	13	13	10	6	4	2
5	2	2	1	0	0	0

[a]Score is number of repetitions completed using 80 lb barbell for men and 35 lb barbell for women.

Data from YMCA of the USA 2002.

Table 6.9 Dynamic Muscular Endurance Test Battery

	% BODY MASS TO BE LIFTED		
Exercise	Men	Women	Repetitions (max = 15)
Arm curl	0.33	0.25	_______
Bench press	0.66	0.50	_______
Lat pull-down	0.66	0.50	_______
Triceps extension	0.33	0.33	_______
Leg extension	0.50	0.50	_______
Leg curl	0.33	0.33	_______
Bent-knee sit-up			_______
			Total repetitions (max = 105) = _______

Total repetitions	Fitness category[a]
91-105	Excellent
77-90	Very good
63-76	Good
49-62	Fair
35-48	Poor
<35	Very poor

[a]Based on data compiled by V. Heyward from 250 college-age men and women.

DYNAMIC MUSCLE TESTING USING ISOKINETIC AND OMNIKINETIC EXERCISE MODES

Isokinetic dynamometers provide an accurate and reliable assessment of strength, endurance, and power of muscle groups (see figure 6.5). The speed of limb movement is kept at a constant preselected velocity. Any increase in muscular force produces an increased resistance rather than increased acceleration of the limb. Thus, fluctuations in muscular force throughout the ROM are matched by an equal counterforce or **accommodating resistance**.

Isokinetic dynamometers measure muscular torque production at speeds of 0 to 300°·sec^{-1}. From the recorded output, you can evaluate peak torque, total work, and power. Some less expensive isokinetic dynamometers lack this recording capability, but these are suitable for training and rehabilitation exercise.

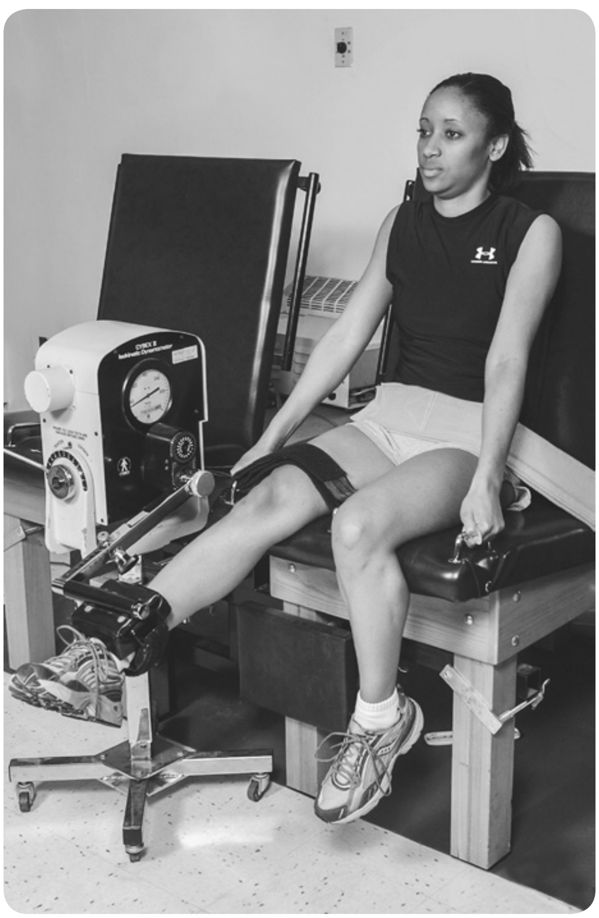


FIGURE 6.5 Cybex II isokinetic dynamometer.

Omnikinetic exercise dynamometers provide maximum overload at every joint angle throughout the ROM at whatever speed the individual is capable of generating. This testing system provides an accommodating resistance that adjusts to both the force and velocity output of the individual; it is not limited to a preset velocity of limb movement. Thus, at any one setting, the individual maximally overloads both the force and velocity production capabilities of the contractile elements. The stronger the individual, the faster the speed of limb movement at any given setting. Also, increasing limb velocity results in increased resistance. Even as the muscle fatigues, the individual receives optimal overload with each repetition because the limb speed and resistance decrease. Theoretically, movement at slower speeds will allow recruitment of motor units that were not contributing to the total force production in earlier repetitions performed at faster speeds. Thus, self-accommodating, variable-resistance–variable-velocity exercise devices assess the isokinetic strength and endurance of both fast-twitch and slow-twitch motor units in the muscle group.

Table 6.10 summarizes isokinetic and omnikinetic test protocols for assessing strength, endurance, and power. For detailed descriptions of isokinetic test protocols and test norms, see Perrin 1993. Appendix C.2, "Average Strength, Endurance, and Power Values for Isokinetic (Omni-Tron) Tests," provides omnikinetic performance norms for young and middle-aged men and women, as well as male and female weight trainers.

CALISTHENIC-TYPE STRENGTH AND MUSCULAR ENDURANCE TESTS

In certain field situations, you may not have access to dynamometers, free weights, or exercise machines to assess muscular fitness. As an alternative, you may use calisthenic-type strength and endurance tests to assess your client's strength and muscular endurance.

Table 6.10 Isokinetic and Omnikinetic Test Protocols

Isokinetic tests	Speed setting	Protocol	Measure*
Strength	30 or 60°·sec^{-1}	Two submax practice trials followed by three maximal trials	Peak torque (ft-lb or Nm)
Endurance	120–180°·sec^{-1}	One maximal trial	Number of repetitions until torque reaches 50% of initial torque value
Power	120–300°·sec^{-1}	Two submax practice trials followed by three maximal trials	Peak torque (ft-lb or Nm)
Omnikinetic tests	**Resistance setting**	**Protocol**	**Measure***
Strength	10	Three submax trials at resistance setting 2, followed by five maximal trials	Peak torque (ft-lb)
Endurance	3	Three practice trials at resistance setting 2, followed by 20 maximal repetitions	Total work output (ft-lb)
Power	6	Three submax trials followed by one maximal trial	Peak torque or total work (ft-lb)

*ft-lb = foot-pound; Nm = newton-meter; 1 ft-lb = 0.138 Nm.

Dynamic Strength Tests

You can measure dynamic strength using calisthenic-type exercises by determining the maximum weight, in excess of body mass, that an individual can lift for one repetition of the movement. Because strength is related to the size and body mass of the individual, Johnson and Nelson (1986) recommend using relative strength scores. For each test, attach weight plates (2.5, 5, 10, and 25 lb or 1, 2.3, 4.5, and 11.4 kg) to the individual. The relative strength score is the amount of additional weight divided by the body mass. For example, if a 150 lb (68.2 kg) man successfully performs one pull-up with a 30 lb (13.6 kg) weight attached to the waist belt, his relative strength score is 0.20 (30 lb/150 lb). Test protocols and performance norms for the pull-up, dip strength, sit-up, and bench squat are described elsewhere (Johnson and Nelson 1986).

Dynamic Endurance Tests

You can assess dynamic muscular endurance by measuring the maximum number of repetitions of various calisthenic exercises. Pull-up, push-up, and trunk curl (partial curl-up) tests are widely used for this purpose.

Pull-Up Tests

Video 6.9

Pull-up tests may be used to measure the dynamic endurance of the arm and shoulder girdle muscles for individuals who are able to lift their body weight. For clients who are unable to perform even one pull-up, you can use modified pull-up and flexed-arm hang tests. Baumgartner (1978) developed a modified pull-up that uses an incline board (at a 30° angle to the floor) with a pull-up bar at the top. A modified scooter board slides along garage door tracks attached to the incline board (Baumgartner et al. 1984). While lying prone on the scooter board, the client pulls up until the chin is over the pull-up bar. Detailed testing procedures, equipment designs, and performance norms for children, adolescents, and college-age women and men are available (see Baumgartner 1978; Baumgartner et al. 1984).

The flexed-arm hang test is scored as the amount of time the client maintains the flexed-arm hanging position (i.e., supporting the body weight with the chin over the pull-up bar). Traditionally, a pronated grip on the pull-up bar is used (i.e., overgrip); however, variations of the flexed-arm hang test include using a supinated grip (i.e., undergrip). Although the flexed-arm hang tests isometric endurance of the arm and shoulder girdle musculature, it has been used for more than three decades as a measure of upper body strength. One study of college women showed that flexed-arm hang time relates more to relative strength (1-RM/body mass) than to absolute strength (1-RM) or to dynamic muscle endurance (measured as repetitions to failure at 70% 1-RM) (Clemons et al. 2004).

Video 6.10

Push-Up Tests

The ACSM (2014) and CSEP (2003) recommend using a push-up test to assess endurance of the upper body musculature. To start, clients lie prone on the mat with their legs together and hands pointing forward under the shoulders. Clients push up from the mat by fully extending the elbows and by using either the toes (for males) or the knees (for females) as the pivot point. The upper body should be kept in a straight line and the head should be kept up. The client returns to the down position, touching the chin to the mat. The stomach and thighs should not touch the mat. Clients perform as many consecutive repetitions (no rest between repetitions) as possible; there is no time limit. Repetitions not meeting the stated criteria should not be counted. Terminate the test when the client strains forcibly or is unable to maintain proper push-up technique over two consecutive repetitions, and record the total number of correctly executed repetitions. Table 6.11 provides age-gender norms for the push-up test.

Video 6.11

Trunk Curl Tests

Abdominal muscle endurance tests (e.g., trunk curls, partial curl-ups, and sit-ups) are commonly included in health-related fitness test batteries to identify clients at risk for low back pain or injury due to weak abdominal muscles. However, the validity of these tests as measures of abdominal strength or endurance and as predictors of low back pain is questionable. Most trunk curl tests are poorly related to abdominal strength ($r_{x,y}$ = −0.21–0.36) and only moderately related to abdominal endurance ($r_{x,y}$ = 0.46–0.50) (Knudson 2001; Knudson and Johnston 1995). Also, Jackson and colleagues (1998) found no relationship between sit-up test scores and incidence of low back pain. Keep these findings in mind when interpreting the results of these tests.

Trunk curl tests differ in duration (60–120 sec), cadence (20–25 reps·min^{-1}), and difficulty. The CSEP (2003) recommends using a timed (1 min) curl-up test with a cadence of 25 reps·min^{-1} to assess the endurance of the abdominal muscles. For this test, the client lies supine on a mat with the knees flexed to 90°, the legs hip-width apart, and the arms fully extended at the sides with the middle finger of both hands touching a piece of masking tape (the zero mark). Place a second piece of masking tape 10 cm (4 in.) beyond the zero mark, and set the metronome to 50 bpm (25 curl-ups per min). Shoes should be worn for this test. Instruct clients to slowly lift their shoulder blades off the mat in time with the metronome. Clients should flex their trunks (curl up) until their fingertips touch the 10 cm mark or their trunk makes a 30° angle with the mat. During the curl-up, the palms of the hands and the heels of the feet must remain in contact with the mat. On the return, the shoulder blades and head must contact the mat, and the fingertips of both hands must touch the zero mark. Score the curl-up test as the total number of consecutive repetitions up to a maximum of 25 in 1 min. Table 6.12 provides age-gender norms for the partial curl-up test.

Table 6.11 Age-Gender Norms for Push-Up Test

	AGE (YR)					
	15-19	20-29	30-39	40-49	50-59	60-69
MEN						
Excellent	≥39	≥36	≥30	≥25	≥21	≥18
Very good	29-38	29-35	22-29	17-24	13-20	11-17
Good	23-28	22-28	17-21	13-16	10-12	8-10
Fair	18-22	17-21	12-16	10-12	7-9	5-7
Needs improvement	≤17	≤16	≤11	≤9	≤6	≤4
WOMEN						
Excellent	≥33	≥30	≥27	≥24	≥21	≥17
Very good	25-32	21-29	20-26	15-23	11-20	12-16
Good	18-24	15-20	13-19	11-14	7-10	5-11
Fair	12-17	10-14	8-12	5-10	2-6	2-4
Needs improvement	≤11	≤9	≤7	≤4	≤1	≤1

Source: *Canadian Physical Activity Guidelines*, © 2011, 2012. Used with permission from the Canadian Society for Exercise Physiology, www.csep.ca/guidelines.

Table 6.12 Age-Gender Norms for Partial Curl-Up Test

	AGE (YR)					
	15-19	20-29	30-39	40-49	50-59	60-69
MEN						
Excellent	25	25	25	25	25	25
Very good	23-24	21-24	18-24	18-24	17-24	16-24
Good	21-22	16-20	15-17	13-17	11-16	11-15
Fair	16-20	11-15	11-14	6-12	8-10	6-10
Needs improvement	≤15	≤10	≤10	≤5	≤7	≤5
WOMEN						
Excellent	25	25	25	25	25	25
Very good	22-24	18-24	19-24	19-24	19-24	17-24
Good	17-21	14-17	10-18	11-18	10-18	8-16
Fair	12-16	5-13	6-9	4-10	6-9	3-7
Needs improvement	≤11	≤4	≤5	≤3	≤5	≤2

Source: *Canadian Physical Activity Guidelines,* © 2011, 2012. Used with permission from the Canadian Society for Exercise Physiology, www.csep.ca/guidelines.

The trunk curl-up test, recommended by the ACSM (2014), differs from the CSEP (2003) test. The client is positioned on the mat in the same way as described previously; however, the two strips of masking tape are placed on the mat 12 cm apart for clients younger than 45 yr and 8 cm apart for clients 45 yr or older. Also, the metronome is set at 40 bpm (20 curl-ups per min). For each curl-up, the client must flex the trunk to 30°. The test ends when the client reaches 75 curl-ups or the cadence is disrupted. Age-gender norms for this variation of the trunk curl-up test are available elsewhere (ACSM 2014).

Other trunk curl tests use a bench (0.46 m or 18 in. high) to protect the lower back by isolating the abdominal muscles. For these tests, the lower legs rest on the top of the bench and the backs of the thighs contact the bench. Instruct your clients to cross their arms so that each hand holds the opposite elbow. During each curl, their forearms must touch the thighs (concentric phase) and their shoulder blades must touch the floor (eccentric phase). The score is the number of correct repetitions completed in 60, 90, or 120 sec. Use a longer duration (90 or 120 sec) for very fit clients and athletes; use 60 sec for individuals of low or average fitness (Knudson and Johnston 1998).

Core Stability Tests

The Sahrmann Core Stability Test (Sahrmann 2002) is an excellent tool for assessing the core stability of your clients. Core stability is the ability of the trunk musculature to stabilize the spine and maintain optimal spinal alignment during movement. The transversus abdominis and multifidus are two deep-seated abdominal and spinal muscles. Weakness in these muscles may be linked to low back pain and injury.

The Sahrmann Core Stability Test (see table 6.13) may be used to assess and grade your client's level of core stability. The test consists of series of movements that are performed while maintaining lumbopelvic stability in a neutral position. You may use a blood pressure cuff under the client's back to determine if there is any movement of the spine by watching for pressure changes during the movement. Alternatively, you can have your client place the hands beneath the lower back to feel for any changes in pressure during the movement.

SOURCES OF MEASUREMENT ERROR IN MUSCULAR FITNESS TESTING

The validity and reliability of strength and muscular endurance measures are affected by client factors, equipment, technician skill, and environmental factors. You must control each of these factors to ensure the accuracy and precision of muscular fitness scores.

Table 6.13 Sahrmann Core Stability Test

Level 1	Begin in supine, hook-lying position while hollowing abdomen. Slowly raise 1 leg to 100° of hip flexion with comfortable knee flexion. Bring opposite leg up to same position.
Level 2	From hip-flexed position, slowly lower 1 leg until heel contacts ground. Slide out leg to fully extend the knee. Return to starting flexed position.
Level 3	From hip-flexed position, slowly lower 1 leg until heel is 12cm above ground. Slide out leg to fully extend the knee. Return to starting flexed position.
Level 4	From hip-flexed position, slowly lower both legs until heel contacts ground. Slide out legs to fully extend the knee. Return to starting flexed position.
Level 5	From hip-flexed position, slowly lower both legs until heels are 12cm above ground. Slide out leg to fully extend the knee. Return to starting flexed position.

*Subsequent levels begin in this hip-flexed position.

CLIENT FACTORS

Before measuring your client's strength or muscular endurance, familiarize the individual with the equipment and testing procedures. Clients with limited or no prior weightlifting experience need time to practice each lift to control for the effects of learning on performance. You should give even experienced weightlifters time to practice so that you can correct any improper lifting techniques prior to testing.

Muscular fitness tests require clients to give a maximal effort. Therefore, clients should get adequate sleep before performing these tests, and you should restrict the use of drugs and medications that may adversely affect their performance. It is also important that you motivate your clients during testing by encouraging them to do their best and giving them positive feedback after each trial. Adequate rest between trials is necessary in order for clients to obtain scores that truly represent their maximal effort.

EQUIPMENT

The design of testing equipment may also affect your client's test scores. Most of the dynamic strength and muscular endurance protocols and norms presented in this chapter were developed using constant-resistance exercise machines. Therefore you should not use free weights or variable-resistance machines when administering these tests. It is also important to calibrate the equipment and make sure that it is in proper working condition prior to testing. Inspection and maintenance of equipment will increase accuracy and decrease risk of accidents. When selecting exercise machines, make sure that the equipment can be properly adjusted to accommodate varying limb lengths and body sizes. Use equipment specifically designed for smaller individuals when testing children and smaller adults.

TECHNICIAN SKILL

All strength testing should be done by qualified, trained technicians who are knowledgeable about proper lifting and spotting techniques and familiar with standardized testing procedures. Explain and demonstrate the proper lifting technique and then correct any performance errors you see as the client practices. During the test, clients may inadvertently cheat by moving extraneous body parts to help lift the weight. Carefully observe the client during the test, focusing on the grip used and the starting position. The type of grip (pronated vs. supinated) has a substantial effect on performance. For example, using a narrow grip instead of a wide grip during a lat pull-down exercise increases the amount of weight that can be lifted. Likewise, the client will be able to produce more force during an arm curl using a supinated grip compared to a pronated grip. The client's starting position may also affect strength scores. During the bench press, for example, eccentric movement (i.e., lowering the weight) prior to the concentric phase of the lift will increase maximal muscular force due to the stretch reflex and the tendency for the client to bounce the weight off the chest. To obtain accurate assessments of your client's strength, it is important to standardize starting positions and to follow all testing procedures carefully.

ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS

Factors such as room temperature and humidity may affect test scores. The room temperature should be 70° to 74° F (21° to 23° C) to maximize subject comfort during testing. Ideally, you want a quiet, clean environment with limited distractions (not an overcrowded weight room, for example). When assessing improvements due to training, remember to pretest and posttest your client at the same time of day to control for diurnal variations in strength.

ADDITIONAL CONSIDERATIONS FOR MUSCULAR FITNESS TESTING

This section addresses a number of additional factors and questions regarding the testing and evaluation of your client's muscular fitness.

How can I estimate my client's 1-RM?

Although 1-RM tests can be safely administered to clients of all ages, sometimes it is preferable to estimate the 1-RM. One-repetition maximum testing can be time-consuming, especially for a large group of clients. Some clients may take 15 min to complete a 1-RM test (multiple attempts and rests). Also, the 1-RM may be underestimated for clients with little or no exercise experience because they are unaccustomed to or may be apprehensive about lifting heavy loads. In these cases, it may be more suitable and practical to estimate 1-RM.

You can estimate the 1-RM of your clients from submaximal muscle endurance tests. Research demonstrates a strong relationship between muscle endurance (measured as the number of repetitions to fatigue) and the percentage of 1-RM lifted (Brzycki 1993). Muscular strength (1-RM) therefore can be predicted from muscular endurance tests with a fair degree of accuracy (Ball and Rose 1991; Braith et al. 1993; Desgorces et al. 2010; Invergo, Ball, and Looney 1991; Kuramoto and Payne 1995; Mayhew et al. 1992). The most frequently used prediction equations assume an inverse linear relationship between the %1-RM and number of repetitions performed, and they are typically based on the number of repetitions to fatigue in one set. For example, the Brzycki (1993) equation can be used to estimate 1-RM of men. This equation can be used for any combination of submaximal weights and repetitions to fatigue providing that the repetitions to fatigue do not exceed 10.

$$\text{1-RM} = \text{weight lifted (lb)} / [1.0278 - (\text{reps to fatigue} \times 0.0278)]$$

For example, if your client completes seven repetitions to fatigue during a bench press exercise using a 100 lb (45 kg) barbell, the estimated 1-RM is calculated as follows:

$$\text{1-RM} = 100 \text{ lb} / [1.0278 - (7 \text{ reps} \times 0.0278)] = 120 \text{ lb (54.5 kg)}$$

Brzycki (2000) also suggested using a prediction equation based on the number of repetitions to fatigue obtained in two submaximal sets to estimate 1-RM. Any two submaximal sets can be used as long as the number of reps to fatigue does not exceed 10. For example, you can determine your client's 5-RM value, or the maximum weight that can be lifted for 5 reps (e.g., 120 lb [55 kg] for 5 reps), and the 10-RM value (e.g., 80 lb [36 kg] for 10 reps) and use them in the following equation:

$$\text{predicted 1-RM} = [(SM_1 - SM_2) / (REP_2 - REP_1)] \times (REP_1 - 1) + SM_1$$
$$= [(120 - 80) / (10 - 5)] \times (5 - 1) + 120$$
$$= 152 \text{ lb}$$

In this equation, SM_1 and REP_1 represent the heavier submaximal weight (120 lb) and the respective number of repetitions (5 reps) completed, and SM_2 and REP_2 correspond to the lighter submaximal weight (80 lb) and the respective number of repetitions (10 reps) performed.

Alternatively, you can use the average number of repetitions corresponding to various percentages of 1-RM (see table 6.14). This technique and the Brzycki (1993) equation yield similar 1-RM estimates for lifts between 2-RM and 10-RM. To estimate the 1-RM from 2-RM to 10-RM values, divide the weight lifted by the respective %1-RM,

Table 6.14 Average Number of Repetitions and %1-RM Values

Repetitions	%1-RM[a]
1	100
2	95
3	93
4	90
5	87
6	85
7	83
8	80
9	77
10	75

[a]These values may vary slightly for different muscle groups and ages.

Data from Baechle, Earle, and Wathen 2000.

expressed as a decimal (%1-RM/100). For example, a client lifting 100 lb (45.4 kg) for 8 repetitions would have an estimated 1-RM of 125 lb (56.7 kg):

$$\text{1-RM} = 100 \text{ lb} / 0.80 \text{ or } 125 \text{ lb } (56.7 \text{ kg})$$

Also, gender-specific prediction equations can be used to estimate upper body strength (i.e., the 1-RM bench press) from the YMCA bench press test (see table 6.8) in younger clients (22–36 yr) (Kim, Mayhew, and Peterson 2002):

For Men

$$\text{predicted 1-RM (kg)} = (1.55 \times \text{YMCA test repetitions}) + 37.9$$

$$r = 0.87 \text{ and } SEE = 8.0 \text{ kg.}$$

For Women

$$\text{predicted 1-RM (kg)} = (0.31 \times \text{YMCA test repetitions}) + 19.2$$

$$r = 0.87 \text{ and } SEE = 3.2 \text{ kg.}$$

For example, if a 25 yr old female's YMCA bench press test score is 30 reps, her estimated 1-RM bench press strength is calculated as follows:

$$\text{predicted 1-RM (kg)} = (0.31 \times 30 \text{ reps}) + 19.2$$

$$= 28.5 \text{ kg } (62.8 \text{ lb})$$

Additionally, Desgorces and colleagues (2010) developed equations to predict %1-RM from the number of repetitions to failure for bench press exercise. They noted that predictive accuracy was improved using a model based on a nonlinear relationship (curve fitting two-function exponential decay) between %1-RM values and number of repetitions to failure, with a reduced number of repetitions (1–12 reps), performed at relatively high intensities (75–85% 1-RM), yielding the best prediction. They developed two specific %1-RM prediction equations for male athletes—one for high-strength (powerlifters and racketball) athletes and another for high-endurance (swimmers and rowers) athletes. A third equation based on the total population combined was also developed ($r^2 = 0.97$; $SEE = 3.4$).

$$\text{\%1-RM} = 79.3412^{\exp(-0.0302 \times \text{reps to failure})} + 20.7706$$

$$r = 0.98 \text{ and } SEE = 3.4 \text{ \%1-RM}$$

Recently, Mayhew and colleagues (2011) reported that the Desgorces prediction equation accurately (<5% error) predicted strength changes (%1-RM bench press) of untrained men and women following a 12 wk periodization resistance training program.

How is muscle balance assessed?

Muscle strength is important for joint stability; however, a strength imbalance between opposing muscle groups (e.g., quadriceps femoris and hamstrings) may compromise joint stability and increase the risk of musculoskeletal injury. For this reason, experts recommend maintaining a balance in strength between agonist and antagonistic muscle groups.

Muscle balance ratios differ among muscle groups and are affected by the force-velocity of muscle groups at specific joints. To control limb velocity during muscle balance testing, you will do best to use isokinetic dynamometers. In field settings, however, you may obtain a crude index of muscle balance by comparing 1-RM values of muscle groups. Based on isokinetic tests of peak torque production at slow speeds (30–60°·sec^{-1}), the following muscle balance ratios are recommended for agonist and antagonistic muscle groups:

Muscle groups	Muscle balance ratio
Hip extensors and flexors	1:1
Elbow extensors and flexors	1:1
Trunk extensors and flexors	1:1
Ankle inverters and evertors	1:1
Shoulder flexors and extensors	2:3
Knee extensors and flexors	3:2
Shoulder internal and external rotators	3:2
Ankle plantar flexors and dorsiflexors	3:1

Muscle balance between other pairs of muscle groups is also important. The difference in strength between contralateral (right vs. left sides) muscle groups should be no more than 15%, and the strength-to-body-mass (BM) ratio of the upper body (bench press 1-RM/BM) should be at least 40% of the lower body relative strength (leg press 1-RM/BM). If you detect imbalances, prescribe additional exercises for the weaker muscle groups.

Can strength or muscular endurance be assessed by a single test?

Strength and endurance are specific to the muscle group, the type of muscular contraction (static or dynamic), the speed of muscular contraction (slow or fast), and the joint angle being tested (static contraction). There is no single test to evaluate total body muscle strength or endurance. Minimally, the strength test battery should include a measure of abdominal, lower extremity, and upper extremity strength. In addition, if the individual trains dynamically, select a dynamic, not static, test to assess strength or endurance levels before and after training.

You should also use caution in selecting test items to measure muscle strength. The maximum number of sit-ups, pull-ups, or push-ups that an individual can perform measures muscular endurance, yet maximum-repetition tests have been included in some strength test batteries. This may lead to misinterpretation of the test results.

Should absolute or relative measures be used to classify a client's muscle strength?

A direct relationship exists between body size and muscle strength. Generally, larger individuals have more muscle mass, and therefore greater strength, than smaller individuals with less muscle mass.

Because strength directly relates to the body mass and lean body mass of the individual, you should express the test results in relative terms (e.g., 1-RM/BM). This is especially true in comparing your client's score to group norms and in comparing groups or individuals differing in body size and composition (e.g., men vs. women or older vs. younger adults).

Use relative strength scores for assessing individual improvement from training. As a result of resistance training, some individuals may gain body weight while others may lose weight, especially if they are using resistance training as part of a program for weight gain or loss. If you compare the client's relative strength scores (from pre- and posttest training), you will be able to evaluate the change in strength that is independent of a change in body weight.

How can the influence of strength on muscular endurance be controlled?

Performance on some endurance tests (e.g., pull-ups and push-ups) is highly dependent on the strength of the individual. It is recommended that you use relative endurance tests that are proportional to the body mass or maximum strength of the individual to assess muscle endurance. You cannot use a pull-up test to assess muscular endurance if the individual is not strong enough to lift the body weight for one repetition of that exercise. Therefore, select a modified or submaximal (percentage of body weight) endurance test.

Are there comprehensive norms that can be used to classify muscular fitness levels of diverse population subgroups?

Strength norms for women (20–82 yr) were developed for the bench press (1-RM), leg press (1-RM), static grip strength, and push-up tests (Brown and Miller 1998). These norms are based on data obtained from 304 independent-living women attending wellness classes at a university medical center. However, there is a lack of up-to-date endurance norms for men and strength and endurance norms for older men. New norms need to be established for this population in particular.

MUSCULAR FITNESS TESTING OF OLDER ADULTS

It is important to accurately assess the muscular fitness of older individuals. Adequate strength in the upper and lower body lessens risk of falls and of injuries associated with falling, reduces age-related loss of bone mineral, maintains lean body tissue, improves glucose utilization, and prevents obesity. Moderate-to-high levels of muscular strength enable older adults to maintain their functional independence and to perform activities of daily living as well as fitness and recreational activities. The following sections address tests that you can use to assess the muscular strength and physical performance of older clients.

STRENGTH TESTING OF OLDER ADULTS

Experts agree that it is safe to administer 1-RM tests to older adults if proper procedures (see "Steps for 1-RM Maximum Testing") are followed (Shaw, McCully, and Posner 1995). The risk of injury is low, with only 2.4% of older adults (55–80 yr) experiencing an injury during 1-RM assessment (Salem, Wang, and Sigward 2002; Shaw et al. 1995). Salem and colleagues (2002) suggested that at least one pretesting session (i.e., a practice 1-RM test session) is necessary to establish stable baseline 1-RM values for older adults.

Alternatively, you can estimate the 1-RM of older clients from submaximal muscular endurance tests. Kuramoto and Payne (1995) developed prediction equations to estimate 1-RM from a submaximal endurance test in middle-aged and older women. For this endurance protocol, the client completes as many repetitions as possible using a weight equivalent to 45% of her body mass. To estimate 1-RM, use the following equations:

Middle-Aged Women (40–50 yr)

$$1\text{-RM} = (1.06 \times \text{weight lifted in kg}) + (0.58 \times \text{reps}) - (0.20 \times \text{age}) - 3.41$$

$r = 0.94$ and $SEE = 1.85$ kg.

Older Women (60–70 yr)

$$1\text{-RM} = (0.92 \times \text{weight lifted in kg}) + (0.79 \times \text{reps}) - 3.73$$

$r = 0.90$ and $SEE = 2.04$ kg.

Knutzen, Brilla, and Caine (1999) tested the validity of selected 1-RM prediction equations for older women (mean age = 69 yr) and men (mean age = 73 yr). On average, these prediction equations underestimated the actual 1-RM for 11 different constant-resistance machine exercises. For exercises such as the biceps curl, the lateral row, the bench press, and ankle plantar and dorsiflexion, the predicted values were on average 0.5 to 3.0 kg less than the actual 1-RM values. However, larger differences (as much as a 10 kg underestimation) were noted for the triceps press-down, the supine leg press, and the hip flexion, extension, abduction, and adduction exercises. The Brzycki (1993) equation gave a closer estimate of actual 1-RMs for hip exercises (extension, flexion, adduction, and abduction) compared to the other equations evaluated; the Wathen (1994a) equation, $1\text{-RM} = 100 \times \text{weight lifted} / [48.8 + 53.8^{-0.075\,(\text{reps})}]$, most closely estimates 1-RM for all upper body exercises, the leg press, and dorsiflexion exercises. The authors concluded that the actual and predicted 1-RM are close enough to warrant using these prediction equations to determine resistance training intensities (i.e., %1-RMs) for older adults. In addition, given that the predicted 1-RM values were consistently less than the actual 1-RM values, the resistance training intensity will not likely exceed the prescribed value.

FUNCTIONAL FITNESS TESTING OF OLDER ADULTS

Functional fitness is the ability to perform everyday activities safely and independently without undue fatigue (Rikli and Jones 2013). Functional fitness is multidimensional, requiring aerobic endurance, flexibility, balance, agility, and muscular strength. Older individuals with moderate-to-high functional fitness have the ability to perform normal **activities of daily living (ADLs)** such as getting out of a chair or car, climbing stairs, shopping, dressing, and bathing; these individuals are able to stay strong, active, and independent as they age.

The Senior Fitness Test (Rikli and Jones 2013) assesses the physical capacity and functional fitness of older adults (60–94 yr). This test battery includes two measures of muscular strength: (*a*) an arm (biceps) curl for upper body strength (figure 6.6) and (*b*) a 30 sec chair stand for lower body strength (figure 6.7). The ACSM (2014) recommends using these two test items to safely assess the muscular fitness of most older adults.

ARM CURL TEST

Purpose: Assess upper body strength.

Application: Measure ability to perform ADLs such as lifting and carrying groceries, grandchildren, and pets.

Equipment: You will need a folding or straight-back chair, a stopwatch, and a 5 lb (2.27 kg) dumbbell for women or an 8 lb (3.63 kg) dumbbell for men.

Test procedures: The client sits in the chair with the back straight and the feet flat on the floor. The client holds the dumbbell in the dominant hand using a neutral (handshake) grip and lets this arm hang down at the side (see figure 6.6). For each repetition, the client curls the weight by fully flexing the elbow while supinating the forearm and returns the weight to the starting position by fully extending the elbow and pronating the forearm. Instruct your client to keep the upper arm in contact with the trunk during the test. Have your client perform as many repetitions as possible in 30 sec. Administer one trial.

Scoring: Count the number of repetitions executed in 30 sec. If the forearm is more than halfway up when the time expires, count the move as a complete repetition. Use table 6.15 to determine your client's percentile ranking.

Safety tips: Before testing, demonstrate the exercise for your client. Have your client perform one or two repetitions of the exercise without a dumbbell to check body position and lifting technique. Stop the test if the client complains of pain.

Validity and reliability: Arm curl test scores were moderately related ($r_{x,y}$ = 0.84 for men and 0.79 for women) to combined 1-RM values for the chest, upper back, and biceps (criterion-related validity). Average arm curl test scores of physically active older adults were significantly greater than those of sedentary older adults (construct validity). Test-retest reliability was r = 0.81.

FIGURE 6.6 Arm curl test for older adults.

Table 6.15 Arm Curl Test Norms for Older Adults*

	60-64 YR		65-69 YR		70-74 YR		75-79 YR		80-84 YR		85-89 YR		90-94 YR	
Percentile rank	**F**	**M**	**F**	**M**	**F**	**M**	**F**	**M**	**F**	**M**	**F**	**M**	**F**	**M**
95	24	27	22	27	22	26	21	24	20	23	18	21	17	18
90	22	25	21	25	20	24	20	22	18	22	17	19	16	16
85	21	24	20	24	19	23	19	21	17	20	16	18	15	16
80	20	23	19	23	18	22	18	20	16	20	15	17	14	15
75	19	22	18	21	17	21	17	19	16	19	15	17	13	14
70	18	21	17	21	17	20	16	19	15	18	14	16	13	14
65	18	21	17	20	16	19	16	18	15	18	14	15	12	13
60	17	20	16	20	16	19	15	17	14	17	13	15	12	13
55	17	20	16	19	15	18	15	17	14	17	13	14	11	12
50	16	19	15	18	14	17	14	16	13	16	12	14	11	12
45	16	18	15	18	14	17	13	16	12	15	12	13	10	12
40	15	18	14	17	13	16	13	15	12	15	11	13	10	11
35	14	17	14	16	13	15	12	14	11	14	11	12	9	11
30	14	17	13	16	12	15	12	14	11	14	10	11	9	10
25	13	16	12	15	12	14	11	13	10	13	10	11	8	10
20	12	15	12	14	11	13	10	12	10	12	9	10	8	9
15	11	14	11	13	10	12	9	11	9	12	8	9	7	8
10	10	13	10	12	9	11	8	10	8	10	7	8	6	8
5	9	11	8	10	8	9	7	9	6	9	6	7	5	6

F = females; M = males.

*Values represent number of repetitions in 30 sec.

Adapted, by permission, from R. Rikli and C. Jones, 2013, *Senior fitness test manual,* 2nd ed. (Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics), 155.

30 SEC CHAIR STAND TEST

Purpose: Assess lower body strength.

Application: Measure ability to perform ADLs such as climbing stairs, walking, and getting out of a chair, bathtub, or car.

Equipment: You will need a folding or straight-back chair (seat height = 17 in. or 43 cm) and a stopwatch.

Test procedures: Place the chair against a wall to prevent slipping. Instruct your client to sit erect in the chair with the feet flat on the floor and the arms crossed at the wrists and held against the chest (see figure 6.7). For each repetition, the client rises to a full stand and then returns to the fully seated starting position. Have your client perform as many repetitions as possible in 30 sec. Administer one trial.

Scoring: Count the number of repetitions executed in 30 sec. If the client is more than halfway up when the time expires, count the move as a full stand. Use table 6.16 to determine your client's percentile ranking.

Safety tips: Brace the chair against a wall, watch for balance problems, and stop the test if the client complains of pain. Before testing, demonstrate the movement slowly to show proper form. Have your client perform one or two repetitions to check body position (fully standing and fully seated) for the test.

Validity and reliability: Scores for the chair stand test were moderately related to the 1-RM leg press (criterion-related validity) in older men ($r_{x,y}$ = 0.78) and women ($r_{x,y}$ = 0.71). Average scores were lower for older adults (80+ yr) than for relatively younger adults (60–69 yr) and higher for physically active older adults compared to sedentary older adults (construct validity). Test-retest reliability was r = 0.86 and r = 0.92 for older men and women, respectively.

FIGURE 6.7 30 sec chair stand test for older adults.

Table 6.16 30 Sec Chair Stand Test Norms for Older Adults*

	60-64 YR		65-69 YR		70-74 YR		75-79 YR		80-84 YR		85-89 YR		90-94 YR	
Percentile rank	**F**	**M**	**F**	**M**	**F**	**M**	**F**	**M**	**F**	**M**	**F**	**M**	**F**	**M**
95	21	23	19	23	19	21	19	21	18	19	17	19	16	16
90	20	22	18	21	18	20	17	20	17	17	15	17	15	15
85	19	21	17	20	17	19	16	18	16	16	14	16	13	14
80	18	20	16	19	16	18	16	18	15	16	14	15	12	13
75	17	19	16	18	15	17	15	17	14	15	13	14	11	12
70	17	19	15	18	15	17	14	16	13	14	12	13	11	12
65	16	18	15	17	14	16	14	16	13	14	12	13	10	11
60	16	17	14	16	14	16	13	15	12	13	11	12	9	11
55	15	17	14	16	13	15	13	15	12	13	11	12	9	10
50	15	16	14	15	13	14	12	14	11	12	10	11	8	10
45	14	16	13	15	12	14	12	13	11	12	10	11	7	9
40	14	15	13	14	12	13	12	13	10	11	9	10	7	9
35	13	15	12	13	11	13	11	12	10	11	9	9	6	8
30	12	14	12	13	11	12	11	12	9	10	8	9	5	8
25	12	14	11	12	10	11	10	11	9	10	8	8	4	7
20	11	13	11	11	10	11	9	10	8	9	7	7	4	7
15	10	12	10	11	9	10	9	10	7	8	6	6	3	6
10	9	11	9	9	8	9	8	8	6	7	5	5	1	5
5	8	9	8	8	7	8	6	7	4	6	4	4	0	3

F = females; M = males.

*Values represent number of repetitions.

Adapted, by permission, from R. Rikli and C. Jones, 2012, *Senior fitness test manual,* 2nd ed. (Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics), 154.

MUSCULAR FITNESS TESTING OF CHILDREN

In the past, experts questioned whether or not it was safe to use 1-RM tests to evaluate children. A major concern was the risk of growth plate fractures when the children attempted to lift heavy weights. Experts now agree that it is safe to administer 1-RM tests to children (6–12 yr) if appropriate procedures are followed (Faigenbaum, Milliken, and Westcott 2003).

Results from 1-RM tests may be used to establish baselines for evaluating the progress of children in resistance training programs. You can also use these values to plan a personalized resistance training program for each child, to identify muscle imbalances, and to provide motivation. One shortcoming of 1-RM testing is that it must be closely supervised (one on one) to ensure safety, which limits its usefulness in physical education classes and youth sport programs. Also, child-sized exercise machines must be used; the safety of 1-RM testing using other modes (e.g., dumbbells or barbells) has not been adequately established.

1-RM TESTING GUIDELINES FOR CHILDREN

The following steps are recommended for 1-RM testing of children (Faigenbaum, Milliken, and Westcott 2003):

1. Have a certified, experienced exercise professional administer and closely supervise (one on one) all tests.
2. Before testing, familiarize the children with proper lifting techniques (i.e., proper breathing and controlled movements), allow them to practice these techniques, and answer any questions they may have.
3. Have the child warm up by performing 10 min of low-to-moderate intensity aerobic exercise and stretching.
4. Use dynamic, constant-resistance exercise machines designed specifically for children or individuals with small body frames.
5. Before the 1-RM lift, instruct the child to perform six repetitions with a relatively light load followed by three repetitions with a heavier load. Then gradually increase the weight and have the child attempt the 1-RM lift. Allow at least 2 min of rest between the series of single repetitions with increasing loads. Follow this procedure until the child fails to complete the full ROM of the exercise for at least two attempts. The 1-RM is typically achieved within 7 to 11 trials.
6. Record the 1-RM as the maximum weight lifted for the last successful trial.
7. After testing, have the child stretch the exercised muscle groups for 5 min.

SOURCES FOR EQUIPMENT

Product	Supplier's contact information
Aquatic exercise equipment	Hydro-Fit, Inc. (800) 346-7295 www.hydrofit.com
Body Masters (constant and variable resistance)	Body Masters Sports Industries, Inc. (800) 325-8964 www.usafitnessdirect.com
Cable tensiometer (static)	Pacific Scientific Co., Inc. (815) 226-3100 www.pacsci.com
CAM II (variable resistance)	Keiser Corp. (800) 888-7009 www.keiser.com
Cybex II, Orthotron (isokinetic)	Cybex International (888) 462-9239 www.cybexintl.com

Product	Supplier's contact information
Exercise and stability balls	Ball Dynamics International, LLC (800) 752-2255 www.fitball.com
Free-motion machines (constant and variable resistance)	FreeMotion Fitness (877) 363-8449 www.freemotionfitness.com
Free weights (constant resistance)	York Barbell Co. (800) 358-9675 www.yorkbarbell.com
Handgrip dynamometer (static)	Creative Health Products (800) 742-4478 www.chponline.com
Handheld digital dynamometer (static)	Hoggan Health Industries (800) 678-7888 www.hogganhealth.net
Leg/back dynamometer (static)	Best Priced Products (800) 824-2939 www.best-priced-products.com
Myotest accelerometer	Myotest Inc. +41 27.456.18.20 www.myotest.com
Nautilus (variable resistance)	Nautilus, Inc. (800) 864-1270 www.nautilus.com
Resistance bands and tubing	Creative Health Products (800) 742-4478 www.chponline.com
Total gym machines (variable resistance)	Total Gym/EFI (800) 541-4900 www.totalgym.com
Universal gym machines (constant and variable resistance)	Universal Gym Equipment (800) 843-3906 www.universalgymequipment.com

Key Points

- Strength is the ability of a muscle group to exert maximal contractile force against a resistance in a single contraction.
- Muscular endurance is the ability of a muscle group to exert submaximal force for an extended duration.
- Both strength and muscular endurance are specific to the muscle group and to the type of muscle contraction—static, concentric, eccentric, or isokinetic.
- The greatest resistance that can be used during dynamic, concentric muscular contraction with a constant-resistance exercise mode is equal to the maximum weight that can be moved at the weakest point in the ROM.
- Dynamometers, cable tensiometers, strain gauges, and load cells are used to measure static strength and endurance.
- Constant-resistance modes of exercise (free weights and exercise machines) are used to assess dynamic (i.e., concentric and eccentric) strength and endurance.
- The accommodating-resistance mode of exercise is used to assess isokinetic and omnikinetic strength, endurance, and power.
- Free-motion machines allow muscle groups to be exercised in multiple planes.
- Calisthenic-type exercise tests provide a crude index of strength and endurance but can be used when other equipment is not available.

- Strength should be expressed relative to the body mass or lean body mass of the individual.
- Muscular endurance tests should take into account the body mass or maximal strength of the individual.
- Test batteries should include a minimum of three to four items that measure upper body, lower body, and abdominal strength or endurance.
- It is important to follow standardized testing procedures and to control extraneous variables (e.g., motivation level, time of testing, isolation of body parts, and joint angles) when assessing strength and muscular endurance.
- It is safe to give 1-RM strength tests to children and older adults if appropriate testing procedures are followed.
- Although strength can be predicted from submaximal endurance tests, 1-RM assessments are preferable.
- Use the arm curl test and the 30 sec chair stand test to assess the functional strength of older clients.

Key Terms

Learn the definition of each of the following key terms. Definitions of terms can be found in the glossary.

accommodating resistance
activities of daily living (ADLs)
concentric contraction
constant-resistance exercise
dynamic contraction
eccentric contraction
free-motion machines
functional fitness
isokinetic contraction
isometric contraction
isotonic contraction
maximum voluntary isometric contraction (MVIC)
muscular endurance
muscular strength
omnikinetic exercise
one-repetition maximum (1-RM)
relative strength
static contraction
variable-resistance exercise

Review Questions

In addition to being able to define each of the key terms, test your knowledge and understanding of the material by answering the following review questions.

1. During dynamic movement, why does muscle force production fluctuate throughout the ROM?
2. Name two methods for assessing static strength and muscular endurance.
3. How do constant-resistance, variable-resistance, accommodating-resistance, and free-motion exercise machines differ?
4. Why are strength test scores typically expressed relative to the client's body mass?
5. Describe the recommended procedures for administering 1-RM strength tests.
6. Identify three sources of measurement error for muscular fitness testing. What can you do to control these potential errors?
7. Is it safe to give 1-RM tests to children and older adults?
8. Describe two tests that can be used to assess the functional strength of older adults.
9. Why is it important to assess muscle balance?
10. In terms of the specificity principle, explain why a single test cannot be used to adequately assess your client's overall strength. Minimally, what muscle groups should be tested to evaluate overall strength?
11. Identify the test items recommended by ACSM for assessing your client's upper and lower body strength.
12. For certain clients, you may choose not to administer 1-RM strength tests. Describe how you could obtain an estimate of their strength instead.

CHAPTER 7

Designing Resistance Training Programs

KEY QUESTIONS

- How do training principles specifically apply to the design of resistance training programs?
- How are resistance training programs modified to optimize the development of strength, muscular endurance, muscle power, or muscle size?
- What factors do I need to consider when designing individualized exercise prescriptions?
- Is resistance training recommended for children, adolescents, and older adults?
- What methods can be used to design advanced resistance training programs?
- What are the outcomes and health benefits derived from resistance training?
- What is the cause of delayed-onset muscle soreness, and can it be prevented?

Muscular strength and endurance are important to the overall health and physical fitness of your clients, enabling them to engage in physically active leisure-time pursuits, to perform activities of daily living more easily, and to maintain functional independence later in life. Resistance training is a systematic program of exercise for development of the muscular system. Although the primary outcome of resistance training is improved strength and muscular endurance, a number of health benefits are also derived from this form of exercise. Resistance exercise builds bone mass, thereby counteracting the loss of bone mineral (osteoporosis) and risk of falls as one ages. This form of training also lowers blood pressure in hypertensive individuals, reduces body fat levels, and may prevent the development of low back syndrome.

While resistance training has long been widely used by bodybuilders, powerlifters, and competitive athletes to develop strength and muscle size, participation in weightlifting by individuals of all ages and levels of athletic interest has increased dramatically over the past 30 yr. The popularity and widespread appeal of weightlifting exercise for general muscle conditioning challenge exercise specialists and personal trainers to develop resistance training programs that can meet the diverse needs of their clients.

This chapter shows you how to apply basic training principles (see chapter 3) to the design of resistance training programs for novice, intermediate, and advanced weightlifters. The chapter also presents guidelines for developing muscle strength, muscle endurance, muscle size, and muscle power. The chapter addresses various models of periodization, functional training exercise progressions, and guidelines for youth resistance training.

TYPES OF RESISTANCE TRAINING

Muscular fitness can be improved using various types of resistance training—isometric (static), dynamic (concentric and eccentric), and isokinetic. Although there are general guidelines for designing isometric, dynamic, and isokinetic resistance training programs, each exercise prescription should be individualized to meet the specific needs and goals of your client.

ISOMETRIC TRAINING

In 1953, Hettinger and Muller reported that people produce significant gains in isometric strength (5% per week) by holding one 6 sec contraction at two-thirds of maximum intensity, 5 days/wk. This type of training became popular in the late 1950s and early 1960s because the exercises could be performed anywhere and at any time with little or no equipment. A major disadvantage is that strength gains are specific to the joint angle used during training. Thus, to increase strength throughout the range of motion, the exercise needs to be performed at a number of different joint angles (e.g., 30°, 60°, 90°, 120°, and 180° of knee flexion).

Isometric exercise is widely used in rehabilitation programs to counteract strength loss and muscle atrophy, especially in cases in which the limb is temporarily immobilized. This type of training, however, is contraindicated for coronary-prone and hypertensive individuals because the static contraction may produce large increases in intrathoracic pressure. This reduces the venous return to the heart, increases the work of the heart, and causes a substantial rise in blood pressure.

After further research, Hettinger and Muller modified their original exercise prescription. Table 7.1 presents the general guidelines for designing training programs for isometric strength and endurance development. For descriptions and illustrations of isometric exercises for various muscle groups, see appendix C.4.

DYNAMIC RESISTANCE TRAINING

Dynamic resistance training is suitable for developing muscular fitness of men and women of all ages, as well as children. This type of resistance training involves concentric and eccentric contractions of the muscle group performed against a constant or variable resistance. Typically free weights (barbells and dumbbells) and constant- or variable-resistance machines are used for resistance training.

Several important concepts used to prescribe dynamic resistance training programs are intensity, repetitions, sets, training volume, and order of exercises (Fleck and Kraemer 2004). Intensity is expressed either as a percentage of the individual's 1-repetition maximum (%1-RM) or as the **repetition maximum (RM)**, which is the maximum weight that the person can lift for a given number of repetitions of an exercise (e.g., 8-RM equals the maximum weight that the person can lift for 8 repetitions). For the number of repetitions (i.e., 1- to 10-RM) corresponding to various percentages of 1-RM (i.e., 75% to 100% 1-RM), see table 6.12. The %1-RM values and average number of repetitions for intensities less than 75% 1-RM are as follows:

60% 1-RM = 15- to 20-RM

65% 1-RM = 14-RM

70% 1-RM = 12-RM

Intensity is inversely related to repetitions. In other words, individuals are able to perform more **repetitions** using lighter resistance or weights and fewer repetitions using heavier resistance. A **set** consists of a given number of consecutive repetitions of the exercise. **Training volume** is the total amount of weight lifted during the workout and is calculated by summing the products of the weight lifted, repetitions, and sets for each exercise.

The optimal training stimulus for developing muscular strength or endurance is controversial. Some research supports the conventional prescription of **high-intensity–low-repetition** resistance exercise for strength development and **low-intensity–high-repetition** exercise for muscular endurance (Kraemer et al. 2002; Kraemer and Ratamess 2004).

Table 7.1 Guidelines for Designing Isometric Training Programs

Type	Intensity	Duration	Repetitions	Frequency (days/wk)	Length of program
Isometric strength	100% MVC*	5 sec per contraction	5-10	5	4 wk or more
Isometric endurance	60% MVC or less	Until fatigued	1 per session	5	4 wk or more

*Maximal voluntary contraction.

To develop muscle strength and muscle mass, the American College of Sports Medicine (ACSM 2013) recommends selecting a resistance that allows the individual to complete 8 to 12 repetitions per set. To improve muscular endurance, a lower resistance (≤50% 1-RM) and higher number of repetitions (15-25 reps) are recommended (ACSM 2014). Table 7.2 summarizes the ACSM (2014) guidelines for the resistance training of healthy populations.

Although this training stimulus may be sufficient for beginner and novice lifters, experts recommend that resistance training programs be tailored to the specific goals of intermediate and advanced lifters (Kraemer et al. 2002; Kraemer and Ratamess 2004). You can design programs to optimize the development of muscle strength, size (hypertrophy), endurance, or power by varying the intensity, repetitions, sets, and frequency of training. Tables 7.3 through 7.5 present guidelines for designing programs for novice, intermediate, and advanced weightlifters. For descriptions of dynamic resistance training exercises, see appendix C.5. Also see the online video for additional information on grip and body position variations and common weightlifting errors and corrections.


Video 7.1-7.8

Intensity

As previously mentioned, the %1-RM and RM are widely used to estimate intensity for resistance training programs. The %1-RM, however, may not accurately estimate intensity because the number of repetitions performed at a given %1-RM varies among muscle groups and individuals. Still, many experts endorse the %1-RM to prescribe intensity (Kraemer et al. 2002). Alternatively, Naclerio and colleagues (2011) demonstrated that the intensity of bench press exercise can be controlled and monitored using the OMNI-resistance exercise RPE scale (see appendix B.4)

The mean optimal intensity for developing strength ranges between 60% and 100% 1-RM. At these intensities, most individuals are able to perform 1 to 12 repetitions (1-RM to 12-RM). The client's experience with resistance training dictates the optimal intensity for developing strength. Generally, you should prescribe intensities of 60% to 70% 1-RM for novice lifters, 70% to 80% 1-RM for intermediate lifters, and 80% to 100% 1-RM for advanced lifters (Kraemer et al. 2002; Kraemer and Ratamess 2004). Meta-analyses support these recommendations. Rhea and colleagues (2003a)

Table 7.2 ACSM Guidelines for Resistance Training of Healthy Populations

Goal	Intensity[a]	Repetitions	Sets[b]	Frequency	Number of exercises[c]
Muscle strength and muscle mass	60–80% 1-RM	8-12	2-4	2-3 nonconsecutive days/wk	8-10
Muscle endurance	≤50% 1-RM	15-25	≤2	2-3 nonconsecutive days/wk	8-10

[a]To point of momentary muscular fatigue or failure.

[b]Allow 2-3 min rest between sets.

[c]Perform a different exercise for a specific muscle group every two to three sessions.

Based on ACSM 2014.

Table 7.3 Guidelines for Resistance Training Programs for Novice Lifters

Goal	Intensity	Volume	Velocity	Frequency	Rest interval
Strength	60–70% 1-RM	2-4 sets of 8-12 reps	Slow to moderate	2-3 days/wk	2-3 min MJ; 1-2 min SJ
Hypertrophy	70–85% 1-RM	1-3 sets of 8-12 reps	Slow to moderate	2-3 days/wk	1-2 min
Endurance	≤50% 1-RM	≤2 sets of 15-20 reps	Slow	2-3 days/wk	<1 min
Power	85–100% 1-RM for force, 30–60% 1-RM for upper body, and 0–60% 1-RM for lower body exercises for velocity	2-4 sets of 8-12 reps	Moderate	2-3 days/wk	2-3 min for core exercises (MJ); 1-2 min for SJ

MJ = multijoint exercise; SJ = single-joint exercise.

Kraemer et al. 2002; Ratamess et al. 2009.

Table 7.4 Guidelines for Resistance Training Programs for Intermediate Lifters

Goal	Intensity	Volume	Velocity	Frequency	Rest interval
Strength	70–80% 1-RM	1-3 sets of 6-12 reps	Moderate	3 days/wk for whole-body workouts; 4 days/wk for split workouts	2-3 min MJ; 1-2 min SJ
Hypertrophy	70–85% 1-RM	1-3 sets of 8-12 reps	Slow to moderate	3-4 days/wk	1-2 min
Endurance	50–70% 1-RM	1-3 sets of 10-15 reps	Slow to moderate	3-4 days/wk	<1 min
Power	85–100% 1-RM for force, 30–60% 1-RM for upper body, and 0–60% 1-RM for lower body exercises for velocity	1-3 sets of 3-6 reps	Moderate	2-4 days/wk	2-3 min for core exercises (MJ); 1-2 min for SJ

MJ = multijoint exercise; SJ = single-joint exercise.

Kraemer et al. 2002; Ratamess et al. 2009.

Table 7.5 Guidelines for Resistance Training Programs for Advanced Lifters

Goal	Intensity	Volume	Velocity	Frequency	Rest interval
Strength	80–100% 1-RM, periodized	Multiple sets of 1-12 reps, periodized	Slow to fast	4-6 days/wk	2-3 min MJ; 1-2 min SJ
Hypertrophy	70–100% 1-RM	3-6 sets of 1-12 reps[a], periodized	Slow to moderate	4-6 days/wk	2-3 min MJ; 1-2 min SJ
Endurance	30–80% 1-RM	Multiple sets of 10-25 reps, periodized	Slow for 10-15 reps; moderate to fast for 15-25 reps	4-6 days/wk	<1 min for 10-15 reps; 1-2 min for 15-25 reps
Power	85–100% 1-RM for force; 30–60% 1-RM for velocity	3-6 sets of 1-6 reps, periodized	Fast	4-6 days/wk	2-3 min MJ; 1-2 min SJ

MJ = multijoint exercise; SJ = single-joint exercise.

[a]Greater emphasis on 6-RM to 12-RM.

For power, emphasize MJ exercises. For strength, hypertrophy, and endurance, use both MJ and SJ exercises; perform MJ before SJ exercises. Exercise larger muscle groups before smaller muscle groups.

Kraemer et al. 2002; Ratamess et al. 2009.

reported that the optimal intensity for strength gains in untrained (<1 yr of resistance training) and trained (>1 yr) lifters differs (60% 1-RM and 80% 1-RM, respectively). For competitive athletes (college and professional), the optimal training intensity is 85% 1-RM (Peterson, Rhea, and Alvar 2004). Keep in mind that these intensities are averages. Throughout the strength training program, intensity needs to be varied for continued improvement.

To develop muscular endurance, prescribe an intensity of ≤50% 1-RM (ACSM 2014). Although low-to-moderate intensity best suits muscle endurance and toning, it also brings some strength gains. The degree and rate of strength gain, however, will be less than that experienced with a program that optimizes strength development (specificity principle).

Sets

The optimal number of sets for improving muscular strength is controversial and depends on your client's goal; one or two sets for children and older adults and two to four sets for novice and intermediate lifters are recommended (Kraemer et al. 2002). A major advantage of single-set programs is that they require much less time for a training session than do multiple-set programs (20 vs. 50 min), potentially increasing your client's compliance. Some studies suggest that single sets (one set per exercise) are just as effective as multiple sets (two or three sets per exercise) for increasing the strength of untrained and recreational lifters during the first 3 to 4 mo of resistance training (Feigenbaum and Pollock 1999; Frohlich, Emrich, and Schmidtbleicher 2010; Hass et al. 2000).

However, the results from analyses of resistance training studies do not support prescribing single-set programs to develop the strength (Rhea et al. 2003a) or hypertrophy (Krieger 2010) of untrained and trained recreational lifters. Traditionally, a set refers to the number of consecutive repetitions performed for a specific exercise; however, Rhea and colleagues (2003a) noted that the total number of sets performed for a specific muscle group is a better indicator of training stress than sets per exercise. Using this definition of sets, they reported that an average of four sets during each training session optimizes strength development in untrained and trained lifters. For single-set programs, the authors suggest prescribing multiple exercises for a specific muscle group in order to reach the goal of four sets. The ACSM (2014) stated that each set should be performed to the point of volitional fatigue for each exercise (see table 7.2).

Multiple sets using periodization are recommended for serious athletes, powerlifters, and bodybuilders engaging in advanced strength training and hypertrophy programs (Frohlich et al. 2010; Kraemer et al. 2002). To optimize the strength gains of collegiate and professional athletes, an average of eight sets per muscle group is recommended (Peterson et al. 2004).

Frequency

Muscular fitness may improve from exercising just 1 day/wk, especially in clients with below-average muscular fitness. Recent research, however, suggests that the optimal frequency of strength training for untrained individuals is 3 days/wk. For healthy populations, the ACSM (2014) recommends 2 or 3 nonconsecutive days per week. For advanced lifters, four to six training sessions per week and split routines are recommended (Kraemer et al. 2002). To optimize the strength gains of trained recreational lifters and competitive athletes, each muscle group should be exercised twice a week (Rhea et al. 2003a; Peterson et al. 2004). Advanced lifters and competitive athletes who train 4 to 6 days/wk can accomplish this goal by using split routines (see “Variations for Frequency”). You should prescribe 48 hr of rest between workouts to allow the muscles to recuperate and to prevent injury from overtraining.

Volume

Training volume is the sum of the repetitions performed during each training session multiplied by the resistance used (Kraemer et al. 2002). Throughout the resistance training program, volume and intensity must be systematically increased (progression principle) to avoid plateaus and to ensure continued strength improvements. You can alter training volume by changing the number of exercises performed for each session, the number of repetitions performed for each set, or the number of sets performed for each exercise. Several models of periodized training can be used to systematically vary volume and intensity (see “Periodization”).

Order of Exercises

A well-rounded resistance training program should include at least one exercise for each of the major muscle groups in the body. In this way, **muscle balance**—that is, the ratio of strength between opposing muscle groups (agonists vs. antagonists), contralateral muscle groups (right vs. left side), and upper and lower body muscle groups can be maintained. Order the exercises so that your client first executes multijoint exercises—such as the seated leg press, bench press, and lat pull-down—that involve larger muscles (e.g., gluteus maximus, pectoralis major, and latissimus dorsi) and more muscle groups. Then have your client progress to single-joint exercises for smaller muscle groups (see table 7.6). To avoid muscle fatigue in novice weightlifters, arrange the exercises so that successive exercises do not involve the same muscle group. This allows time for the muscle to recover.

Dynamic Resistance Training Methods

You can use a variety of methods to design dynamic resistance training programs. The majority of these methods are best suited for advanced programs. Each uses a different approach for prescribing sets, order of exercises, or frequency of workouts.

Table 7.6 Example of Exercise Order for a Basic Resistance Training Program

Body Segment	Type of exercise*	Joint actions	Exercise
1. Hips and thighs	Multijoint	Hip extension and knee extension	Seated leg press
2. Chest	Multijoint	Shoulder horizontal flexion and elbow extension	Flat bench press
3. Upper back and mid back	Multijoint	Shoulder extension/adduction and elbow flexion	Lat pull-down
4. Legs	Single joint	Knee extension	Leg extension
5. Shoulders and upper arms	Multijoint	Shoulder abduction and elbow flexion	Upright row
6. Lower back	Multijoint	Trunk extension and hip extension	Back extension
7. Upper arms	Single joint	Elbow extension	Triceps push-down
8. Legs	Single joint	Knee flexion	Leg curl
9. Upper arms	Single joint	Elbow flexion	Arm curl
10. Calves	Single joint	Ankle plantar flexion	Toe raise
11. Forearms	Single joint	Wrist flexion and extension	Wrist curl
12. Abdomen	Single joint	Trunk flexion	Curl-up

*Multijoint exercises involving larger muscle groups are followed by single-joint exercises for smaller muscle groups.

Variations for Sets

You can use either a single set or multiple sets of exercise. For multiple sets, you may choose to have your client consecutively perform a designated number of sets (usually three or more) at a constant intensity (e.g., 10-RM) for each exercise. Alternatively, you may have your client perform one set of three different exercises for the same muscle group. For example, instead of three consecutive sets of barbell curls for the elbow flexors, you may prescribe one set of incline dumbbell curls, one set of hammer curls, and one set of barbell curls. This adds variety to the program and changes the training stimulus because different muscles or parts of a muscle are used to perform each of these exercises.

A client performing multiple sets of a given exercise may choose to lift the same weight for each set or to vary the intensity of each set by lifting progressively heavier (light-to-heavy sets) or lighter (heavy-to-light sets) weights. **Pyramiding** is a light-to-heavy system in which the client performs as many as six sets of each exercise. In the first set, the client lifts a relatively lighter weight for 10 to 12 repetitions (10- to 12-RM). In subsequent sets the individual lifts progressively heavier weights (i.e., 8-RM, 6-RM, and 4-RM). Because this involves such a large volume of work, you should prescribe the pyramid system for experienced weightlifters only. Bodybuilders commonly use this system to develop muscle size.

Variations for Order and Number of Exercises

Exercise scientists generally recommend ordering the exercises so that large muscle groups are exercised at the beginning of the workout with progression to smaller muscle groups later in the workout. To maximize the overload of muscle groups, however, some clients may choose to pre-exhaust muscle groups by reversing this order. To do this, the individual fatigues smaller muscles by using single-joint exercises prior to performing multijoint exercises.

When you prescribe two or more exercises for a specific muscle group, instruct the average individual to alternate muscle groups so that the muscle can rest and recover between exercises. For example, your client should not perform leg press and leg extension exercises consecutively because the quadriceps femoris is used in both of these exercises. Instead, intersperse one or more exercises using different muscle groups between these two exercises.

In contrast, many advanced weightlifters prefer to do **compound sets** or **tri-sets** in order to completely fatigue a targeted muscle group. To use this training system, the client performs two (compound sets) or three (tri-sets) exercises consecutively for the same muscle group, with little or no rest between the exercises. Many bodybuilders also use a training system called **supersetting**. For supersets, the client exercises agonistic and antagonistic muscle groups consecutively without resting. For example, to superset the hamstrings and quadriceps femoris, follow a leg curl set immediately with a leg extension set. Recently, Balsamo and colleagues (2012) compared the effects of different superset exercise sequences for the quadriceps femoris (leg extensions) and hamstrings (leg curls) on total training volume and perceived exertion. They reported that total training volume is increased and the RPE is decreased when leg curls preceded leg extensions. Further research is warranted to identify optimal exercise sequences for other agonist-antagonist muscle groups.

Variations for Frequency

Traditionally for advanced resistance training programs, exercise scientists have recommended resistance training 3 days/wk on alternate days (e.g., M-W-F) to allow the muscles time to recover. For individuals who want to resistance train 4 to 6 days/wk, prescribe a split routine. With a **split routine**, you are targeting different muscle groups on consecutive days, thereby allowing at least 1 day of recovery for each muscle group. For example, a bodybuilder may exercise the chest and shoulders on Monday and Thursday, the hips and legs on Tuesday and Friday, and the back and arms on Wednesday and Saturday.

Periodization

Periodization systematically varies the intensity and volume of resistance training. The goal of periodization is twofold: (1) to maximize the response of the neuromuscular system (i.e., gains in strength, endurance, power, and hypertrophy) by systematically changing the training or exercise stimulus and (2) to minimize overtraining and injury by planning rest and recovery. The training stimulus may be varied by manipulations in one or more of the following program elements:

- Training volume (number of sets, repetitions, or exercises)
- Training intensity (amount of resistance)
- Type of contraction (concentric, eccentric, or isometric)
- Training frequency

Given the number of program variables, there are numerous possibilities for designing periodized programs. Researchers have identified combinations that optimize the training stimulus for developing strength and muscular endurance (Rhea et al. 2002, 2003b).

The recommended amounts of rest between sets and exercises depend on exercise intensity; a lower intensity requires shorter rests and a higher intensity, longer rests (see "Exercise Intensity and Recommended Rest Periods"). In strength or power training, rests should last at least 3 to 5 min to allow resynthesis of adenosine triphosphate (ATP) and creatine phosphate (CP) and to prevent excessive accumulation of muscle and blood lactate (Kraemer 2003).

Three common periodization models are linear periodization (LP), reverse linear periodization (RLP), and undulating periodization (UP). All periodized training programs are divided into periods, or cycles; however, the duration and the training stimulus differ depending on the model used.

Classic Linear Periodization Model

The classic **linear periodization (LP)** model is divided into three types of cycles. The **macrocycle** (usually 9–12 mo) is divided into mesocycles that last 3 to 4 mo. **Mesocycles** are subdivided into **microcycles** lasting 1 to 4 wk. Within and between cycles, training intensity increases as training volume decreases. For example, a 3 mo (12 wk) mesocycle can be divided into three 4 wk microcycles as follows: during weeks 1 through 4, three sets are performed at 12-RM or 70% 1-RM; during weeks 5 through 8, three sets are performed at 10-RM or 75% 1-RM; and during weeks 9 through 12, three sets are performed at 8-RM or 80% 1-RM (see "Sample Linear Periodized (LP) Resistance Training Program for Intermediate Lifter"). The training intensity increases from 70% 1-RM (12-RM) to 80% 1-RM (8-RM) while the training volume systematically decreases due to the progressive reduction in the number of repetitions (from 12 to 8) performed during each microcycle.

EXERCISE INTENSITY AND RECOMMENDED REST PERIODS (KRAEMER 2003)

Intensity	%1-RM	Length of rest
>13-RM	<65%	<1 min
11-RM–13-RM	65-74%	1-2 min
8-RM–10-RM	75-80%	2-3 min
5-RM–7-RM	76-87%	3-5 min
<5-RM	≥87%	>5 min

Reverse Linear Periodization Model

The **reverse linear periodization (RLP)** model reverses the progression of the LP training stimulus. Between and within cycles, training intensity decreases as training volume increases. The RLP configuration of the mesocycles and microcycles is as follows: weeks 1 through 4, three sets at 80% 1-RM (8-RM); weeks 5 through 8, three sets at 75% 1-RM (10-RM); and weeks 9 through 12, three sets at 70% 1-RM (12-RM). As you can see, the training intensity decreases from 80% to 70% 1-RM (8-RM–12-RM) as the training volume increases (from 8–12 reps) during the three progressive microcycles.

Undulating Periodization Models

Compared to those in LP and RLP, the microcycles for **undulating periodization (UP)** are considerably shorter (biweekly, weekly, or even daily) so that they frequently change the training stimulus (intensity and volume). Your client may progress from high volume–low intensity to low volume–high intensity in the same week. For example, in a 3 days/wk UP program, the individual may perform three sets of 8-RM (high volume–low intensity) on day 1, three sets of 6-RM on day 2, and three sets of 4-RM on day 3 (low volume–high intensity). In subsequent microcycles (each week), this training stimulus could be repeated or could be varied to change the order of the training stimulus (e.g., day 1 = 4-RM, day 2 = 6-RM, and day 3 = 8-RM). One advantage of the UP program is that the training volume and intensity change frequently, subjecting the exercising muscles to a different training stimulus on a daily or weekly basis. As such, UP may avoid plateaus in training and maintain the client's interest and motivation for long-term resistance training.

Circuit Resistance Training

Circuit resistance training is a method of dynamic resistance training that increases strength, muscular endurance, and cardiorespiratory endurance (Gettman and Pollock 1981). Circuit resistance training compares favorably with the traditional resistance training programs for increasing muscle strength of untrained adults, especially if low-repetition, high-resistance exercises are used (Gettman et al. 1978; Wilmore et al. 1978). Additionally, Alcaraz and colleagues (2011) reported that high-resistance training (3- to 6-RM; 6 sets; 35 sec interset rest) was as effective as traditional resistance training for improving upper- and lower-body 1-RM strength and power in resistance-trained men.

A circuit resistance training program usually has 10 to 15 stations per circuit (see figure 7.1). The circuit is repeated two or three times so that the total time of continuous exercise is 20 to 30 min. At each exercise station, select a resistance that fatigues the muscle group in approximately 30 sec (as many repetitions as possible at approximately 40% to 55% of 1-RM). Include a 15 to 20 sec rest period between exercise stations. Circuit resistance training is usually performed 3 days/wk for at least 6 wk. This method of training is ideal for clients with a limited amount of time for exercise. As mentioned in chapter 5, you can add aerobic exercise stations to the circuit between each weightlifting station (i.e., super circuit resistance training) to obtain additional cardiorespiratory benefits.

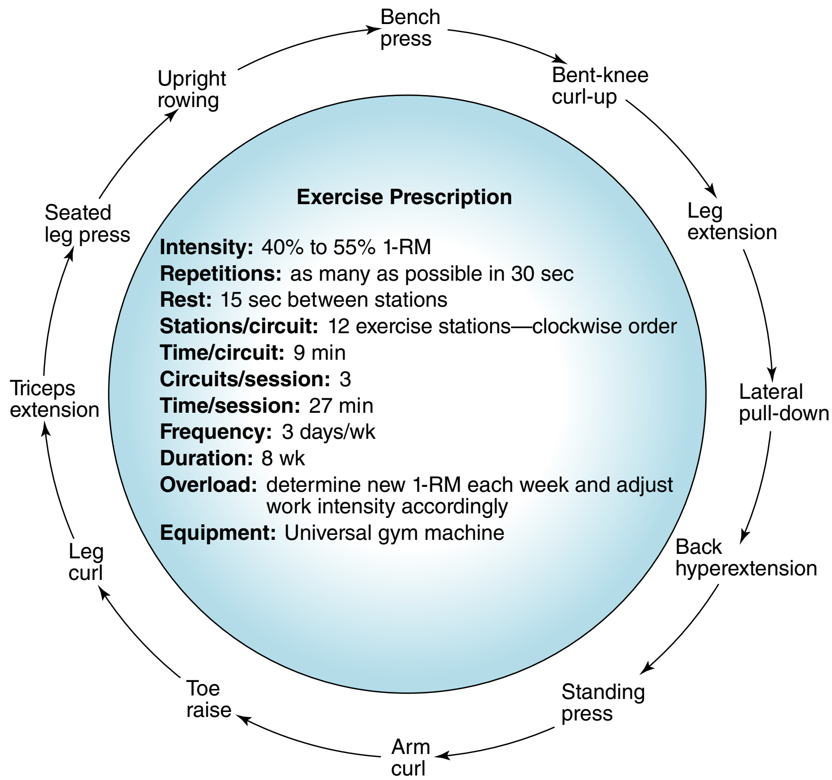


FIGURE 7.1 Sample circuit resistance training program. 1-RM = 1-repetition maximum.

CORE STABILITY AND FUNCTIONAL TRAINING

Core stability training is widely promoted in fitness settings to improve functional capacity (activities of daily living and occupational tasks) and sport skills performance of healthy individuals. **Core stability** is the ability to maintain the ideal alignment of the neck, spine, scapulae, and pelvis while performing an exercise or a sport skill. Abdominal bracing is more effective than abdominal hollowing in optimizing spinal stability. For core stability training, resistance exercises are performed on unstable surfaces (e.g., wobble board, balance disc, and Swiss ball). Compared to exercise on stable surfaces (e.g., ground-based free weights), exercising on unstable surfaces enhances the activation of the core and limb muscles but may decrease force, power, velocity, and range of motion during the resistance exercise. As such, core stability training may be better suited for developing muscular endurance than muscle strength and power (Willardson 2008). Instability resistance training, however, can play an important role in periodized training programs and rehabilitation programs. Also, nonathletes who prefer not to use ground-based free weights to achieve muscular fitness may receive health-related benefits from resistance training on instability devices (Behm et al. 2010). The muscles and their functional contribution to core stability are presented in "Core Stability Muscles and Function."

For years, functional training has been widely used in physical rehabilitation programs to improve joint stability, neuromuscular control, flexibility, and muscular fitness (strength and endurance) of injured clients. Functional training programs typically include four types of exercise:

- Spinal stabilization exercises to improve stability of the spine during movement
- Proprioception and balance exercises to enhance neuromuscular coordination
- Resistance exercises to develop muscular fitness
- Flexibility exercises to regain range of movement

CORE STABILITY MUSCLES AND FUNCTION

Muscles	Location	Function
Multifidus, rotators, intertransversales, interspinalis	Between adjacent vertebrae	Maintain core stability by contracting in response to sudden changes in posture
Transversus abdominis, internal abdominal obliques, quadratus lumborum	Transverse processes of lumbar vertebrae	Stabilize the spine by drawing in umbilicus and increasing compressive forces between bodies of lumbar vertebrae
Rectus abdominis, external abdominal obliques, erector spinae, latissimus dorsi	Pelvic girdle and rib cage	Maintain core stability during performance of heavy ground-based movements with free weights (e.g., squats)
Hip flexors, extensors, adductors, and abductors	Pelvis and lumbar vertebrae to femur	Produce pelvic tilt that results in movement of lumbar spine affecting core stability

Functional training has gained popularity and recognition, especially in health and fitness clubs. Usually the goal of functional training is to train and develop muscles so that performing everyday activities is easier, safer, and more efficient (Yoke and Kennedy 2004). However, some studies have examined the efficacy of functional training for improving sport performance (Thompson, Cobb, and Blackwell 2007).

Functional training is a system of exercise progressions for specific muscle groups that uses a six-step approach developed by Yoke and Kennedy (2004). The difficulty (strength) and skill (balance and coordination) levels of specific exercises are rated, with 1 representing the least difficult exercises (requiring less strength and skill) and 6 the most difficult exercises (requiring more strength and skill). As the difficulty of the exercises progresses, greater strength, balance, core stability, and coordination are required. The hardest exercises (6 rating) require the most core stability. To maintain proper postural alignment, the strength of the core muscle groups (erector spinae and abdominal prime movers and stabilizers) needs to be developed (**core strengthening**). Because core stability is dynamic, changing with body position during exercise, isolated core strengthening does not automatically increase core stability unless it is accompanied by motor skill training (Yessis 2003). Functional exercise progressions develop the strength and function of all muscle groups, not just core muscles. For an outline and example of functional exercise progressions, see "Functional Exercise Progressions: Six-Step Approach and Example."

It is not necessary for every client to progress to the most difficult levels (5 and 6) on the exercise continuum. Safety is of utmost importance. Be certain that your clients are able to perform exercises with proper form and postural alignment for the duration of the set before progressing to the next level. Your clients' ability to perform each level of exercise depends on their fitness and skill levels. Level 6 exercises should challenge competitive athletes or very fit individuals with excellent balance, strength, motor skill, and core stability. Although functional training potentially adds variety and challenge to workouts, research is needed to compare its effectiveness to that of conventional strength and muscular endurance training. Improvements in strength, endurance, balance, flexibility, and coordination as well as in functional performance of everyday tasks need to be evaluated. For more information, detailed descriptions, and illustrations of functional exercise progressions for all muscle groups, see Yoke and Kennedy (2004).

ISOKINETIC TRAINING

Isokinetic exercise combines the advantages of dynamic (full range of motion) and static (maximum force exerted) exercise. Since the resistance is accommodating, isokinetic training overcomes the problems associated with using either a constant- or variable-resistance exercise mode. You can use isokinetic training to increase strength, power, and muscular endurance. Isokinetic training involves dynamic, shortening contractions of the muscle group against an accommodating resistance that

FUNCTIONAL EXERCISE PROGRESSIONS: SIX-STEP APPROACH AND EXAMPLE

Step	Aim	Body position, resistance	Example for knee extensors
1. Isolate and educate	Teach client to focus on individual muscle action and to selectively contract or isolate the specific muscle group	Lying supine or prone on bench or floor	Lying supine with knees bent, hips flexed to 45°, and arms at sides, client extends the knee one leg at a time.
2. Add resistance	Increase resistance by using exercise machines, longer lever length, or elastic tubing	Sitting on bench or floor	Sitting upright on a bench with elastic tubing attached to the ankle, client extends the knee one leg at a time.
3. Add functional training positions	Decrease supporting base to require greater use of stabilizing muscles	Sitting or standing	Supported at low back level by a stability ball pressed against the wall, with pelvis and spine in neutral position, feet shoulder-width apart and far enough away from wall so that knees flex no more than 90° during exercise, client squats, not allowing hips to drop below the knees.
4. Combine increased function with resistance	Overload core stabilizers in functional positions	Using exercise machines, free weights, or elastic exercise bands to increase resistance	With exercise band attached to ankles, client stands in upright, neutral spine position, balancing on support leg with exercise leg flexed at hip and knee slightly flexed. Client flexes the hip while extending the knee of the exercise leg.
5. Exercise multiple muscle groups with increased resistance and core challenge	Increase demand on strength, balance, coordination, and core stability	Using multijoint exercise machines to increase resistance	Using seated, lying, or standing leg press machine, client extends hips and knees simultaneously.
6. Add balance, increased function, speed, or rotation	Increase demand on balance, speed, and joint rotation	Using smaller or moving base of support such as stability balls and balance boards or discs; using free weights (barbells or dumbbells) to increase resistance	Standing in upright position with one hand on wall or support bar and holding dumbbell in other hand, client extends hip and places one leg on stability ball. Client rolls the back leg backward on the ball, flexing the knee (no more than 90°) of the opposite leg while keeping the pelvis and spine in a neutral position and the shoulders and hips squared. Client returns to starting position by extending the knee of exercising leg and rolling opposite leg forward on top of the ball.

matches the force produced by the muscle group throughout the entire range of motion. The speed of the movement is controlled mechanically by the isokinetic exercise device. Isokinetic dynamometers are used for isokinetic training. If this equipment is not available, exercises can be done with a partner who offers accommodating resistance to the movement. The speed of the movement, however, is not precisely controlled.

Isokinetic training is done at speeds that vary between 24 and 300°·sec^{-1}, depending on the needs of the individual. The carryover effect appears to be greater when a person trains at faster speeds (180–300°·sec^{-1}) as compared to slower speeds (30–60°·sec^{-1}). In some studies, strength gains have been limited to velocities at or below the training velocity (Lesmes et al. 1978; Moffroid and Whipple 1970). Other researchers have reported significant strength gains at all testing velocities (30–300°·sec^{-1}) for high-velocity training groups (240–300°·sec^{-1}) (Coyle et al. 1981; Jenkins, Thackaberry, and Killian 1984). Additional research is needed to settle this issue. Table 7.7 presents general guidelines for designing isokinetic training programs for the development of strength and endurance.

A major advantage of isokinetic training over traditional forms of training is that little or no muscle soreness results because the muscles do not contract eccentrically. Isokinetic training is not the best choice, however, when the goal of training is an increase in muscle size. Eccentric contractions are apparently essential for muscle hypertrophy (Cote et al. 1988; Hather et al. 1991). Cote and colleagues (1988) reported no change in muscle fiber cross-sectional area during isokinetic training even though the strength of the quadriceps femoris increased 54%.

DEVELOPING RESISTANCE TRAINING PROGRAMS

Before designing a resistance training program for your client, review training principles and determine how each of these principles can be incorporated into your client's program. The training program needs to be individualized. By varying the combination of intensity, duration, and frequency of exercise, you can develop programs that meet the unique goals and needs of each client. Be sure to follow guidelines and recommendations for resistance training programs (see tables 7.2–7.5), as well as specific recommendations and precautions, when developing resistance training programs for children and older adults.

APPLICATION OF TRAINING PRINCIPLES TO RESISTANCE EXERCISE

To develop effective resistance training programs, you must apply each of the training principles presented in chapter 3 (see "Basic Principles for Exercise Program Design"). This section reviews some of the more pertinent training principles and outlines how these principles are applied to the design of resistance training programs.

Specificity Principle

The development of muscular fitness is specific to the muscle group that is exercised, the type of contraction, and training intensity. To increase the dynamic strength of the elbow flexors, for example, you must select exercises that involve the concentric and eccentric contraction of that particular muscle group. For strength, the person performs exercises at a high intensity with low repetitions; exercising at a low intensity with high repetitions stimulates the development of muscular endurance.

Strength and endurance gains are also specific to the speed and range of motion used during the training. With isometric training, strength gains at angles other than the training angle are typically 50% less than those at the exercised angle. Similarly, as previously noted, strength gains in isokinetic training may be limited to velocities at or below the training velocity (Lesmes et al. 1978; Moffroid and Whipple 1970).

Overload Principle

To promote strength and endurance gains, it is necessary to exercise the muscle group at workloads that are greater than normal for the client. The exercise

Table 7.7 Guidelines for Designing Isokinetic Training Programs

Type	Intensity	Repetitions	Sets	Speed	Frequency	Length of program
Isokinetic strength	Maximum contraction	2-15	3	24–180°·sec^{-1}	3-5 days/wk	6 wk or more
Isokinetic endurance	Maximum contraction	Until fatigued	1	≥180°·sec^{-1}	3-5 days/wk	6 wk or more

Steps for Developing a Resistance Training Program

The following steps, used to design the sample dynamic resistance training programs, provide an outline of how you should proceed.

1. In consultation with your clients, identify the primary goal of the program (i.e., strength, muscular endurance, muscle size, or muscle toning) and ask clients how much time they are willing to commit to this program.
2. Based on your client's goal, time commitment, and access to equipment, determine the type of resistance training program (i.e., dynamic, static, or isokinetic).
3. Using results from your client's muscular fitness assessment, identify specific muscle groups that need to be targeted in the exercise prescription.
4. In addition to core exercises for the major muscle groups, select exercises for those muscle groups targeted in step 3.
5. For novice weightlifters, order the exercises so the same muscle group is not exercised consecutively.
6. Based on your client's goals, determine appropriate starting loads, repetitions, and sets for each exercise.
7. Set guidelines for progressively overloading each muscle group.

intensity should be at least 60% of maximum to stimulate the development of strength. Clients may achieve more rapid strength gains, however, by exercising the muscle at or near maximum (80–100%) resistance. To stimulate endurance gains, intensities as low as 30% of maximum may be used; however, at low intensities the muscle group should be exercised to the point of fatigue.

Progression Principle

Generally, throughout the resistance training program, you must periodically increase the training volume, or total amount of work performed, to continue overloading the muscle so that the person can make further improvements in strength and muscular endurance. The progression needs to be gradual because doing too much too soon may cause musculoskeletal injuries and excessive muscle soreness. Typically you progressively overload muscle groups by increasing the resistance or amount of weight lifted. As clients adapt to the training stimulus, they will be able to perform more repetitions at the prescribed resistance. Thus, the number of repetitions a client is able to perform will indicate when it is necessary to increase the resistance throughout the training program. In addition to increasing resistance, you may progressively overload muscle groups by increasing the total number of repetitions performed at a selected intensity, altering the speed of movement (slow, moderate, fast pace), and varying the duration of rest periods between sets of exercises (Ratamess et al. 2009).

Additional Principles

Individuals with lower initial strength will show greater relative gains and a faster rate of improvement in response to resistance training than those starting out with higher strength levels (principles of initial values and interindividual variability). However, the rate of improvement slows, and eventually plateaus, as clients progress through the program and move closer to their genetic ceiling (principle of diminishing returns). Also, when the individual stops resistance training, the physiological adaptations and improvements in muscle structure and function are reversed (principle of reversibility). Using periodization techniques (see "Periodization"), you can lessen the effects of detraining on athletes and maintain strength gains during the competitive period by manipulating the intensity and volume of the resistance training exercise (see Wathen 1994b).

GENERAL PROCEDURES AND SAMPLE RESISTANCE TRAINING PROGRAMS

After assessing your client's muscular fitness, you can individualize the resistance training exercise prescription to meet the client's individual needs and interests by using the steps outlined in this section.

The first example (see "Sample Resistance Training Program for Older Adult") describes a beginning resistance training program developed for a 70 yr old man with no previous weightlifting experience. The primary goal for this program is to develop adequate muscular fitness so that the client can retain functional independence. This program follows the guidelines suggested by ACSM (2014) for designing resistance training programs for older adults. During the first 4 wk of training, low-intensity (30–40% 1-RM), high-repetition (15–20 reps) exercises familiarize the client with weightlifting exercise and reduce the chance of injury and excessive muscle soreness. The client gradually increases the resistance so that by the end of this phase, the exercise intensity is 50% 1-RM. After 8 wk, the intensity starts at 50% 1-RM and gradually increases to 75% 1-RM. The client does one or two sets of 10 to 15 repetitions for each exercise. To overload the muscles during this phase, he increases the resistance gradually, but only after he is able to complete 15 or more repetitions at the prescribed relative intensity. This program includes multijoint exercises using exercise machines only (no free weights). The client exercises two times a week, allowing at least 2 days of rest between each workout.

The second program (see "Sample Linear Periodized (LP) Resistance Training Program for Intermediate Lifter") is for a 25 yr old woman whose primary goal is to improve muscle strength. This client is an experienced weightlifter. Results from her 1-RM tests indicated that her upper body strength (particularly the shoulder flexor and forearm flexor muscle groups) is below average. Therefore, two exercises are prescribed for each of the weaker muscle groups. The strength of all other muscle groups is average or above average; therefore, only one exercise is prescribed for each of these muscle groups. Given her initial strength levels and weightlifting experience, the prescription is for three sets of each exercise; and the exercise intensity is set at 70% to 80% 1-RM to maximize the development of strength. The client completes about eight repetitions at the prescribed intensity for each microcycle. She devotes 50 to 60 min, 3 days/wk, to her workouts.

The third example (see "Sample Undulating Periodized (UP) Resistance Training Program for Bodybuilder") illustrates an advanced resistance training program developed for an experienced weightlifter (28 yr old male with superior strength) whose long-term goal is competitive bodybuilding. He engages in a high-volume undulating periodized training program. The intensity (70–85% 1-RM) and moderate repetitions (6–12 reps) vary systematically throughout each macro- and microcycle to maximize the development of muscle size. To achieve a high training volume, he performs three exercises for each muscle group and three or four sets of each exercise. To effectively overload the muscles, he performs three exercises for each muscle group consecutively (tri-sets) with little or no rest between the sets. He lifts weights 6 days/wk, splitting the routine so that he is not exercising the same muscle groups on consecutive days. With this routine, each muscle group is exercised two times a week.

Several excellent references deal with the design of advanced resistance training programs (Fleck and Kraemer 2004; Kraemer and Fleck 2007; National Strength and Conditioning Association 2008; Stone, Stone, and Sands 2007).

SAMPLE RESISTANCE TRAINING PROGRAM FOR OLDER ADULT

Client data

Age	70 yr
Gender	Male
Body weight	160 lb. (72.7 kg)
Program goal	Muscle fitness and functional independence
Time commitment	20-30 min per workout
Equipment	Exercise machines
Intensity	30–50% 1-RM for first 8 wk; 50–75% 1-RM thereafter
Frequency	2 days/wk; at least 48 hr between workouts
Duration	16 wk or longer
Overload	Increase reps first; increase resistance only when able to complete > 15 reps
Rest	2-3 min between exercises

Exercise[a]	1-RM (lb)*	Weeks[b]	Intensity[c] (% 1-RM)	Weight (lb)	Repetitions	Sets	Muscle groups
Leg press (seated)	180	1-4	30-40	55-70	15-20	1	Hip extensors
		5-8	40-50	72-90	15-20	1	Knee extensors
		9-12	50-60	90-110	10-15	1	
		13-16	60-75	110-135	10-15	1	
Chest flys (seated)	90	1-4	30-40	30-36	15-20	1	Shoulder horizontal flexors
		5-8	40-50	36-45	15-20	1	Elbow extensors
		9-12	50-60	45-54	10-15	1	
		13-16	60-75	54-68	10-15	1	
Leg curl (seated)	45	1-4	30-40	13-18	15-20	1	Knee flexors
		5-8	40-50	18-22	15-20	1	
		9-12	50-60	22-27	10-15	1	
		13-16	60-75	27-34	10-15	1	
Lat pull-down	100	1-4	30-40	30-40	15-20	1	Shoulder extensors
		5-8	40-50	40-50	15-20	1	Elbow flexors
		9-12	50-60	50-60	10-15	1	
		13-16	60-75	60-75	10-15	1	
Shoulder press (seated)	50	1-4	30-40	15-20	15-20	1	Shoulder flexors and adductors
		5-8	40-50	20-25	15-20	1	
		9-12	50-60	25-30	10-15	1	
		13-16	60-75	30-38	10-15	1	
Heel (calf) raises (seated)	90	1-4	30-40	27-36	15-20	1	Ankle plantar flexors
		5-8	40-50	36-45	15-20	1	
		9-12	50-60	45-54	10-15	1	
		13-16	60-75	54-68	10-15	1	
Abdominal curl	–	1-4	–	Body weight	5-10	1-2	Trunk flexors
		5-8			10-15	1-2	
		9-12			15-20	1-2	
		13-16			20-25	1-2	

[a]Multijoint exercise machines are used for most exercises. Seated and lying (instead of standing) positions are recommended to stabilize the body while lifting. Do exercises in the order listed.

[b]During first 2 wk, closely monitor and supervise workouts. Initial training phase lasts 8 wk.

[c]Intensity is gradually increased every 2 wk, only after client is able to do more than the prescribed number of repetitions at each target intensity.

*1 lb = 0.45 kg

SAMPLE LINEAR PERIODIZED (LP) RESISTANCE TRAINING PROGRAM FOR INTERMEDIATE LIFTER

Client data

Age	24 yr
Gender	Female
Body weight	155 lb. (70.4 kg)
Program goal	Muscle strength
Time commitment	50-60 min per workout
Equipment	Variable resistance machines and free weights
Cycles	3; each microcycle = 4 wk
Intensity	70-80% 1-RM
Repetition	8-12
Sets	3
Rest	1-2 min for 70% 1-RM; 2-3 min for 75-80% 1-RM
Frequency	3 days/wk, alternate days
Duration	12 wk or longer

Exercise[a]	1-RM (lb)[b]	Cycle 1 wk 1-4			Cycle 2 wk 5-8			Cycle 3 wk 9-12				
		Int	*Wt*[b]	*Rep*	*Int*	*Wt*[b]	*Rep*	*Int*	*Wt*[b]	*Rep*	*Sets*	*Muscle groups*
Leg press	200	70	140	12	75	150	10	80	160	8	3	Hip extensors, knee extensors
Bench press*	100	70	70	12	75	75	10	80	80	8	3	Shoulder flexors and adductors, elbow extensors
Leg curl (lying)	80	70	55	12	75	60	10	80	65	8	3	Knee flexors
Lat pull-down	140	70	100	12	75	105	10	80	110	8	3	Shoulder extensors and adductors, elbow flexors
Dumbbell fly* (flat bench)	40	70	25	12	75	30	10	80	35	8	3	Shoulder flexors and adductors
Heel (calf) raise (standing)	160	70	110	12	75	120	10	80	130	8	3	Ankle plantar flexors
Abdominal curl	—									25	3	Trunk flexors
Arm curl* (incline bench)	40	70	25	12	75	30	10	80	35	8	3	Elbow flexors
Lateral raise (dumbbell)	25	70	15	12	75	15-20	10	80	20	8	3	Shoulder abductors
Triceps press-down	60	70	40	12	75	45	10	80	50	8	3	Elbow extensors
Hammer curl* (dumbbells)	40	70	25	12	75	30	10	80	35	8	3	Elbow flexors

Int = %1-RM; Wt = weight lifted; Rep = number of repetitions.

[a]Do exercises in order listed, using larger muscle groups first. Perform multijoint exercises before single-joint exercises. Other exercises that work the same muscle groups may be substituted to add variety to the program (see appendix C.5, "Dynamic Resistance Training Exercises").

[b]1 lb = 0.45 kg; weight is to nearest 5 lb increment for most exercises.

*Two exercises are prescribed for each of the weaker muscle groups (shoulder flexors and elbow flexors) identified from client's strength assessment.

SAMPLE UNDULATING PERIODIZED (UP) RESISTANCE TRAINING PROGRAM FOR BODYBUILDER

Client data

Age	28 yr	*Mesocycles*	4; each mesocycle = 1 mo
Gender	Male	*Microcycles*	4; each microcycle = 1 wk
Body weight	190 lb. (86.2 kg)	*Intensity*	70–85% 1-RM
Program goal	Hypertrophy	*Repetition*	6-12
Time commitment	90 min per workout	*Sets*	3 or 4
Equipment	Free weights and exercise machines	*Rest*	1 min rest between tri-sets
		Frequency	6 days/wk, split routine
		Duration	24 wk or longer

UP mesocycles and microcycles

	Intensity	Volume
MONTH 1		
Week 1	70% 1-RM	3 or 4 sets; 12 reps
Week 2	75% 1-RM	3 or 4 sets; 10 reps
Week 3	80% 1-RM	3 or 4 sets; 8 reps
Week 4	85% 1-RM	3 or 4 sets; 6 reps
MONTH 2		
Week 1	75% 1-RM	3 or 4 sets; 10 reps
Week 2	80% 1-RM	3 or 4 sets; 8 reps
Week 3	85% 1-RM	3 or 4 sets; 6 reps
Week 4	70% 1-RM	3 or 4 sets; 12 reps
MONTH 3		
Week 1	80% 1-RM	3 or 4 sets; 8 reps
Week 2	85% 1-RM	3 or 4 sets; 6 reps
Week 3	70% 1-RM	3 or 4 sets; 12 reps
Week 4	75% 1-RM	3 or 4 sets; 10 reps
MONTH 4		
Week 1	85% 1-RM	3 or 4 sets; 6 reps
Week 2	80% 1-RM	3 or 4 sets; 8 reps
Week 3	75% 1-RM	3 or 4 sets; 10 reps
Week 4	70% 1-RM	3 or 4 sets; 12 reps

(continued)

Sample Undulating Periodized (UP) Resistance Training Program for Bodybuilder *(continued)*

Split Routine Using Tri-Sets

Exercises	1-RM (lb)[c]	Muscles
Monday and Thursday[a]		
Chest[b]		
Flat bench press (barbell)	250	Pectoralis major (midsternal portion); triceps brachii
Incline dumbbell fly	80	Pectoralis major (clavicular portion); anterior deltoid
Decline bench press (barbell)	180	Pectoralis major (lower sternal portion)
Shoulders[b]		
Upright row (barbell)	140	Middle deltoid
Front dumbbell raises	80	Anterior deltoid
Posterior cable pull (horizontal plane)	100	Posterior deltoid
Tuesday and Friday[a]		
Hips and thighs[a]		
First tri-set		
Squats (Smith machine)	300	Gluteus maximus; quadriceps femoris; upper hamstrings
Leg extension (machine)	150	Quadriceps femoris
Leg curl (standing, unilateral, machine)	90	Hamstrings (mid-to-lower portions)
Second tri-set		
Leg press (seated)	400	Gluteus maximus; quadriceps femoris; upper hamstrings
Leg curl (lying)	130	Hamstrings (mid-to-lower portions)
Glute-ham raise	—	Gluteus maximus; hamstrings
Leg and calves[b]		
Standing calf (heel) raise	250	Gastrocnemius; soleus
Ankle flexion exercise (seated)	90	Tibialis anterior
Seated calf raise	180	Soleus; gastrocnemius
Wednesday and Saturday[a]		
Back[b]		
Lat pull-down (wide grip)	225	Latissimus dorsi (lateral portions); biceps brachii; brachialis
Seated row (narrow grip)	240	Latissimus dorsi (midportion); biceps brachii; brachialis
Dumbbell row	90	Latissimus dorsi (midportions); biceps brachii; brachialis
Elbow flexors[b]		
Standing barbell curl	130	Biceps brachii; brachialis; brachioradialis
Preacher curl (dumbbells)	100	Biceps brachii (midportion); brachialis
Hammer curl (dumbbells)	80	Brachioradialis; brachialis
Elbow extensors[b]		
Lying triceps extension (barbell)	120	Triceps brachii (long head)
Triceps push-down (cables)	150	Triceps brachii (short and lateral heads)
Triceps pull-down with lateral flair (cables)	130	Triceps brachii (lateral head)

[a]Other exercises that work same muscles may be substituted on the second day to add variety to the program (see appendix C.5, "Dynamic Resistance Training Exercises").

[b]For tri-sets, the three exercises listed are performed consecutively without rest, then the tri-set is repeated for the prescribed number of sets for that muscle group (1 min rest between sets).

[c]1 lb = 0.45 kg.

DESIGNING RESISTANCE TRAINING PROGRAMS FOR CHILDREN

Children and adolescents can safely participate in resistance training if special precautions and recommended guidelines are carefully followed. Because children are anatomically and physiologically immature, high-resistance training programs are not typically recommended for them. Most experts agree that to lessen the risk of injury (e.g., epiphyseal growth plate fractures) to developing bones and joints, exercise intensity should not exceed 80% 1-RM, which equates to 8 to 15 repetitions per set. Faigenbaum and colleagues (1999) reported that high-repetition–moderate-intensity training (one set, 13-RM to 15-RM) was more effective than low-repetition–high-intensity training (one set, 6-RM to 8-RM) for improving the strength and muscle endurance of children (5–12 yr) during the initial training phase (8 wk). Strength gains in resistance-trained children result from neural adaptations (e.g., increased activation of motor units and coordination) rather than from hypertrophy (Guy and Micheli 2001). In addition, resistance training positively affects the bone mineral density of the femoral neck in adolescent girls ages 14 to 17 yr (Nichols, Sanborn, and Love 2001). There is no evidence that children lose flexibility when they resistance train (Guy and Micheli 2001). Resistance training is safe and beneficial for youth, especially when the established training guidelines are followed (see "Youth Resistance Training Guidelines"). These guidelines are based primarily on recommendations outlined

Youth Resistance Training Guidelines

- Provide qualified instruction and supervision.
- Provide an exercise environment that is safe and free of hazards.
- Teach clients about the benefits and risks of strength training.
- Design a comprehensive program that focuses on developing muscular fitness and motor skills.
- Begin each workout with a 5 to 10 min warm-up.
- Select 8 to 12 multijoint exercises for major muscle groups; include exercises for the abdominal muscles and lower back.
- Use equipment that is appropriate for the size, strength, and maturity of the child.
- Start with one or two sets of 8 to 15 repetitions with light to moderate load (~60% 1-RM) for each exercise.
- Slowly progress to three or four sets at 60% to 80% 1-RM, or 8-RM to 15-RM, depending on the child's needs and goals; as strength improves, increase the number of repetitions before increasing resistance.
- Increase resistance gradually and only when the child can perform the specified number of repetitions with good form.
- Reduce the resistance for prepubescent children who cannot perform a minimum of 8 repetitions with good form.
- Prescribe low-repetition (fewer than 8 reps) exercises for mature adolescents only.
- Focus on correct exercise technique (slow and smooth movements and breathing) instead of amount of weight lifted.
- Train two or three times per week on nonconsecutive days.
- Closely supervise the child in the event of a failed repetition.
- Monitor progress (e.g., use workout logs), listen to the child's concerns, and answer questions.
- Systematically vary the training program to keep it fresh and challenging by adding new exercises, changing the number of sets and repetitions, and incorporating calisthenics as well as exercises using elastic tubing and fitness balls.
- Focus on participation and provide positive reinforcement.

Adapted from Behm et al., 2008.

in the Canadian Society for Exercise Physiology position paper on resistance training for children and adolescents (Behm et al. 2008) and the National Strength and Conditioning Association position paper on youth resistance training (Faigenbaum et al. 2009).

DESIGNING RESISTANCE TRAINING PROGRAMS FOR OLDER ADULTS

Resistance training provides many health benefits, especially for older adults. The primary goal of the resistance training program is to develop sufficient muscular fitness so that older adults may carry out activities of daily living (ADLs) without undue stress or fatigue and may retain their functional independence. In order to achieve these goals, age-related losses in muscle mass (**sarcopenia**) and muscle strength (**dynapenia**) must be counteracted. Experts agree that resistance training is the most effective mode of exercise to maintain and to improve strength and muscle mass in older adults (Garber et al. 2011; Peterson et al. 2010; Peterson and Gordon 2011; Romo-Perez, Schwingel, and Chodzko-Zajko 2011; Tremblay et al. 2011). Candow and associates (2011) reported that 22 wk of whole-body resistance training (3 days/wk) was sufficient not only in attenuating age-related deficits in lean body tissue and upper and lower body strength of older (60–71 yr) men, but in realizing strength levels comparable to those of untrained, younger men.

Vincent and colleagues (2002) noted long-term (6 mo) improvements in the strength and muscular endurance of older adults (60–83 yr) who participated in either a low-intensity (one set at 50% 1-RM) or a high-intensity (1 set at 80% 1-RM) resistance training program, 3 days/wk. Likewise, Hunter and colleagues (2001) reported that isometric and dynamic muscle strength gains are similar for older adults (>60 yr) engaging in either a nonperiodized, high-intensity program (2 sets at 80% 1-RM, 3 days/wk) or an undulating periodized (UP) program varying training volume each day (2 sets at 50%, 65%, or 80% 1-RM, 3 days/wk). Some evidence suggests that training 1, 2, or 3 days a week at 80% 1-RM produces similar strength gains in older (65–79 yr) adults (Taaffe et al. 1999). Based on results from meta-analyses of studies investigating resistance training and strength gains, Peterson and colleagues (2010, 2011) concluded that the higher the training volume, the greater the absolute and relative improvement in strength and lean body mass of older adults.

Muscle power (strength × speed of contraction) is a significant predictor of ability to perform ADLs. With aging, both strength and power decline due to atrophy of slow and fast muscle fibers. Muscle power declines at a relatively faster rate (3–4% per yr after age 60) than strength. Some experts suggest that resistance training of older persons should emphasize the development of power by using fast-velocity resistance exercise (Forbes, Little, and Candow 2012; Porter 2006). For fast-velocity exercise, the concentric phase of the exercise is performed as quickly as possible, and the eccentric phase should take about 2 sec.

In addition to increasing strength, power, and muscular endurance, resistance training may improve the performance of functional tasks such as lifting and reaching, rising from the floor or a chair to a standing position, stair climbing, and walking (Henwood and Taaffe 2003; Messier et al. 2000; Schot et al. 2003; Vincent et al. 2002). Also, the postural sway and balance of older, osteoarthritic adults were improved by participation in either long-term resistance training or aerobic walking (Messier et al. 2000). Improved strength and balance may help prevent falls and injuries in older adults.

For older adults, the ACSM (Garber et al. 2011) recommends resistance training 2 days/wk at moderate intensity (40–50% 1-RM; 10-15 reps) to improve strength and at a lower intensity (20–50% 1-RM) to improve power. Although resistance training guidelines for older adults vary among organizations, the consensus is that older adults should exercise the major muscle groups of the body at least 2 days/wk on nonconsecutive days. Most suggest prescribing 2 or 3 sets of 8 to 10 different exercises at intensities ranging between 8- and 15-RM (Peterson and Gordon 2011; Romo-Perez et al. 2011; Tremblay et al. 2011). As with your younger clients, the training volume needs to be varied and gradually increased over time (progression principle). For a detailed example of a 6 mo progressive resistance training program for healthy, older adults, see Peterson (2010) or Peterson and Gordon (2011).

The ACSM (2014) recommends moderate-intensity (rating of perceived exertion [RPE] = 5-6) to vigorous-intensity (RPE = 7-8) exercise at least 2 days/wk to improve the muscular fitness of older adults; prescribe at least one set of 10 to 15 repetitions for 8 to 10 different exercises each workout.

In addition to these general guidelines for designing resistance training programs for healthy adults (see table 7.2), the following guidelines and precautions are recommended for older adults:

- During the first few weeks of training, use minimal resistance for all exercises.
- Instruct older adults about proper weightlifting and breathing techniques.
- Trained exercise leaders who have experience working with older adults should closely supervise and monitor the client's weightlifting techniques and resistance training program during the first few exercise sessions.
- Prescribe multijoint, rather than single-joint, exercises.
- Use exercise machines to stabilize body position and control the range of joint motion. Avoid using free weights with older adults.
- Each exercise session should last approximately 20 to 30 min and should not exceed 60 min.
- Older adults should rate their perceived exertion during exercise. Ratings of perceived exertion should be 5 or 6 (moderate) or 7 or 8 (vigorous).
- Prescribe at least two sets of 8 to 15 repetitions for 8 to 10 different exercises for the major muscle groups.
- Train at least 2 days/wk, allowing at least 48 hr of rest between the exercise workouts.
- Discourage clients with arthritis from lifting weights when they are actively experiencing joint pain or inflammation.
- When clients are returning to resistance training following a layoff of more than 3 wk, they should start with a low resistance that is less than 50% of the weight they were lifting prior to the layoff.

COMMON QUESTIONS ABOUT RESISTANCE TRAINING

Because of the popularity of resistance training, there is an overwhelming amount of information about the subject in professional journals as well as in popular magazines and newspapers. This section presents common questions that exercise professionals may have about designing resistance training programs and addresses questions and concerns that your clients may pose.

PROGRAM DESIGN

Which resistance training method, nonperiodized or periodized, is better?

The answer depends on your client's initial training status and goals. During the first stage (4 wk) of resistance training, both nonperiodized and periodized multiple-set programs increase the muscular fitness of untrained and novice lifters (Baker, Wilson, and Carlyon 1994); however, a varied training stimulus is needed for continued improvements in muscle strength and endurance during long-term (>4 wk) training (Fleck 1999; Marx et al. 2001). Recently, Kell (2011) reported that periodized training (12 wk; 3 or 4 days/wk) significantly improved the strength of men and women who had nonperiodized training experience. Periodized training is highly recommended for intermediate and advanced lifters; nonperiodized training may be more appropriate for clients just starting a weightlifting program or who are primarily interested in maintaining strength and muscle tone. Varying workouts daily (undulating periodized training) helps prevent boredom and maintain exercise compliance.

Which periodization model is best?

The answer depends on your client's training goal. One research team conducted two studies to assess the effectiveness of different types of periodized programs (LP, RLP, and daily UP) for increasing the strength and local muscular endurance of young, resistance-trained women and men (Rhea et al. 2002, 2003b). The researchers reported that daily UP was superior to LP for developing the strength of young men who trained 3 days/wk for 12 wk. For endurance gains, there were no statistically significant differences in LP, RLP, and daily UP training. Analysis of effect sizes, however, indicated that RLP was more effective than either LP or daily UP for increasing the muscular endurance of women and men who trained 2 days/wk for 15 wk. Other researchers also noted that daily UP programs are more effective than LP programs for increasing strength, muscle endurance, and muscle thickness in untrained males (Miranda et al. 2011; Simao et al. 2012).

Another research team (Painter et al. 2012) compared the efficiency of LP and daily UP programs for male and female track and field athletes. Program efficiency was estimated by dividing performance gains (e.g. in 1-RM squat) by the volume of work. They reported that the LP training model produces greater strength gains relative to the work invested (i.e., more efficient) than the daily UP model.

Is single-set training as effective as multiple-set training?

Some research suggests that single-set training is as effective as multiple-set training for increasing the strength of untrained individuals during the initial stage of resistance training. For long-term training, however, multiple sets elicit greater strength gains for trained men and women (Marx et al. 2001; Wolfe, LeMura, and Cole 2004). For a comprehensive quantitative meta-analysis of studies comparing single- and multiple-set programs, see Wolfe and colleagues (2004). Paulsen, Myklested, and Reestad (2003) noted that the best method depends on the muscle groups exercised. They reported that multiple sets were superior to single sets for increasing leg strength, whereas the two types of programs were equally effective for increasing the upper body strength of untrained men during the initial phase (6 wk) of training.

Is it better to train using fixed-form or free-form exercise machines?

Both fixed-form and free-form resistance exercise machines may be used to improve muscular fitness. Fixed-form devices limit the range of motion and plane of motion during the resistance exercise (e.g., a leg extension machine that allows flexion/extension in sagittal plane only). In contrast, free-form exercise machines allow movement in multiple planes (e.g., chest fly machine that allows press or fly movements in horizontal and oblique planes). One study compared the effects of 16 wk of fixed-form training and free-form training on strength and balance of sedentary men and women (Spennewyn 2008). The improvement in overall strength of the free-form training group (116%) was significantly greater than that of the fixed-form training group (58%). Also, overall balance performance improved 245% and 49%, respectively, for the free-form and fixed-form training groups. Additional research is needed to substantiate these preliminary findings.

Are abdominal training devices more effective than traditional calisthenic exercises for strengthening abdominal muscles?

Currently, there is little scientific evidence justifying manufacturers' claims that abdominal training devices improve strength more effectively than simply performing calisthenic exercises without these devices (e.g., curl-ups). These devices purportedly overload the abdominal muscles by adding resistance (e.g., abdominal belts) and isolate the abdominal musculature by supporting the head, neck, or back. However, studies using electromyography (EMG) show that exercising with these devices does not increase the muscle activity of the abdominal prime movers (rectus abdominis and external abdominal oblique muscles) more than exercising without the devices (American Council on Exercise 1997; Demont et al. 1999; Francis et al. 2001). Although research does not support the use of abdominal trainers, they can add variety to conventional abdominal exercises and may even improve some clients' adherence to the abdominal exercise regimen.

To progressively overload (increase the training stimulus of) the abdominal muscles, you can have your client modify body position (e.g., perform abdominal curls on a decline bench rather than on a flat bench), hold a weight across the chest, or change arm positions. Abdominal exercises become more difficult as the arms move from along the sides to behind the head to overhead.

How can stability balls, medicine balls, and resistance bands be used to improve a client's fitness?

Stability balls, medicine balls, and resistance bands can be used in a variety of ways to improve muscular strength, power, core stability, flexibility, and static and dynamic balance. Calisthenic exercises such as abdominal crunches and back extensions can be performed while clients are lying on the ball; dumbbell exercises can be performed while they are lying supine or prone or sitting on the ball. Stability and medicine ball exercises are used to train the body as a linked system, starting with the core muscle groups. Use of resistance bands and tubing allows the individual to train the muscles with exercises that simulate the movement patterns of a specific sport. For more information about stability ball, medicine ball, and resistance band training, see Goldenberg and Twist (2007) and Page and Ellenbecker (2005).

Does performing the curl-up on a labile (movable) surface increase the challenge for the abdominal muscles?

Another way to increase the training stimulus for developing abdominal muscular fitness is to perform curl-up exercises on a labile surface. Vera-Garcia, Grenier, and McGill (2000) studied the EMG activity of the abdominal muscles (upper and lower rectus abdominis and internal and external abdominal oblique muscles) during four types of curl-ups: curl-ups on a stable bench, curl-ups on a gym ball with feet flat on the floor, curl-ups on a gym ball with feet on a bench, and curl-ups on a wobble board. Curl-ups performed on labile surfaces (gym ball and wobble board) doubled the EMG activity of the rectus abdominis and quadrupled the activity of the external oblique muscles. In terms of maintaining whole-body stability, the curl-up on the gym ball with the feet flat on the floor was the most demanding, as evidenced by increased EMG activity in all the abdominal muscles. Curl-ups with the upper body supported on the wobble board produced the most EMG activity in the upper rectus abdominis. Although exercising on a labile surface increases abdominal muscle activity and coactivation, it also increases loads on the spine. In rehabilitation programs, curl-ups on movable surfaces should be used only with clients who can tolerate higher spinal loads (Vera-Garcia, Grenier, and McGill 2000).

What is whole-body vibration training and how does it work?

Over 50 yr ago, scientists explored the idea of using vibration loading to prevent bone mineral loss and muscle atrophy in astronauts during space travel. Today **whole-body vibration (WBV)** exercise devices can be found in fitness and rehabilitation centers throughout the world. WBV exercise involves positioning the body on a motorized platform that produces vibratory signals at a set frequency and amplitude. Frequency is measured in hertz (Hz) and usually ranges from 20 to 60 Hz. At 35 Hz, for example, the targeted muscles will contract and relax 35 times per second. Amplitude, or the vertical displacement of the platform during vibrations, is measured in millimeters. Intensity is a direct function of the frequency and amplitude. These oscillating vibrations are transmitted to the weight-bearing muscles and bones. The body parts in direct contact with the surface of the platform will receive the greatest amount of vibration. Typically, the client stands on the platform holding the handles and performs lower body exercises such as squats, lunges, calf raises, or light jumping. Alternatively, the arms or feet may be placed on the platform for upper body and abdominal exercises such as push-ups, triceps dips, side support, abdominal planks, and static stretches.

Vibration devices vary in the way in which the oscillating signals are delivered to the body. For synchronous WBV devices, the vibration is applied to the right and left foot simultaneously, whereas side-alternating models apply the vibration sequentially to the right and left foot. In the fitness setting, low-magnitude vibratory platforms are usually used. For these devices, the magnitude of acceleration due to gravity (1 g = 9.81 $m \cdot sec^2$) is less than 1 g. High-magnitude devices provide an acceleration greater than 1 g and may cause musculoskeletal and neural damage, posing a health risk (Abercromby et al. 2007; Judex and Rubin 2010). These high-intensity WBV devices are not regulated by the Food and Drug Administration and are more commonly used in clinical rehabilitation settings. WBV exercise, even at low intensities, is contraindicated for pregnant women or individuals with thrombosis, seizures, pacemakers, or other electronic implants (Albasini, Krause, and Rembitzki 2010).

The frequency, intensity, and duration of WBV sessions used in training studies vary greatly. Frequency of training sessions varies between 1 and 7 per wk and their duration can last from 6 wk to 18 mo. The peak acceleration of the vibration platform is usually less than 1 g, with intensity of the oscillating signals varying from 10 to 60 Hz (frequency) and 0.05 to 8 mm (amplitude). The vibration signal is delivered in bouts, lasting anywhere from 30 sec to 10 min (Lau et al. 2011). The disparity in training protocols and lack of standardization of methods complicates the synthesis, application, and ability to generalize research findings. To address this issue, the International Society of Musculoskeletal and Neuronal Interactions developed a set of recommendations for describing methods used in WBV training intervention studies (Rauch et al. 2010).

Vibration loading produces small changes in muscle length that stimulate a **tonic vibration reflex**. This reflex activates muscle spindles and alpha motor neurons, causing the muscles to contract (Torvinen et al. 2002). Torvinen and colleagues examined the long-term (4 mo) effects of vibration training combined with unloaded static and dynamic exercises on strength, power, and balance. They noted that the greatest relative gains in isometric leg extension strength and in leg power (measured by the vertical jump) occurred after the first 2 mo of training. Gains in strength and power during the last 2 mo of training were minimal. Thus, it appears that vibration training elicits a neural response and adaptation (recruitment of motor units through the activation of muscle spindles) similar to that observed during the early stages of conventional resistance training. When compared to a standard fitness program (combined aerobic and resistance training) and to conventional resistance training (exercise machines) in women, vibration training during unloaded static and dynamic exercises produced similar gains in isometric, isokinetic, and dynamic strength over 3 to 4 mo (Delecluse, Roelants, and Verschueren 2003; Roelants et al. 2004). However, Abercromby and colleagues (2007) reported that more than 10 min a day of whole-body vibration training may have adverse health effects. Vibration training warrants further study, especially to determine its applicability in improving strength, flexibility, and possibly even balance in elderly individuals in order to prevent falls, as well as to identify any long-term potential health hazards for this form of training.

Is whole-body vibration training as effective as traditional resistance training for improving musculoskeletal fitness of my clients?

Over the past decade, research has examined the potential of using whole-body vibration as a method for improving muscular strength, explosive power, bone density, body composition, balance, mobility, and postural control (McBride et al. 2010). Additionally, the usefulness of WBV for attenuating muscle soreness due to eccentric exercise and for reducing low back pain has been addressed. Only studies dealing with effects of WBV on musculoskeletal parameters are summarized in this section. Findings relative to body composition, balance, mobility, postural control, and low back pain will be addressed in later chapters. Much of the research focuses on older adults, in light of age-related declines in muscle strength (dynapenia), muscle mass (sarcopenia), and bone mineral (osteoporosis). For specific guidelines for using WBV in the treatment of low back pain, osteoporosis and osteopenia, balance disorders, sarcopenia, and dynapenia, see Albasini and colleagues (2010).

For older clients, the addition of WBV to resistance training augments the positive effects of resistance training on muscle strength (Bemben et al. 2010; Bogaerts et al. 2009) and muscle hypertrophy (Machado et al. 2010). In some cases, WBV training is even more effective than resistance training alone for increasing muscle strength and power of older women (Lau et al. 2011; von Stengel et al. 2012).

For younger, well-trained adults, supplementing the resistance training with WBV does not augment strength gains or corticospinal excitability induced by resistance training alone (Artero et al. 2012; Weier and Kidgell 2012). WBV, however, does have an additive effect on muscular power in well-trained athletes (Fort et al. 2012; Ronnestad et al. 2012).

The effects of WBV training on bone mineral density (BMD) vary. In a study of older, postmenopausal women, von Stengel, Kemmler, Bebenek, and colleagues (2011) reported that the BMD of the lumbar spine increases significantly following 12 mo of WBV training. In contrast, others have shown little or no change in BMD of the femur, spine, and hip with WBV training. In fact, a number of review articles and meta-analyses of published literature over the last decade concluded that WBV training does not lead to a clinically important increase in BMD of postmenopausal women (Cheung and Giangregorio 2012; Lau et al. 2011; von Stengel, Kemmler, Engelke, et al. 2011; Wysocki et al. 2011). At this time, WBV should not replace usual treatments for osteoporosis; however, further research should examine the efficacy of using WBV as an adjunct therapy for osteoporosis, sarcopenia, and dynapenia.

Is kettlebell training a safe and effective method to enhance my client's muscular fitness?

In the United States, kettlebell exercise has emerged as a popular mode of exercise training with purported claims of improved muscular strength and endurance, as well as cardiorespiratory fitness and body composition. Recently, Otto and colleagues (2012) reported that 6 wk of **kettlebell training** significantly improves the muscular strength (1-RM back squat) and power (1-RM power clean) of healthy, young men; however, traditional resistance training (weightlifting) produces greater improvements in strength compared to kettlebell training. Likewise, Lake and Lauder (2012) noted that 6 wk of kettlebell training [12 min bouts; 30 sec exercise, 30 sec rest using 12 kg (BW < 70 kg) and 16 kg (BW > 70 kg) kettlebells] produces a 9.8% increase in maximum strength (1-RM half-squat) and a 19.8% increase in explosive strength (ht of vertical jump) in young men.

Due to the unique shape of kettlebells, the client needs to learn how to control and stabilize the weight of the kettlebell during exercise. Thus, some kettlebell exercises are well suited for functional training of strength and stability for carrying a suitcase or grocery bag (Liebenson 2011).

Given that kettlebell exercises involve a lot of swinging and bending movements, is kettlebell exercise contraindicated for clients with neck and low back pain?

Jay and colleagues (2011) investigated the efficacy of using kettlebell training to improve trunk extensor strength and to lessen low back and neck pain of adults engaging in occupations with a high prevalence of musculoskeletal pain symptoms. The training group performed full-body, ballistic kettlebell exercises, 3 days/wk for 8 wk. Compared to a control group, kettlebell training reduced pain in the neck and shoulders (–2.1 pt) and low back (–1.4 pt). The training group also showed a significant increase in trunk extensor strength. Recently, McGill and Marshall (2012) measured spinal compression and shear loads during kettlebell swings. This exercise creates a hip-hinge squat pattern with cycles of rapid muscle activation and relaxation for the low back extensors (50% MVC [maximum voluntary contraction]) and gluteal muscles (80% MVC) when using a 16 kg kettlebell. Unlike the anterior shear produced during traditional lower body weightlifting exercises, kettlebell swings create a posterior shear of the L4 vertebrae on the L5 vertebrae. This observation lends support to anecdotal reports that kettlebell exercise may be useful in restoring and improving low back health and function (McGill and Marshall 2012).

CLIENT CONCERNS

Is it OK to lift weights every day?

During weightlifting, you are exercising your muscles at greater than normal workloads, producing microscopic tears in the muscle cells and connective tissues. Your body responds by producing new muscle proteins, which causes muscle growth and increased strength. For these changes to occur, you need to rest the exercised muscles between workouts. Most people show substantial improvements in strength when they lift weights every other day, just two or three times a week. If you lift weights every day, you run the risk of overtraining your muscles. Overtraining may cause muscle strains, tendinitis, bursitis, and other muscle and joint injuries. Experienced weightlifters who work out every day split their exercise routine so that they do not exercise the same muscle groups on consecutive days. A split routine reduces the risk of excessive muscle soreness and overuse injuries if you lift weights every day.

Can I use calisthenic exercises like push-ups and pull-ups to improve my strength?

You can use calisthenic exercises to increase your strength. Exercise professionals often prescribe push-ups and pull-ups in addition to free-weight and machine exercises to strengthen the chest, arm, and back muscles. When you do calisthenics, your body weight provides the resistance. If you are unable to lift your body weight, you will need to modify the calisthenic exercise. For example, doing push-ups with your body weight supported by your knees and hands is easier than doing standard push-ups with your body fully extended and your weight supported by your hands and feet. As your strength improves, you may increase the difficulty of the push-up by placing your hands wider than shoulder-width apart.

If you are unable to lift your body weight, you can modify pull-ups by using a spotter. As you pull up, assist your movement by extending your knees as the spotter supports your lower legs or ankles. To increase the difficulty of a pull-up, place your hands wider than shoulder-width apart and use an overhand (pronated) grip instead of an underhand (supinated) grip.

I have followed my exercise prescription closely, but over the last several weeks I haven't seen any change in my strength. What should I do?

At the beginning of your program, your strength gains were dramatic and rapid because your initial strength level was less than it is now. As your muscles adapt to the training stimulus, you may reach a plateau, or a point where you can't seem to improve further. It may be helpful if you periodically alter the training stimulus more frequently (weekly or even daily) by changing your combination of intensity, repetitions, and sets (ask your personal trainer about a periodized program). For example, if you are presently doing high-intensity–low-repetition exercises during each workout, you may want to decrease your intensity (from 80% to 70% 1-RM) and increase your repetitions (from 6-8 to 10-12) for several days. Selecting different exercises for the muscle groups may also help.

Will I become muscle bound and lose flexibility if I lift weights?

It is a common misconception that resistance training decreases joint flexibility. Studies of elite bodybuilders and powerlifters indicate that these athletes have excellent flexibility. Also, one study showed that resistance training actually increased the flexibility of elderly women. The key to remaining flexible during resistance training is to perform each exercise throughout the entire range of motion. Also, statically stretching the muscle groups after each workout may help you maintain flexibility.

Will resistance training help me lose weight and fat?

Resistance training positively alters your body composition and preserves your lean body tissues. Although your body weight may not change, your lean body mass (muscle and bone) increases and your body fat decreases. Given that muscle tissue is more metabolically active (burns more calories) than fat tissue, the increase in muscle size and lean body mass helps maintain your resting metabolic rate when you are on a weight loss diet. Exercise science and nutrition professionals recommend using resistance training combined with aerobic exercise to maximize the loss of body fat and to maintain lean body tissues.

Will my strength improve if I train aerobically at the same time that I am resistance training?

If you concurrently participate in aerobic and resistance training, your muscle growth and strength improvement may be lessened because of the increased energy demands and protein requirements of endurance training. In a recent meta-analysis of studies addressing this question, Wilson, Marin, and associates (2012) reported that doing resistance training concurrently with running significantly lessens strength gains and hypertrophy. The frequency and duration of endurance training were negatively related to hypertrophy, strength, and power. Although this interference is an important consideration for competitive bodybuilders and power athletes, your decision to participate in both forms of training depends on your overall exercise program goal. If your goal is improved health or weight loss, experts recommend including both aerobic and resistance training in your program.

Are protein and amino acid supplements necessary to maximize muscle growth and strength during resistance training?

Although the protein needs of resistance-trained individuals (1.6–1.8 $g \cdot kg^{-1}$ each day) are higher than the recommended dietary allowance for inactive individuals (0.8 $g \cdot kg^{-1}$ each day), for most individuals, a well-balanced diet containing 12% to 25% protein will meet increased protein needs during resistance training. In 2009, Verdijk and colleagues studied the effects of timed protein supplementation immediately before and after exercise on muscle mass and strength gains of healthy, older men after 12 wk of resistance training. Results showed that in older men who regularly consume adequate amounts of dietary protein, timed protein supplementation does not further augment gains in muscle mass or strength produced by resistance training alone.

However, if your goal is to augment muscle hypertrophy and strength gains beyond those produced from resistance training alone, whole protein or amino acid supplementation, consumed close to the time you engage in resistance exercise, may dramatically enhance the acute anabolic response to the exercise (Hayes and Cribb 2008). Protein supplementation promotes muscle hypertrophy in the following ways:

- Supplementing protein close to the time of resistance exercise ensures a greater stimulation of anabolic activity in the muscles.
- Supplementing between meals may promote additional stimulation of protein synthesis and net gain in muscle protein.
- The acute anabolic response to meals diminishes with aging; however, strategic supplementation with proteins rich in essential amino acids, especially leucine, may help to restore the anabolic response to meals.

Amino acid supplementation is especially popular among strength-trained athletes. Studies show that ingesting amino acids or a protein-carbohydrate supplement (e.g., 6 g of essential amino acids and 35 g sucrose) immediately before and after exercise stimulates protein synthesis and maximizes the anabolic (protein building) response of skeletal muscle tissue to resistance training (Ratamess et al. 2003). Tipton and colleagues (2001) noted that ingesting an amino acid–carbohydrate supplement immediately before resistance exercise is more effective than ingesting the supplement immediately after exercise in terms of increasing the net protein balance in skeletal muscle. In a study of elderly men who resistance trained over 12 wk, it was noted that those who took a protein-carbohydrate supplement immediately after exercise (within 5 min) had greater gains in muscle hypertrophy, lean body mass, and muscular strength than those who ingested the supplement 2 hr after the training session (Esmarck et al. 2001). These studies show that the timing of amino acid supplementation is critical in optimizing muscle growth in response to resistance training.

What types of protein and amino supplements are most effective for augmenting muscle and strength development in response to resistance training?

The type of protein consumed may influence the anabolic response to resistance training. Whey protein supplements (i.e., >80% protein concentrates or >90% protein isolates) are widely used among athletes to increase muscle mass. Whey protein supplements are the richest source of branched-chain amino acids, particularly leucine, which is a regulator of muscle protein synthesis (Hayes and Cribb 2008). In a study comparing the effects of whey protein and casein supplements in athletic individuals engaging in a 10 wk resistance training program, the group taking whey protein isolates ($1.5\ g \cdot kg^{-1} \cdot day^{-1}$) had a fivefold better gain in fat-free mass and better gains in strength compared to the group taking an equivalent daily dose of casein supplements (Cribb et al. 2006). To enhance muscle hypertrophy and strength gains during resistance training, whey protein isolates should be consumed immediately before and after exercise (Hayes and Cribb 2008).

Will creatine supplements enhance strength and muscle size during resistance training?

According to the International Society for Sports Nutrition, creatine monohydrate is an effective ergogenic supplement for increasing lean body mass and high-intensity exercise capacity in athletes (Kreider et al. 2010). Over 300 studies have tested the effects of creatine supplementation on performance. Overall, the data suggest that creatine supplementation can improve the performance of high-intensity exercise lasting less than 30 sec (Branch 2003; Rawson and Clarkson 2003). Studies demonstrate that creatine supplementation combined with resistance training increases muscular strength, body mass, fat-free mass, muscle fiber size, and training volume in healthy young adults as well as in older women and men (Brose, Parise, and Tarnopolsky 2003; Cribb et al. 2007; Nissen and Sharp 2003). However, differences in skeletal muscle morphology may affect hypertrophy responses (i.e., changes in lean body mass, fiber-specific hypertrophy, and contractile protein content) to resistance training (Cribb et al. 2007). Creatine supplements increase muscle creatine, but there is much interindividual variability in the response (Rawson and Clarkson 2003). Theoretically, an increase in muscle creatine enhances training volume and decreases the amount of recovery time needed between sets and exercises. The increased training stimulus improves the physiological adaptation to resistance training for some individuals (i.e., they experience a greater gain in muscle mass and strength).

In addition, researchers have compared the separate and combined effects of creatine monohydrate (CrM) and whey protein supplementation on strength and muscle hypertrophy improvements with resistance training. After 10 or 11 wk of resistance training, both CrM and whey protein supplements resulted in significant improvements in strength compared to values in a control group. However, the addition of creatine monohydrate (0.1–0.3 $g \cdot kg^{-1} \cdot day^{-1}$) to the whey protein supplement (1.5 $g \cdot kg^{-1} \cdot day^{-1}$) produced much greater gains in body weight, lean body mass, and muscle hypertrophy than whey protein alone (Cribb, Williams, and Hayes 2007; Cribb et al. 2007). Thus, if the goal of the resistance training program is to maximize gains in muscle mass and body weight along with strength improvement, the addition of CrM to a whey protein supplement is recommended (Hayes and Cribb 2008).

Is it safe to take creatine supplements?

Although anecdotal reports associate creatine supplementation with muscle cramping, gastrointestinal distress, and soft tissue injuries (Poortmans and Francaux 2000), there is no compelling evidence that short-term or long-term use of creatine monohydrate adversely affects kidney, liver, or cardiovascular function or markers of health status such as muscle and liver enzymes, lipid profiles, and electrolytes of healthy adults (Kreider et al. 2003; 2010).

One reported side effect of creatine supplementation is increased stiffness in the musculotendinous unit, which theoretically predisposes individuals to muscle strains and tears. To address this concern, Watsford and colleagues (2003) studied changes in stiffness following 28 days of creatine supplementation and reported that creatine ingestion does not increase the stiffness of the series elastic components in the musculotendinous unit of the triceps surae (the gastrocnemius and soleus). These findings suggest that the muscle strains and tears reportedly associated with creatine supplementation are not caused by a change in the elasticity (stiffness) of the musculotendinous system. Also, when compared to a placebo group, subjects taking creatine supplements showed no differences in markers of exercise-induced muscle damage following eccentric exercise (Rawson, Gunn, and Clarkson 2001).

Do β-hydroxy-β-methylbutyrate (HMB) supplements increase lean body mass and muscle strength?

β-hydroxy-β-methylbutyrate (HMB) is a metabolite of the amino acid, leucine. HMB has a potent anticatabolic effect on skeletal muscle by inhibiting muscle protein breakdown and enhancing protein synthesis (Zanchi et al. 2011). HMB also reduces muscle damage associated with resistance training. In a meta-analysis of dietary supplements, Nissen and Sharp (2003) reported that HMB is one of only two supplements (the other being creatine) that significantly increases the lean body mass and muscular strength of individuals engaging in resistance training. Analysis of nine studies that used control groups to assess HMB supplementation (3 $g \cdot day^{-1}$) indicated that, on average, lean body mass and muscular strength increased 0.28% and 1.40% per week, respectively, for the treatment groups. The effect sizes for net gains in lean body mass (ES = 0.15) and strength (ES = 0.19) were significant. HMB supplementation during 3 to 8 wk of resistance training did not adversely affect hematology or liver and kidney function but positively affected cardiovascular risk factors (decreased total cholesterol, low-density lipoprotein cholesterol, and systolic blood pressure) (Nissen and Sharp 2003).

One study (Jowko, Ostaszewski, and Jank 2001) examined the effect of combining HMB with creatine supplementation on strength and lean body mass. Over a 3 wk strength training program, the group taking this combination of supplements showed greater gains in strength and lean body mass compared to those taking only creatine or only HMB. Using HMB in combination with creatine is promising for enhancing strength and lean body mass, especially in athletes and patients with catabolic diseases or disorders.

Although HMB supplementation (1.5–3 $g \cdot day^{-1}$) enhances training adaptations in untrained and older individuals, most studies report insignificant gains in muscle mass and strength of athletes using HMB supplements. Additional research is needed to determine the effects of HMB on training adaptations of athletes (Kreider et al. 2010).

EFFECTS OF RESISTANCE TRAINING PROGRAMS

Resistance training improves muscular fitness by increasing both strength and muscular endurance. This section addresses the morphological, neurological, and biochemical effects of resistance training.

MORPHOLOGICAL EFFECTS OF RESISTANCE TRAINING ON THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM

Resistance training leads to morphological adaptations in skeletal muscles and bone. Structural changes in muscle fibers account for a large portion of the strength gains resulting from resistance training. Increases in bone mineral content and bone density improve bone health. The following questions deal with these adaptations.

What is exercise-induced muscle hypertrophy?

One effect of strength training is an increase in the size of the muscle tissue. This adaptation, known as **exercise-induced hypertrophy**, results from an increase in the total amount of contractile protein, the number and size of myofibrils per fiber, and the amount of connective tissue surrounding the muscle fibers (Goldberg et al. 1975). With heavy resistance training, fast (Type II) muscle fibers show a twofold greater increase in size than slow (Type I) fibers (Kosek et al. 2006). An increase in protein synthesis and myogenic satellite cell proliferation are two major processes leading to hypertrophy. Although these two processes are initiated immediately following your client's first bout of resistance training exercise, it typically takes 4 to 6 wk of intensive training to observe a measurable amount of hypertrophy in untrained adults (Seynnes, de Boer, and Narici 2007).

Is it possible to increase the number of muscle fibers by resistance training?

Heavy resistance training has been reported to produce an increase in the number of muscle fibers (i.e., hyperplasia) in animals due to longitudinal splitting and satellite cell proliferation (Antonio and Gonyea 1993; Edgerton 1970; Gonyea, Ericson, and Bonde-Petersen 1977). Such processes, however, have not been clearly demonstrated in human skeletal muscle tissue (Taylor and Wilkinson 1986; Tesch 1988). Although some data suggest that human skeletal muscle has the potential to increase muscle fiber number (Alway et al. 1989; Sjostrom et al. 1992), hyperplasia probably contributes less than 5% to overall muscle growth in response to heavy resistance training (Kraemer, Fleck, and Evans 1996). The major factor contributing to exercise-induced hypertrophy for humans, apparently, is an increase in the size of existing muscle fibers.

Does resistance training alter muscle fiber type from slow-twitch to fast-twitch?

One way that muscle fibers are classified is by identifying the myosin heavy chain isoforms present in individual muscle fibers. Three different isoforms of myosin heavy chain (MHC) proteins are MHC I, MHC IIA, and MHC IIX (formerly called Type IIB). Pure muscle fibers contain only one type of isoform. Hybrid muscle fibers contain a mix of MHC I and MHC IIA or MHC IIA and MHC IIX. MHC I fibers are the slowest contracting fibers and MHC IIX are the fastest contracting fibers; the contractile speed of hybrid fibers is somewhere between these two (Andersen and Aagaard 2010; Harridge 2007). Heavy resistance training decreases the expression of MHC IIX and simultaneously increases the expression of MHC IIA fibers, but MHC I fibers are relatively unaffected (Fry 2004; Andersen and Aagaard 2000). Thus, strength training appears to affect only the relative amount and size of MHC IIA and IIX fast fibers, with no change in the contractile characteristics of MHC I slow fibers (Andersen and Aagaard 2010).

Is the relationship between muscle size and strength the same for men and women?

Muscle strength is directly related to the cross-sectional area of the muscle tissue. Ikai and Fukunaga (1968) noted that the static strength per unit of cross-sectional area of the elbow flexors was similar for young men and women. These values ranged between 4.5 and 8.9 $kg \cdot cm^2$; average values were 6.2 and 6.7 $kg \cdot cm^2$ for women and men, respectively. Cureton and colleagues (1988) also reported that the dynamic strength per unit of cross-sectional area (CSA) was similar for men and women. Posttraining ratios of elbow flexor or extensor strength to upper arm CSA were 1.65 $kg \cdot cm^2$ and 1.85 $kg \cdot cm^2$, respectively, for men and women. Likewise, the posttraining ratios for leg strength to thigh CSA were 1.10 $kg \cdot cm^2$ for men and 0.90 $kg \cdot cm^2$ for women.

Is there a limit to the degree of hypertrophy in response to resistance training?

A ceiling or plateau effect appears to exist in the degree of hypertrophy attainable. As mentioned previously, the two major processes responsible for muscle hypertrophy are protein synthesis and satellite cell proliferation. This ceiling effect may be related to the client's ability to activate the pool of satellite cells and to add new nuclei to the muscle cells. The amount of cellular hypertrophy for moderate and extreme responders following a 16 wk resistance training program typically ranges between 25% to 75% of the cross-sectional area of the muscle tissue (Petrella et al. 2008). In light of the amount of interindividual variation in the degree of hypertrophy in response to resistance training, it is important to closely examine the client's training background and to modify the resistance training exercise prescription accordingly (Andersen and Aagaard 2010).

How much do women's muscles hypertrophy in response to resistance training?

In the past, it was believed that resistance training produced less muscle hypertrophy in women than in men even though their relative strength gains were similar, but muscle hypertrophy was assessed indirectly using anthropometric and body composition measures. Cureton and colleagues (1988), however, using computerized tomography to directly assess muscle hypertrophy in a heavy resistance training program (70–90% 1-RM, 3 days/wk for 16 wk), found significant increases in CSA of the upper arms of women (5 cm^2 or 23%) as well as men (7 cm^2 or 15%). Although absolute change in muscle volume was greater in men, the relative degree of hypertrophy (% change) was similar for men and women (Cureton et al. 1988). Research confirms this observation. Walts and colleagues (2008) reported that 10 wk of strength training resulted in similar relative gains in muscle volume of the knee extensors of Caucasian and African-American men (9%) and women (7.5%).

Today experts agree that the relative increases in fiber size are similar for women and men when the training stimulus is the same (Deschenes and Kraemer 2002). In addition, periodized resistance training is particularly effective for increasing muscle size in women. Kraemer and colleagues (2004) compared the effects of total and upper body periodized training programs on muscle hypertrophy in young women. Over 6 mo of training, the total body periodized program produced greater and more consistent gains in overall (upper and lower body) muscle size compared to upper body periodized training. An intensity range of 3-RM to 8-RM produced greater muscle hypertrophy than did a range of 8-RM to 12-RM.

Is it possible for older adults to increase the size of their muscles by resistance training?

Electromyographic evidence led Moritani and deVries (1979) to conclude that increased strength in older men who engaged in resistance training was highly dependent on neural changes, such as increased frequency of motor neuron discharge and recruitment of motor units. Because of studies such as this, it was long believed that strength gains from resistance training in older individuals were due primarily to neural adaptation rather than muscle hypertrophy.

However, Frontera and colleagues (1988) reported that resistance training produces muscle hypertrophy in men ages 60 to 72 yr. The men trained in a high-intensity program for the knee extensors and flexors (3 sets at 80% 1-RM) for 12 wk. Computerized tomography revealed significant increases in total thigh area (4.8%), total muscle area (11.4%), and quadriceps area (9.3%). The relative increase in total muscle area was similar to values reported for young men (Luthi et al. 1986). Research also shows significant increases in muscle size in older women, as well as in very old (87–96 yr) men and women, due to high-intensity (80% 1-RM) resistance training (Charette et al. 1991; Fiatarone et al. 1991).

Exercise-induced hypertrophy appears to be an important mechanism underlying strength gains in older women and men. This implies that older adults can effectively counter age-related loss in muscle mass by participating in a vigorous resistance training program.

Recently, Raue and colleagues (2012) identified and compared gene sets responsible for eliciting a growth response to resistance training in young (24 yr) and old (84 yr) adults. Approximately 660 genes are affected by resistance training during the 1st and 36th training sessions. These genes are termed the **transcriptome signature of resistance exercise** (Raue et al. 2012) and are correlated with gains in muscle size and strength. The number of genes responding to acute resistance exercise in untrained and trained muscles decreased in young adults but stayed fairly constant in old adults, thereby suggesting a lack of training response in older adults. The skeletal muscle of young adults was more responsive to resistance exercise at the gene level compared to that of older adults. After 12 wk of resistance training, however, a greater number of genes changed expression in old vs. young adults. This finding indicated that some cell types in old muscle are capable of adapting to resistance training. The resistance exercise gene response was more pronounced in MHC IIA fibers than in MHC I fibers. This study provides insight into understanding the molecular basis for increases in muscle size in response to resistance exercise (hypertrophy), as well as decreases in muscle size (atrophy) due to aging and lack of physical exercise.

Does resistance training improve bone health and joint integrity?

Resistance training has beneficial effects on bone health that may decrease the risk of osteoporosis and bone fractures, particularly in women. This form of training may help to achieve the highest possible peak bone mass in premenopausal women and may aid in maintaining and increasing bone in postmenopausal women and older adults (Layne and Nelson 1999). Bone mineral density of the lumbar spine and femur in premenopausal women significantly increased after 12 to 18 mo of strength training (Lohman et al. 1995). Also, lumbar bone mineral density of early-postmenopausal women was improved following 9 mo of strength training (Pruitt et al. 1992). In a long-term study of postmenopausal women (45–65 yr), the muscle strength and bone mineral density improved significantly (25–75%) after 1 yr of resistance training (2 sets; 6- to 8-RM; 70–80% 1-RM; 2 days/wk). Women who lifted weights consistently for over 4 yr had significant changes in bone mineral density at the femur and lumbar spine sites. The researchers concluded that women who maintained bone density lifted weights two or more times per week (Metcalfe 2010). Evidence suggests that resistance training and higher-intensity weight-bearing activities (not walking) may slow the decline in bone loss even if there is no significant increase in bone mineral density. Improvements in bone mineral density appear to be site specific; the greater changes occur in bones to which the exercising muscles attach. Experts agree that resistance training has a more potent effect on bone health than do weight-bearing aerobic exercises such as walking and jogging (Layne and Nelson 1999).

Resistance training also improves the size and strength of ligaments and tendons (Edgerton 1973; Fleck and Falkel 1986; Tipton et al. 1975). These changes may increase joint stability, thereby reducing the risk of sprains and dislocations.

SUMMARY OF EFFECTS OF RESISTANCE TRAINING

Morphological Factors

- Muscle hypertrophy due to increase in contractile proteins, number and size of myofibrils, connective tissues, and size of MHC II muscle fibers
- No change in relative amounts of MHC I and MHC II muscle fibers
- Conversion of MHC IIX to MHC IIA fast fibers
- Little or no change in the number of muscle fibers (<5%)
- Increase in size and strength of ligaments and tendons
- Increase in bone density and bone strength
- Increase in muscle capillary density

Neural Factors

- Increase in motor unit activation and recruitment
- Increase in discharge frequency of motor neurons
- Decrease in neural inhibition
- Increase in corticospinal excitability

Biochemical Factors

- Minor increase in ATP and CP stores
- Minor increase in creatine phosphokinase (CPK), myosin adenosine triphosphatase (ATPase), and myokinase activity
- Decrease in mitochondrial volume density
- Increase in testosterone, growth hormone, insulin-like growth factor (IGF-I), and catecholamines during resistance training exercises
- Enhanced fat oxidation and fat availability during submaximal cycle ergometer exercise following resistance exercise

Additional Factors

- Little or no change in body mass
- Increase in fat-free mass
- Decrease in fat mass and relative body fat
- Improved bone health increases with exercise intensity
- Changes in the transcriptome signature of genes

BIOCHEMICAL EFFECTS OF RESISTANCE TRAINING

The morphological changes in skeletal muscles due to resistance training are caused by hormones. This section addresses questions regarding hormonal responses to resistance exercise, as well as changes in the metabolic profile of skeletal muscles.

What causes the increase in muscle size with resistance training?

Exercise-induced hypertrophy occurs through hormonal mechanisms. Anabolic (protein building) hormones such as testosterone, growth hormone, and insulin-like growth hormone increase in response to heavy resistance exercise and interact to promote protein synthesis. The magnitude of testosterone and growth hormone release, however, appears to be related to the size of the muscle groups used, the exercise intensity (%1-RM), and the length of rest between sets, with larger increases observed for high-intensity (5- to 10-RM) exercise and short (1 min) rest periods involving large muscle groups (Kraemer et al. 1991). In men, high-intensity resistance training produces significant increases in testosterone and growth hormone, but testosterone appears to be the principal muscle-building hormone (Deschenes and Kraemer 2002). Levels of catecholamines (norepinephrine, epinephrine, and dopamine), which augment the release of testosterone and insulin-like growth factor, also increase in men in response to heavy resistance exercise (Kraemer et al. 1987). In women, growth hormone is likely the most potent muscle-building hormone (Deschenes and Kraemer 2002).

Does resistance training alter the metabolic profile of skeletal muscles?

Although high-intensity resistance training results in substantial increases in muscle proteins, it appears to have little or no effect on muscle substrate stores and enzymes involved with the generation of adenosine triphosphate (ATP). Although stores of ATP and creatine phosphate (CP) may increase significantly in response to strength training (MacDougall et al. 1979), the changes are not large enough to have practical significance. Strength training produces only minor alterations in myosin adenosine triphosphatase (ATPase) activity (Tesch 1992) and other ATP turnover enzymes, such as creatine phosphokinase (CPK), in response to strength training (Costill et al. 1979; Komi et al. 1978; Thorstensson et al. 1976). Strength training using heavy resistance and explosive exercises results in decreased activities for hexokinase, myofibrillar ATPase, and citrate synthase (Tesch 1988).

Does resistance training decrease aerobic capacity and endurance performance?

The mitochondrial volume density following heavy resistance training has been reported to decrease as a consequence of a disproportionate increase of contractile protein in comparison with mitochondria. In theory, this could be detrimental to aerobic capacity and endurance performance. A review of studies of this phenomenon, however, concluded that participation in heavy resistance training does not negatively affect aerobic power (Dudley and Fleck 1987; Sale et al. 1987). Also, capillary density has been shown to increase, which in turn enhances the potential to remove lactate produced by the muscles during moderate-intensity, high-volume resistance exercise (Kraemer et al. 1996).

In fact, Goto and colleagues (2007) reported that resistance exercise performed 20 min before a submaximal (50% $\dot{V}O_2max$) exercise bout significantly improved fat availability and fat oxidation during a 60 min aerobic exercise bout on a cycle ergometer. Resistance exercise also increased norepinephrine, growth hormone, glycerol concentrations, and blood lactate levels prior to the aerobic exercise bout.

However, Nader (2006) concluded that endurance training may potentially interfere with strength improvements due to resistance training when individuals engage in both forms of training concurrently. The interference may be caused by changes in protein synthesis induced by endurance exercise or by too-frequent training sessions. Endurance exercise activates adenosine monophosphate kinase (AMPK), which in turn may inhibit muscle protein synthesis. Nader presents a working model of how molecular mechanisms may inhibit strength gains with concurrent strength and endurance training.

NEUROLOGICAL EFFECTS OF RESISTANCE TRAINING

In addition to muscle hypertrophy, neural adaptations significantly contribute to strength gains, especially during the initial stages of resistance training. This section addresses questions regarding neural adaptations to short- and long-term resistance training.

What changes in neural function occur in response to resistance training?

The nervous system responds to resistance training by increasing the activation and recruitment of motor units (the alpha motor neuron and all of the muscle fibers it innervates) and by decreasing the cocontraction of antagonistic muscle groups (Sale 1988). Recruiting additional motor units as well as increasing the frequency of firing results in greater muscular force production. Some evidence suggests that the central drive from higher neural centers (e.g., motor cortex of brain) changes and that the amounts of neurotransmitters and postsynaptic receptors at the neuromuscular junction increase (Deschenes and Kraemer 2002). These changes facilitate the activation and recruitment of additional motor units, thereby increasing force production.

Recently, **transcranial magnetic stimulation (TMS)** has been used to assess the strength of neural signals between the motor cortex and skeletal muscles (Kidgell and Pearce 2011). With this technique, adaptations in the central nervous system in response to strength training can be studied. In one study using TMS, strength improved after 4 wk of isometric strength training because of decreased cortical inhibition, thereby improving the corticospinal drive to the motor unit pool (Carroll et al. 2009). Kidgell and colleagues (2010) reported that strength gains (28% in trained arm and 19% in untrained contralateral arm) in response to resistance training (4 sets; 6-8 repetitions at 80% 1-RM) are related to increased corticospinal excitability (53% and 33% increase, respectively, in trained and untrained arms). Findings from TMS studies suggest that neural adaptations in response to strength training occur at the cortical, spinal, and motor unit levels. Manipulation of the load, timing of repetitions, and precision of movement (ballistic vs. controlled) modulate central nervous system adaptations (Kidgell and Pearce 2011).

At what stage during resistance training does neural adaptation occur?

In the past, it was believed that neural adaptations are primarily responsible for strength gains only during the initial stage (first 2–8 wk) of resistance training. At about 8 to 10 wk of resistance training, muscle hypertrophy contributes more than neural adaptation to strength gains, but hypertrophy eventually levels off (Sale 1988). Evidence suggests that muscle hypertrophy is finite and may be limited to no more than 12 mo (Deschenes and Kraemer 2002). Given that long-term resistance training (>6 mo) continues to increase strength without hypertrophy, experts now believe that a secondary phase of neural adaptation is most likely responsible for strength gains occurring between 6 and 12 mo of training (Deschenes and Kraemer 2002).

What role do neural factors play in age-related loss of muscle strength?

Over the past decade, the term *sarcopenia*, or an age-related loss in muscle mass, has also been used to define age-related loss in muscle strength. This implies that changes in muscle mass are fully responsible for changes in strength. According to Clark and Manini (2008), longitudinal studies indicate that age-related changes in muscle mass account for less than 5% of the change in strength with aging. Changes in muscle mass and strength do not follow the same time course, suggesting that neural factors, along with changes in muscle factors (e.g., muscle architecture, fiber type transformations, and electrocontractile coupling), may modulate age-related loss of strength. They recommend using the term *dynapenia* to refer to age-related loss in strength. Although it is difficult to identify specific neural mechanisms associated with dynapenia, changes in supraspinal drive, coactivation of antagonist muscles, muscle synergism, and maximal spinal cord output may mediate strength loss with aging (Clark and Manini 2008).

MUSCULAR SORENESS

Muscular soreness may develop as a result of resistance training because isolated muscle groups are being overloaded beyond normal use. **Acute-onset muscle soreness** occurs during or immediately following the exercise and is usually caused by ischemia and the accumulation of metabolic waste products in the muscle tissue. The pain and discomfort may persist up to 1 hr after the cessation of the exercise.

In **delayed-onset muscle soreness (DOMS)**, the pain occurs 24 to 48 hr after exercise. Although the causes of DOMS are not known (Armstrong 1984; Smith 1991), it appears to be related to the type of muscle contraction. Eccentric exercise produces a greater degree of delayed muscular soreness than either concentric or isometric exercise (Byrnes, Clarkson, and Katch 1985; Schwane et al. 1983; Talag 1973). Little or no muscular soreness occurs with isokinetic exercise (Byrnes, Clarkson, and Katch 1985). This most likely reflects the fact that isokinetic exercise devices offer no resistance to the recovery phase of the movement and therefore the muscle does not contract eccentrically.

THEORIES OF DELAYED-ONSET MUSCLE SORENESS

Although the precise causes of DOMS remain unclear, several theories have been proposed. The more widely recognized theories suggest that exercise, particularly eccentric exercise, causes damage to skeletal muscle cells and connective tissues, producing an acute inflammation.

Connective Tissue Damage

Abraham (1977) extensively studied the factors related to DOMS produced by resistance training. He suggested that DOMS most likely results from disruption in the connective tissue of the muscle and its tendinous attachments. Abraham noted that urinary excretion of hydroxyproline, a specific by-product of connective tissue breakdown, was higher in subjects who experienced muscular soreness than in those who did not. Because a significant rise in urinary hydroxyproline levels indicates an increase in both collagen degradation and synthesis, he concluded that more strenuous exercise damages the connective tissue, which increases the degradation of collagen and creates an imbalance in collagen metabolism. To compensate for this imbalance, the rate of collagen synthesis increases.

Skeletal Muscle Damage

Researchers have assessed skeletal muscle damage induced through exercise. **Exercise-induced muscle damage (EIMD)** may occur when individuals engage in novel exercise, eccentric exercise, or exercise to which they are unaccustomed. The muscle damage results in decreased force production and increased passive tension, as well as increased muscle soreness, swelling, and intramuscular proteins in the blood (Howatson and van Someren 2008). Much of the research on EIMD has focused on the effects of eccentric exercise on muscle damage and soreness. Regardless of the speed or intensity of contraction, eccentric exercise injures both the contractile and cytoskeletal components of myofibrils as well as the excitation coupling system; this is especially true for novel exercise (Howatson and van Someren 2008). Friden, Sjostrom, and Ekblom (1983) observed structural damage to myofibrillar Z bands resulting from eccentric exercise. Proske and Morgan (2001) pointed out that disruption of the sarcomere organization within the skeletal muscle is most likely the cause of the decreased active tension and force production that follows a series of intense eccentric contractions. Mackey and colleagues (2008) reported that electrically stimulated isometric contractions may also produce muscle damage at the sarcomere level. Z-line disruption and microphage infiltration provided direct evidence of damage to myofibers and sarcomeres. More research is needed to assess the effects of various types of muscle contraction, as well as high- and low-impact eccentric exercise (e.g., downhill running and eccentric cycle exercise), on muscle damage (Friden 2002).

Researchers have also examined markers of muscle damage such as serum CPK, lactate dehydrogenase, and myoglobin. Schwane and colleagues (1983) noted a significant increase in plasma CPK levels produced by downhill running. They suggested that the mechanical stress from eccentric exercise causes cellular damage, resulting in an enzyme efflux. Clarkson and colleagues (1986) reported similar increases in serum CPK levels following concentric (37.6%), eccentric (35.8%), and isometric (34%) arm curl exercises. They concluded that muscle damage occurred with all three types of contraction; however, the subjects perceived greater muscle soreness with eccentric and isometric exercises. Likewise, Byrnes and colleagues (1985) observed that both concentric and eccentric resistance training elevated serum CPK levels, but that individuals who trained concentrically did not develop DOMS.

Armstrong's Model of Delayed-Onset Muscle Soreness

On the basis of an extensive literature review, Armstrong (1984) proposed the following model of the development of DOMS:

1. The structural proteins in muscle cells and connective tissue are disrupted by high mechanical forces produced during exercise, especially eccentric exercise.
2. Structural damage to the sarcolemma alters the permeability of the cell membrane, allowing a net influx of calcium from the interstitial space. Abnormally high levels of calcium inhibit cellular respiration, thereby lessening the cell's ability to produce ATP for active removal of calcium from the cell.
3. High calcium levels within the cell activate a calcium-dependent proteolytic enzyme that degrades Z discs, troponin, and tropomyosin.
4. This progressive destruction of the sarcolemma (postexercise) allows intracellular components to diffuse into the interstitial space and plasma. These substances attract monocytes and activate mast cells and histocytes in the injured area.
5. Histamine, kinins, and potassium accumulate in the interstitial space because of the active phagocytosis and cellular necrosis. These substances, as well as increased tissue edema and temperature, may stimulate pain receptors, resulting in the sensation of DOMS.

Acute Inflammation Theory

Smith (1991) suggested that acute inflammation, in response to muscle cell and connective damage caused by eccentric exercise, is the primary mechanism underlying DOMS. Many of the signs and symptoms of acute inflammation, such as pain, swelling, and loss of function, are also present with

DOMS. On the basis of research about acute inflammation and DOMS, Smith proposed the following sequence of events:

1. Connective tissue and muscle tissue disruption occurs during eccentric exercise, especially when the individual is not accustomed to eccentric exercise.
2. Within a few hours, neutrophils in the blood are elevated and migrate to the site of injury for several hours post injury.
3. Monocytes also migrate to the injured tissues for 6 to 12 hr post injury.
4. Macrophages synthesize prostaglandins (series E).
5. The prostaglandins sensitize type III and IV pain afferents, resulting in the sensation of pain in response to intramuscular pressure caused by movement or palpation.
6. The combination of increased pressure and hypersensitization produces the sensation of DOMS.

In summary, it appears that there is no single mechanism or theory to explain DOMS. In a recent review article, Lewis, Ruby, and Bush-Joseph (2012) concluded that the culmination of six different mechanisms underlie muscle soreness. DOMS starts with microtrauma to the muscles and connective tissues. This trauma is followed by inflammation and shifts of fluids and electrolytes, causing the pain and discomfort associated with DOMS.

PREVENTION OF EXERCISE-INDUCED MUSCLE DAMAGE AND MUSCULAR SORENESS

Given that eccentric muscle contraction is an integral part of human locomotion, physical activities, and sport, researchers have explored myriad intervention strategies to lessen the negative effects of eccentric muscle actions and to treat EIMD. These approaches include nutrition (e.g., antioxidants, carbohydrate-protein supplements, and β-hydroxy-β-methylbutyrate) and pharmacological strategies (e.g., aspirin, ibuprofen, and naproxen); manual (e.g., massage and cryotherapy), neuromuscular (e.g., transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation [TENS] and ultrasound) and whole-body vibration therapies; and exercise (e.g., prior bouts of eccentric exercise and stretching). Some evidence suggests that cold water immersion (cryotherapy) may reduce DOMS after exercise (Bleakley et al. 2012). Likewise, whole-body vibration therapy prior to eccentric exercise reduces muscle inflammation, strength loss, and DOMS symptoms (Aminian-Far et al. 2011; Broadbent et al. 2010). Additionally, a single bout of low-volume, high-intensity eccentric exercise has been consistently shown to have a positive effect on reducing EIMD. Howatson and van Someren (2008) provide an excellent review of research dealing with the prevention and treatment of EIMD.

For many years, slow static stretching exercises were recommended to warm up major muscle groups at the start of the resistance training workout. It was believed that this form of stretching prevented muscle injury and soreness (deVries 1961). However, evidence suggests that stretching prior to physical activity does not prevent injury (Pope et al. 2000). Also, stretching before, after, or before and after exercise does not produce clinically significant reductions in delayed-onset muscle soreness (Henschke and Lin 2011; Herbert and de Noronha 2007; Herbert, de Noronha, and Kamper 2011). In fact, stretching prior to resistance exercise may actually decrease strength and force production (Rubini, Costa, and Gomes 2007). Therefore, stretching immediately prior to resistance exercise is not recommended. Instead of performing static stretching, your client should warm up by completing 5 to 10 repetitions of the exercise at a low intensity (e.g., 40% 1-RM). Law and Herbert (2007) reported that low-intensity exercise (i.e., warm-up) prior to unaccustomed eccentric exercise (e.g., walking backward downhill on an inclined treadmill for 30 min) reduced muscle soreness up to 48 hr after exercise. In contrast, neither low-intensity, cool-down exercise nor stretching after exercise reduces muscle soreness (Herbert and de Noronha 2007; Herbert et al. 2011; Law and Herbert 2007).

Using a gradual progression of exercise intensity at the beginning of a resistance training program also may help to prevent muscular soreness. Some experts suggest using 12- to 15-RM during the beginning phases of strength training. Make sure that your clients gradually increase exercise intensity throughout the resistance training program. Avoiding eccentric contractions during dynamic resistance training also may lessen the chance of muscular soreness. An assistant or exercise partner should return the weight to the starting position.

Key Points

- The specificity principle states that muscular fitness development is specific to the muscle group, type of contraction, training intensity, speed, and range of movement.
- The overload principle states that the muscle group must be exercised at greater than normal workloads to promote muscular strength and endurance development.
- For nonperiodized resistance training programs, the training volume must be progressively increased to overload the muscle groups for continued gains in strength and muscular endurance.
- In most programs, resistance training exercises should be ordered so that successive exercises do not involve the same muscle group. For advanced programs, however, exercises for the same muscle group should be done consecutively.
- Dynamic resistance training can be used to develop muscular strength, power, size, or endurance by modifying the intensity, repetitions, sets, and frequency of the exercise.
- Periodization programs can result in greater changes in strength than nonperiodized resistance training programs.
- Strength and endurance gains resulting from resistance training are due to morphological, neurological, and biochemical changes in the muscle tissue.
- Eccentric exercise produces a greater degree of DOMS than either concentric, isometric, or isokinetic exercise.
- Little or no muscular soreness is produced by isokinetic training.
- The precise cause of DOMS is unknown; however, connective tissue and muscle damage, as well as acute inflammation, have been proposed as possible causes.

Key Terms

Learn the definition of each of the following key terms. Definitions of terms can be found in the glossary.

acute-onset muscle soreness
β-hydroxy-β-methylbutyrate (HMB)
compound sets
core stability
core strengthening
delayed-onset muscle soreness (DOMS)
dynapenia
exercise-induced hypertrophy
exercise-induced muscle damage (EIMD)
functional training
high intensity–low repetitions
kettlebell training
linear periodization (LP)
low intensity–high repetitions
macrocycle
mesocycle
microcycle
muscle balance
periodization
pyramiding
repetition maximum (RM)
repetitions
reverse linear periodization (RLP)
sarcopenia

set
split routine
supersetting
tonic vibration reflex
training volume
transcranial magnetic stimulation (TMS)
transcriptome signature of resistance exercise
tri-sets
undulating periodization (UP)
whole-body vibration (WBV)

Review Questions

In addition to being able to define each of the key terms, test your knowledge and understanding of the material by answering the following review questions.

1. What are the health benefits of resistance training?
2. Name three general types of resistance training. Which one is best suited for physical therapy rehabilitation programs?
3. What is the major advantage of isokinetic training compared to traditional forms of resistance training?
4. Describe the ACSM guidelines for designing resistance training programs for healthy adults. What modifications are necessary when you are planning resistance training programs for children and older adults?
5. Describe how the basic exercise prescriptions for strength training and muscular endurance training programs differ.
6. Describe how you can increase training volume for advanced strength training and hypertrophy programs.
7. Describe two methods of varying sets for advanced strength training programs.
8. Explain two methods that an advanced weightlifter can use to completely fatigue a targeted muscle group.
9. Describe three periodization models. How do they differ?
10. Explain how the specificity, overload, and progression principles are applied in the design of resistance training programs.
11. Explain what causes the exercise-induced hypertrophy resulting from resistance training. In the time course of a resistance training program, when is this morphological adaptation most likely to occur?
12. Define sarcopenia and dynapenia. Identify muscle morphological and neurological mechanisms responsible for dynapenia.
13. What neural adaptations account for initial strength gains during resistance training? When are these changes most likely to be observed during the time course of resistance training?
14. Describe the potential effects of resistance training on bone health.
15. Describe one theory of DOMS. What can you instruct your clients to do to help prevent and relieve muscle soreness caused by resistance training?
16. What will you tell your clients if they ask about supplementing their resistance training with creatine?

APPENDIX C

Muscular Fitness Exercises and Norms

Appendix C.1 describes standardized testing protocols for 11 muscle groups using digital, handheld dynamometry.

Appendix C.2 includes norms for isokinetic (Omni-Tron) muscular fitness tests. Average strength, endurance, and power values are presented for young adults, older adults, and resistance-trained individuals.

Appendix C.3 provides age-gender squat and bench press norms for untrained to elite lifters.

Appendix C.4 describes and illustrates some sample basic isometric exercises for a variety of muscle groups.

Appendix C.5 provides an extensive list of dynamic resistance training exercises. Exercises for the upper and lower extremities are organized by body region (e.g., chest, upper arm, thigh). For each exercise, equipment, body positions, joint actions, prime movers, and exercise variations are presented.

Appendix C.1: Standardized Testing Protocols for Digital, Handheld Dynamometry

Muscle group	Position	Limb/joint position	Dynamometer placement
1. Elbow flexors	Supine	Shoulder 30° abducted, elbow 90° flexed, forearm supinated	Proximal to wrist on flexor surface of forearm
2. Elbow extensors	Supine	Same as for elbow flexors	Proximal to wrist on extensor surface of forearm
3. Shoulder extensors	Supine	Shoulder 90° anteflexed, elbow extended	Proximal to elbow on extensor surface of arm
4. Shoulder abductors	Supine	Shoulder 45° abducted, elbow extended	Proximal to lateral epicondyle of humerus
5. Wrist extensors	Sitting	Elbow 90° flexed, forearm supported and pronated, wrist in neutral position, finger flexed	Proximal to 3rd metacarpal head
6. Hip flexors	Supine	Hip 90° flexed, knee relaxed, ankle supported by tester	Proximal to knee on anterior surface of thigh
7. Hip extensors	Supine	Hip 90° flexed, knee relaxed	Proximal to knee on posterior surface of thigh
8. Hip abductors	Supine	Hips 45° flexed, knees 90° flexed, contralateral knee supported by chest of tester	Lateral epicondyle of knee
9. Knee flexors	Sitting	Knee 90° flexed	Proximal to ankle on posterior surface of leg
10. Knee extensors	Sitting	Knee 90° flexed	Proximal to ankle on anterior surface of leg
11. Ankle dorsiflexors	Sitting	Knee 90° flexed, foot in neutral position	Proximal to metatarsophalangeal joints on dorsal surface of foot

Data from van den Beld et al. 2006.

Appendix C.2: Average Strength, Endurance, and Power Values for Isokinetic (Omni-Tron) Tests

Strength[a]	Young adult[b]	Older adult[c]	Weight trained[d]
Females			
Chest press	88.1	76.7	131.8
Lateral row	82.6	77.4	111.4
Shoulder press	32.9	30.4	60.1
Lateral pull-down	70.8	66.3	101.2
Knee extension	67.7	59.3	82.7
Knee flexion	51.5	43.3	64.3
Males			
Chest press	173.8	154.9	218.6
Lateral row	153.5	143.2	178.6
Shoulder press	69.2	62.4	102.6
Lateral pull-down	134.8	115.3	176.0
Knee extension	110.9	95.5	127.2
Knee flexion	75.9	67.3	89.9

[a]Values of strength measured in foot-pounds at dial setting 10.
[b]Average age for females = 15.1 ± 2.6 years; for males = 15.8 ± 2.7 years.
[c]Average age for females = 38.2 ± 9.7 years; for males = 37.6 ± 9.6 years.
[d]Average age for females = 21.2 ± 2.0 years; for males = 20.6 ± 2.1 years.
Data courtesy of Hydra-Fitness, Belton, TX, 1988.

Endurance[a]	Young adult[b]	Older adult[c]	Weight trained[d]
Females			
Chest press	64.3	53.4	125.7
Lateral row	102.4	85.7	143.7
Shoulder press	28.1	25.1	56.3
Lateral pull-down	109.1	91.5	216.3
Knee extension	88.7	86.6	111.6
Knee flexion	114.3	89.2	148.2
Males			
Chest press	211.8	167.3	321.1
Lateral row	266.9	221.2	312.5
Shoulder press	112.4	94.2	170.9
Lateral pull-down	352.2	296.3	501.5
Knee extension	72.9	80.8	98.9
Knee flexion	83.5	84.2	130.9

[a]Values of endurance measured in foot-pounds at dial setting 3.
[b]Average age for females = 15.1 ± 2.6 years; for males = 15.8 ± 2.7 years.
[c]Average age for females = 38.2 ± 9.7 years; for males = 37.6 ± 9.6 years.
[d]Average age for females = 21.2 ± 2.0 years; for males = 20.6 ± 2.1 years.
Data courtesy of Hydra-Fitness, Belton, TX, 1988.

(continued)

Appendix C.2 (*continued*)

Power[a]	Young adult[b]	Older adult[c]	Weight trained[d]
Females			
Chest press	86.3	73.7	163.0
Lateral row	121.3	113.6	156.3
Shoulder press	39.5	32.9	81.9
Lateral pull-down	165.4	128.4	254.1
Knee extension	101.9	73.4	122.5
Knee flexion	103.5	74.6	142.1
Males			
Chest press	264.9	228.4	392.3
Lateral row	302.4	268.4	345.0
Shoulder press	130.7	122.0	224.5
Lateral pull-down	430.9	354.7	550.9
Knee extension	198.4	159.4	233.5
Knee flexion	182.0	155.5	259.5

[a]Values of power measured in foot-pounds at dial setting 6.
[b]Average age for females = 15.1 ± 2.6 years; for males = 15.8 ± 2.7 years.
[c]Average age for females = 38.2 ± 9.7 years; for males = 37.6 ± 9.6 years.
[d]Average age for females = 21.2 ± 2.0 years; for males = 20.6 ± 2.1 years.
Data courtesy of Hydra-Fitness, Belton, TX, 1988.

Appendix C.3: 1-RM Squat and Bench Press Norms for Adults

1-RM Squat Test Norms for Adult Men[a]

Body weight	Untrained	Novice	Intermediate	Advanced	Elite
114	80	145	175	240	320
123	85	155	190	260	345
132	90	170	205	280	370
148	100	190	230	315	410
165	110	205	250	340	445
181	120	220	270	370	480
198	125	230	285	390	505
220	130	245	300	410	530
242	135	255	310	425	550
275	140	260	320	435	570
319	145	270	325	445	580
320+	150	275	330	455	595

[a] Measured in lb.

In order for these standards to apply, squat must be performed with thighs traveling below parallel to floor.

1-RM Squat Test Norms for Adult Women[a]

Body weight	Untrained	Novice	Intermediate	Advanced	Elite
97	45	85	100	130	165
105	50	90	105	140	175
114	55	100	115	150	190
123	55	105	120	160	200
132	60	110	130	170	210
148	65	120	140	185	230
165	70	130	150	200	255
181	75	140	165	215	270
198	80	150	175	230	290
199+	85	160	185	240	305

[a] Measured in lb.

In order for these standards to apply, squat must be performed with thighs traveling below parallel to floor.

Courtesy of Lon Kilgore, University of the West of Scotland.

(continued)

Appendix C.3 (*continued*)

1-RM Bench Press Norms for Adult Men[a]

Body weight	Untrained	Novice	Intermediate	Advanced	Elite
114	85	110	130	180	220
123	90	115	140	195	240
132	100	125	155	210	260
148	110	140	170	235	290
165	120	150	185	255	320
181	130	165	200	275	345
198	135	175	215	290	360
220	140	185	225	305	380
242	145	190	230	315	395
275	150	195	240	325	405
319	155	200	245	335	415
320+	160	205	250	340	425

[a] Measured in lb.

In order for these standards to apply, the bar must make contact with the chest above the bottom of the sternum with a momentary pause and be pressed to full elbow extension.

1-RM Bench Press Norms for Adult Women[a]

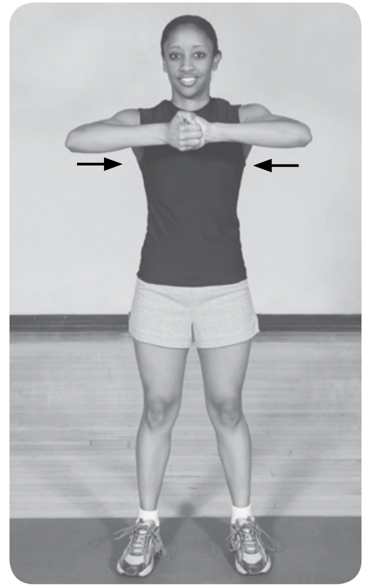
Body weight	Untrained	Novice	Intermediate	Advanced	Elite
97	50	65	75	95	115
105	55	70	80	100	125
114	60	75	85	110	135
123	65	80	90	115	140
132	70	85	95	125	150
148	75	90	105	135	165
165	80	95	115	145	185
181	85	110	120	160	195
198	90	115	130	165	205
199+	95	120	140	175	220

[a] Measured in lb.

In order for these standards to apply, the bar must make contact with the chest above the bottom of the sternum with a momentary pause and be pressed to full elbow extension.

Courtesy of Lon Kilgore, University of the West of Scotland.

Appendix C.4: Isometric Exercises



Video C4.1

Exercise 1: Chest Push

Muscle groups: Shoulder and elbow flexors

Equipment: None

Description:

1. Lock hands together.
2. Keep forearms parallel to ground and hands close to chest.
3. Push hands together.

Exercise 2: Shoulder Pull

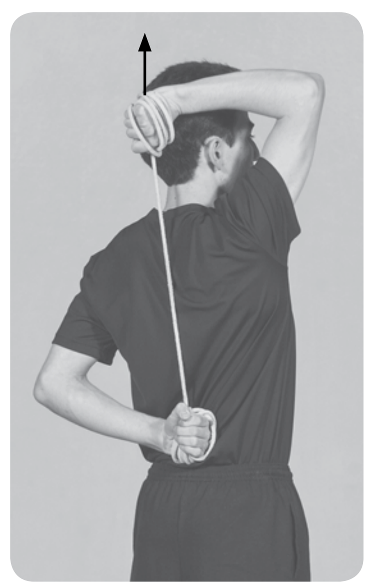
Video C4.2

Muscle groups: Shoulder and elbow extensors

Equipment: None

Description:

1. Using same position as in chest push, attempt to pull hands apart.



Video C4.3

Exercise 3: Triceps Extension

Muscle groups: Elbow extensors

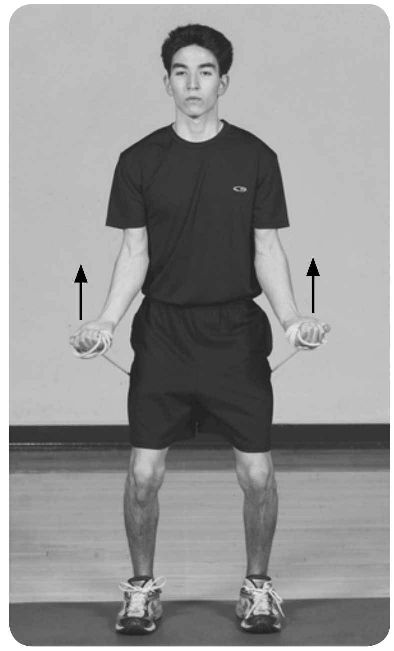
Equipment: Towel or rope

Description:

1. Placing right hand over shoulder and left hand at small of back, grasp rope or towel behind back.
2. Attempt to pull towel or rope upward with right hand.
3. Change position of hands.

(continued)

From Vivian H. Heyward and Ann L. Gibson, 2014, *Advanced Fitness Assessment and Exercise Prescription,* 7th ed. (Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics).



Exercise 4: Arm Curls

Muscle groups: Elbow flexors

Equipment: Towel or rope

Description:

1. Stand with knees flexed about 45°.
2. Place rope or towel behind thighs and grasp each end with hands shoulder-width apart.
3. Attempt to flex elbows.

Exercise 5: Ball Squeeze

Muscle groups: Wrist and finger flexors

Equipment: Tennis ball

Description:

1. Hold tennis ball firmly in hand and squeeze maximally.

Exercise 6: Leg and Thigh Extensions

Muscle groups: Hip and knee extensors

Equipment: Rope

Description:

1. Stand on rope with knees flexed.
2. Grasp rope firmly with hands at sides, elbows fully extended.
3. Keeping trunk erect, attempt to extend legs by lifting upward.

From Vivian H. Heyward and Ann L. Gibson, 2014, *Advanced Fitness Assessment and Exercise Prescription,* 7th ed. (Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics).

Exercise 7: Leg Press

Muscle groups: Hip and knee extensors

Equipment: Doorway

Description:

1. Sit in doorway facing side of door frame.
2. Grasp door frame behind head.
3. Attempt to extend legs by pushing feet against door frame.

Exercise 8: Leg Curl

Muscle groups: Knee flexors

Equipment: Dresser or desk

Description:

1. Pull out lower dresser drawer slightly.
2. Lying prone, with knees flexed, hook heels under bottom of drawer.
3. Attempt to pull heels toward head.

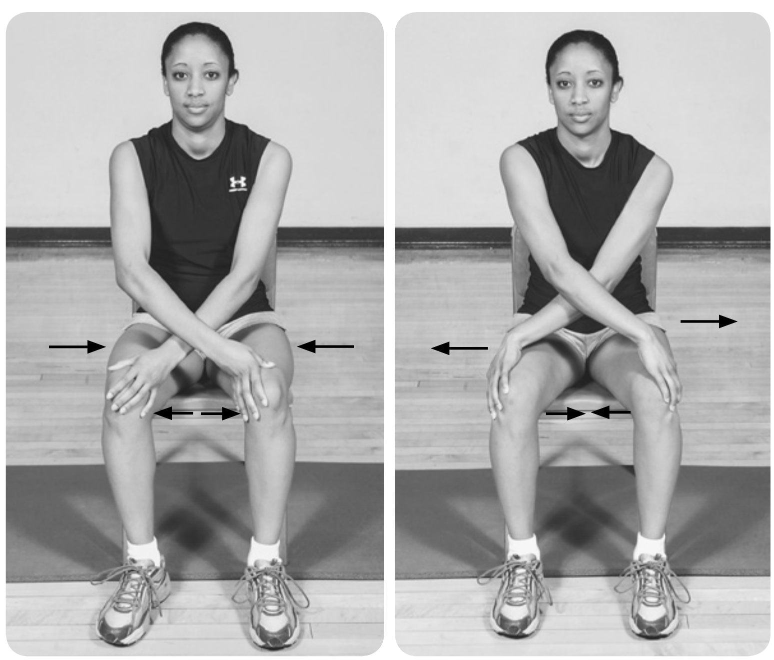
Exercise 9: Knee Squeeze or Pull

Muscle groups: Hip adductors or abductors

Equipment: Chair

Description:

1. Sitting on chair with forearms crossed and hands on inside of knees, attempt to squeeze knees together (adductors).
2. Same position but place hands on outside of knees; attempt to pull knees apart (abductors).



(continued)

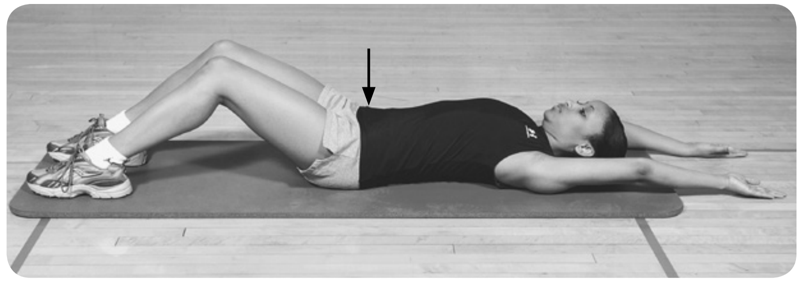
Exercise 10: Pelvic Tilt

Muscle groups: Abdominals

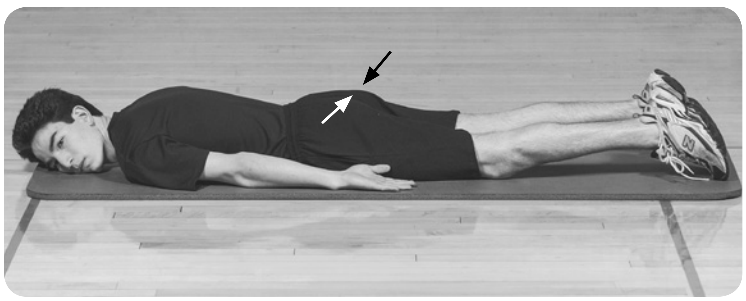
Equipment: None

Description:

1. Supine with knees flexed and arms overhead.
2. Tighten abdominal muscles while pressing lower back into floor.



Exercise 11: Gluteal Squeeze



Muscle groups: Hip extensors and abductors

Equipment: None

Description:

1. Lie prone with legs together and fully extended.
2. Tighten and squeeze the buttocks together.

Appendix C.5: Dynamic Resistance Training Exercises

Exercise	Type[a]	Variations	Equipment[b]	Body position	Joint actions	Prime movers
Upper extremity						
Chest						
Bench press	M-J	Flat	B, D, M	Supine lying on flat bench	Shoulder horizontal adduction, elbow extension	Pectoralis major (midsternal), triceps brachii
		Incline	B, D, M	Sitting on incline bench	Shoulder flexion, elbow extension	Pectoralis major (clavicular), triceps brachii
		Decline	B, D	Supine lying on decline bench	Shoulder flexion, elbow extension	Pectoralis major (lower sternal), triceps brachii
Push-up	M-J	Hands wider than shoulders	None	Prone; BW supported by hands and feet	Shoulder horizontal adduction, elbow extension	Pectoralis major (midsternal), triceps brachii
		Hands narrower than shoulders	None	Same as above	Shoulder flexion, elbow extension	Pectoralis major (clavicular), ant deltoid, triceps brachii
Bar dip	M-J	Neutral grip	Parallel bars	Vertically supported by bars	Shoulder flexion, elbow extension	Pectoralis major (clavicular), ant deltoid, triceps brachii
		Pronated grip		Same as above	Shoulder adduction, elbow extension	Pectoralis major (midsternal), triceps brachii
Fly	S	Flat	D	Supine lying on flat bench	Shoulder adduction	Pectoralis major (midsternal)
Pullover (bent arm)	S	Flat	B, D	Supine lying on flat bench	Shoulder extension	Pectoralis major (lower sternal), post deltoid, latissimus dorsi

(continued)

From Vivian H. Heyward and Ann L. Gibson, 2014, *Advanced Fitness Assessment and Exercise Prescription,* 7th ed. (Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics).

Appendix C.5: Dynamic Resistance Training Exercises *(continued)*

Exercise	Type[a]	Variations	Equipment[b]	Body position	Joint actions	Prime movers
Upper extremity (cont.)						
Shoulders						
Overhead press	M-J	Military	B, D, M	Sitting or standing	Shoulder flexion, elbow extension	Pectoralis major (clavicular), ant deltoid, triceps brachii
		Behind the head	B	Sitting	Shoulder abduction, elbow extension	Ant/mid deltoid, supraspinatus
Upright row	M-J		B, D	Standing	Shoulder abduction, scapula upward rotation, elbow flexion	Mid deltoid, supraspinatus, trapezius (upper), brachialis
Front arm raise	S		B, C, D	Standing	Shoulder flexion	Pectoralis major (clavicular), ant deltoid
Lateral arm raise	S		C, D, M	Sitting or standing	Shoulder abduction	Mid deltoid, supraspinatus, pectoralis major (clavicular)
Reverse fly	S		C, D	Standing	Shoulder horizontal extension	Post deltoid, infraspinatus, teres minor
Upper arm						
Arm curl	S	Supinated grip	B, D, M	Standing or sitting on incline bench or preacher bench	Elbow flexion	Biceps brachii, brachialis
	S	Neutral grip	Same as above		Elbow flexion	Brachioradialis, brachialis, biceps brachii
	S	Pronated grip	Same as above		Elbow flexion	Brachialis
Triceps press-down	M-J		M	Seated	Shoulder flexion, elbow extension	Ant deltoid, pectoralis major (clavicular), triceps brachii

From Vivian H. Heyward and Ann L. Gibson, 2014, *Advanced Fitness Assessment and Exercise Prescription,* 7th ed. (Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics).

Exercise	Type[a]	Variations	Equipment[b]	Body position	Joint actions	Prime movers
Upper extremity (cont.)						
Upper arm (cont.)						
Triceps extension	S		B	Supine lying on flat bench	Elbow extension	Triceps brachii
Triceps push-down	S	V-bar or strength bar	C	Standing	Elbow extension	Triceps brachii
French press	S		D	Standing or sitting	Elbow extension	Triceps brachii (medial head)
Overhead press	S		C, R	Standing with trunk flexed 45°	Elbow extension	Triceps brachii
Triceps kickback	S		D	Standing with one knee/hand on flat bench and trunk horizontal to floor	Elbow extension	Triceps brachii (long head)
Forearm						
Radioulnar rotation	S		D	Forearm/elbow supported on bench; hand free	Supination and pronation	Supinator, pronator teres, biceps brachii, brachioradialis
Wrist curl	S		D	Same as above	Wrist flexion	FCU, FCR
Reverse wrist curl	S		D	Same as above	Wrist extension	ECU, ECR (longus, brevis)
Radioulnar flexion	S		D	Standing with arm at side	Radial flexion, ulna flexion	FCR, ECR, FCU, ECU
Upper-mid back						
Lat pull-down	M-J	Pronated, wide grip	M	Sitting	Shoulder adduction, scapula adduction	Latissimus dorsi (upper), teres major, pectoralis major (upper), trapezius, rhomboids
	M-J	Narrow, neutral grip	M	Sitting	Shoulder extension, elbow flexion	Latissimus dorsi (lower), pectoralis major (lower sternal), biceps brachii

(continued)

From Vivian H. Heyward and Ann L. Gibson, 2014, *Advanced Fitness Assessment and Exercise Prescription*, 7th ed. (Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics).

Appendix C.5: Dynamic Resistance Training Exercises *(continued)*

Exercise	Type[a]	Variations	Equipment[b]	Body position	Joint actions	Prime movers
Upper mid-back (cont.)						
Seated row	M-J	Neutral grip	M	Sitting	Shoulder extension, elbow flexion	Latissimus dorsi (lower), biceps brachii
	M-J	Pronated grip	M	Sitting with elbows horizontal to floor	Shoulder horizontal extension, elbow flexion	Post deltoid, latissimus dorsi (upper), infraspinatus, brachialis
Bent-over row	M-J	Neutral grip	D	Standing with trunk flexed 90°	Shoulder extension, elbow flexion	Latissimus dorsi, biceps brachii
	M-J	Pronated grip	D	Standing with trunk flexed 90° and elbows out	Shoulder horizontal extension, elbow flexion	Post deltoid, infraspinatus, latissimus dorsi, brachialis
Pull-up	M-J	Pronated grip	Pull-up bar	Vertically hanging from bar	Shoulder adduction, elbow flexion	Latissimus dorsi (upper), pectoralis major (sternal), brachialis
Chin-up	M-J	Supinated or neutral grip	Pull-up bar	Vertically hanging from bar	Shoulder extension, elbow flexion	Latissimus dorsi (lower), pectoralis major (sternal), biceps brachii
Shoulder shrug	S	Regular	B, D, M	Standing	Shoulder girdle (scapula and clavicle) elevation	Trapezius (upper), levator scapulae, rhomboids
	S	Elevation with shoulder roll		Standing	Shoulder girdle elevation, scapula adduction	Trapezius (mid), rhomboids
Lower back						
Trunk extension	M-J		M	Sitting with pelvis/thighs stabilized	Spinal extension	Erector spinae
Back raise	M-J		Glut-ham developer	Prone with pelvis supported; trunk flexed	Spinal extension	Erector spinae
Side bends	M-J		D	Standing	Spinal lateral flexion	Quadratus lumborum

From Vivian H. Heyward and Ann L. Gibson, 2014, *Advanced Fitness Assessment and Exercise Prescription,* 7th ed. (Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics).

Exercise	Type[a]	Variations	Equipment[b]	Body position	Joint actions	Prime movers
Lower back (cont.)						
Isometric side support (side bridge)	M-J		None	Side-lying with BW supported by forearm and feet	None	Quadratus lumborum, abdominal obliques
Single-leg extension	M-J		None	Hands and knees	Spinal extension, hip extension	Erector spinae, gluteus maximus, hamstrings (upper)
Abdomen						
Curl-up	M-J	Bent knee	None	Supine lying with knees bent	Spinal flexion	Rectus abdominis
	M-J	With twist	None	Same as above	Spinal flexion	Abdominal obliques
Abdominal crunch	M-J		M	Sitting	Spinal flexion	Rectus abdominis
Reverse sit-up	M-J		None	Supine lying on floor on bench	Spinal flexion	Rectus abdominis (lower)
Lower extremity						
Hip						
Half squat	M-J		B, M	Standing	Hip extension, knee extension	Gluteus maximus, hamstrings (upper), quadriceps femoris
Leg press	M-J		M	Sitting	Hip extension, knee extension	Gluteus maximus, hamstrings (upper), quadriceps femoris
Lunge	M-J		B, D	Standing	Hip extension, knee extension	Gluteus maximus hamstrings (upper), quadriceps femoris
Glut-ham raise	M-J		Glut-ham developer	Prone with thighs supported and trunk flexed	Hip extension and knee flexion	Gluteus maximus, hamstrings

(continued)

From Vivian H. Heyward and Ann L. Gibson, 2014, *Advanced Fitness Assessment and Exercise Prescription,* 7th ed. (Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics).

Appendix C.5: Dynamic Resistance Training Exercises *(continued)*

Exercise	Type[a]	Variations	Equipment[b]	Body position	Joint actions	Prime movers
Lower extremity (cont.)						
Hip (cont.)						
Hip flexion	S		C, M	Standing	Hip flexion	Iliopsoas, rectus femoris (upper)
Hip extension	S		C, M	Standing	Hip extension	Gluteus maximus, hamstrings (upper)
Hip adduction	S		M	Sitting or supine lying	Hip adduction	Adductor longus, brevis, and magnus; gracilis
Hip abduction	S		M	Sitting or supine lying	Hip abduction	Gluteus medius
Side leg raise	S		None	Lying on side	Hip abduction	Gluteus medius, hamstrings (upper)
Good morning exercise	S		B, D	Standing	Hip extension	Gluteus maximus, hamstrings (upper)
Thigh						
Leg extension	S		M	Seated	Knee extension	Quadriceps femoris
Leg curl	S	Straight	M	Prone lying, seated, or standing	Knee flexion	Hamstrings (lower)
	S	Knee externally rotated	M	Same as above	Knee flexion	Biceps femoris
	S	Knees internally rotated	M	Same as above	Knee flexion	Semitendinosus, semimembranosus
Lower leg						
Heel raise	S	Standing	D, M	Standing	Ankle plantar flexion	Gastrocnemius
	S	Seated	M	Sitting	Ankle plantar flexion	Soleus
Toe raise	S		Strength bar	Sitting	Ankle dorsiflexion	Tibialis anterior, peroneus tertius, extensor digitorum longus

Note: FCU = flexor carpi ulnaris; ECU = extensor carpi ulnaris; FCR = flexor carpi radialis; ECR = extensor carpi radialis.
[a]Type of exercise: M-J = multijoint exercise; S = single-joint exercise; [b]Equipment codes: B = barbell; C = cables; D = dumbbells; M = exercise machine; R = rope.

From Vivian H. Heyward and Ann L. Gibson, 2014, *Advanced Fitness Assessment and Exercise Prescription,* 7th ed. (Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics).

List of Abbreviations

Terms

%BF	Percent body fat
AAHPERD	American Alliance for Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Dance
ACSM	American College of Sports Medicine
ADL	Activities of daily living
ADP	Air displacement plethysmography
AI	Adequate intake
AIT	Aerobic interval training
ATP	Adenosine triphosphate
AV	Atrioventricular
BIA	Bioelectrical impedance analysis
BIS	Bioimpedance spectroscopy
BM	Body mass
BMI	Body mass index
BMR	Basal metabolic rate
BP	Blood pressure
BSA	Body surface area
BV	Body volume
BW	Body weight
C	Circumference
CDC	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
CE	Constant error
CHD	Coronary heart disease
CP	Creatine phosphate
CR	Contract-relax
CRAC	Contract-relax with agonist contraction
CSA	Cross-sectional area
CSEP	Canadian Society for Exercise Physiology
CTT	Counting talk test
CV	Cardiovascular
CVD	Cardiovascular disease
D	Skeletal diameter
Db	Body density
DBP	Diastolic blood pressure
DOMS	Delayed-onset muscle soreness
DXA	Dual-energy X-ray absorptiometry
ECG	Electrocardiogram
EDD	Exercise deficit disorder
EIMD	Exercise-induced muscle damage
EMG	Electromyography

Terms

ESH-IP	European Society of Hypertension International Protocol
FFB	Fat-free body
FFM	Fat-free mass
FITT-VP	Frequency, intensity, time, type of exercise, volume, and progression
FM	Fat mass
FRC	Functional residual lung capacity
GH	Growth hormone
GI	Glycemic index
GIS	Geographical information system
GPS	Global positioning system
GV	Volume of air in gastrointestinal tract
GXT	Graded exercise test
HDL	High-density lipoprotein
HDL-C	High-density lipoprotein cholesterol
HIT	High-intensity interval training
HMB	β-hydroxy-β-methylbutyrate
HR	Heart rate
HRmax	Maximal heart rate
HRrest	Resting heart rate
HRR	Heart rate reserve
HT	Standing height
HT^2/R	Resistance index
HW	Hydrostatic weighing
LDL	Low-density lipoprotein
LDL-C	Low-density lipoprotein cholesterol
LP	Linear periodization
MET	Metabolic equivalent
MET·min	MET minutes
MRI	Magnetic resonance imaging
MVIC	Maximal voluntary isometric contraction
N	Sample size
NCEP	National Cholesterol Education Program
NHANES	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey
NIDDM	Non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus
NIH	National Institutes of Health
NIR	Near-infrared interactance
P	Power output

Terms

PAL	Physical activity level
PAR-Q	Physical Activity Readiness Questionnaire
PARmed-X	Physical Activity Readiness Medical Examination Questionnaire
PEI	Physical efficiency index
PNF	Proprioceptive neuromuscular facilitation
$\dot{Q}$	Cardiac output
ρ	Specific resistivity
R	Resistance for bioimpedance analysis
r	Pearson product–moment correlation
RDA	Recommended dietary allowance
REE	Resting energy expenditure
rep	Repetition
RER	Respiratory exchange ratio
RLP	Reverse linear periodization
RM	Repetition maximum
Rmc	Multiple correlation coefficient
RMR	Resting metabolic rate
ROM	Range of motion
RPE	Rating of perceived exertion
RV	Residual (lung) volume
SAD	Sagittal abdominal diameter
SBP	Systolic blood pressure
SCENIHR	Scientific Committee on Emerging and Newly Identified Health
SEE	Standard error of estimate
SIT	Sprint interval training
SKF	Skinfold
ΣSKF	Sum of skinfolds
SRP	Steep ramp cycling protocol
SV	Stroke volume
TBW	Total body water
TC	Total cholesterol
TC/HDL-C	Ratio of total cholesterol to HDL-cholesterol
TE	Total error
TEE	Total energy expenditure
TGV	Thoracic gas volume
TLC	Total lung capacity
TLCNS	Total lung capacity, head not submerged
TMS	Transcranial magnetic stimulation
UWW	Underwater weight
UP	Undulating periodization
VLDL	Very low-density lipoprotein
$\dot{V}O_2$	Volume of oxygen consumed per minute
$\dot{V}O_2max$	Maximal oxygen uptake
$\dot{V}O_2R$	Oxygen uptake reserve
WBAN	Wireless body area network
WBV	Whole-body vibration
WHR	Waist-to-hip ratio
WHTR	Waist-to-height ratio
Xc	Reactance
YMCA	Young Men's Christian Association
YYIR1C	Modified Yo-Yo Intermittent Recovery Level 1 test for children
Z	Impedance

Units of Measure

bpm	beats per minute
C	Celsius
cc	cubic centimeter
cm	centimeter
dl	deciliter
F	Fahrenheit
ft-lb	foot-pound
g	gram
hr	hour
Hz	hertz
in.	inch
kcal	kilocalorie
kg	kilogram
kgm	kilogram-meter
kHz	kilohertz
km	kilometer
L	liter
lb	pound
m	meter
meq	milli-equivalent
mg	milligram
mi	mile
min	minute
ml	milliliter
mm	millimeter
mmHg	millimeters of mercury
mo	month
mph	miles per hour
N	newton
Nm	newton-meter
rpm	revolutions per minute
sec	second
W	watt
wk	week
yr	year
µg	microgram
µg RE	retinol equivalent
Ω	ohm

Glossary

absolute $\dot{V}O_2$—Measure of rate of oxygen consumption and energy cost of non-weight-bearing activities; measured in $L \cdot min^{-1}$ or $ml \cdot min^{-1}$.

accelerometer—Device used to record body acceleration minute to minute, providing detailed information about frequency, duration, intensity, and patterns of movement.

accommodating-resistance exercise—Type of exercise in which fluctuations in muscle force throughout the range of motion are matched by an equal counterforce as the speed of limb movement is kept at a constant velocity; isokinetic exercise.

acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS)—Disease characterized as a deficiency in the body's immune system, caused by human immunodeficiency virus (HIV).

active-assisted stretching—Stretching technique that involves voluntarily moving a body part to the end of its active range of motion, followed by assistance in moving the body part beyond its active range of motion.

active stretching—Stretching technique that involves moving a body part without external assistance; voluntary muscle contraction.

activities of daily living (ADLs)—Normal everyday activities such as getting out of a chair or car, climbing stairs, shopping, dressing, and bathing.

acute-onset muscle soreness—Soreness or pain occurring during or immediately after exercise; caused by ischemia and accumulation of metabolic waste products in the muscle.

aerobic interval training (AIT)—Subclass of high-intensity interval training; consists of repeated combinations of near maximal (80–95% $\dot{V}O_2R$) 4 min bouts of exercise and rest or recovery periods of similar duration.

air displacement plethysmography (ADP)—Densitometric method to estimate body volume using air displacement and pressure-volume relationships.

allele—One member of a pair or series of genes that occupy a specific position on a specific chromosome.

android obesity—Type of obesity in which excess body fat is localized in the upper body; upper body obesity; apple-shaped body.

aneurysm—Dilation of a blood vessel wall causing a weakness in the vessel's wall; usually caused by atherosclerosis and hypertension.

angina pectoris—Chest pain.

ankylosis—Limited range of motion at a joint.

anorexia nervosa—Eating disorder characterized by excessive weight loss.

anthropometry—Measurement of body size and proportions including skinfold thicknesses, circumferences, bony widths and lengths, stature, and body weight.

aortic stenosis—Narrowing of the aortic valve, obstructing blood flow from the left ventricle into the aorta.

Archimedes' principle—Principle stating that weight loss underwater is directly proportional to the volume of water displaced by the body's volume.

arrhythmia—Abnormal heart rhythm.

arteriosclerosis—Hardening of the arteries, or thickening and loss of elasticity in the artery walls that obstruct blood flow; caused by deposits of fat, cholesterol, and other substances.

asthma—Respiratory disorder characterized by difficulty in breathing and wheezing due to constricted bronchi.

at risk for overweight—Characterizing children with a body mass index between the 85th and 94th percentiles for age and sex.

ataxia—Impaired ability to coordinate movement characterized by staggering gait or postural imbalance.

atherosclerosis—Buildup and deposition of fat and fibrous plaque in the inner walls of the coronary arteries.

atrial fibrillation—Cardiac dysrhythmia in which the atria quiver instead of pumping in an organized fashion.

atrial flutter—Type of atrial tachycardia in which the atria contract at rates of 230 to 380 bpm.

atrophy—A wasting or decrease in size of a body part.

attenuation—Weakening of X-ray energy as it passes through fat, lean tissue, and bone.

augmented unipolar leads—Three ECG leads (aVF, aVL, aVR) that compare voltage across each limb lead to the average voltage across the two opposite electrodes.

auscultation—Method used to measure heart rate or blood pressure by listening to heart and blood sounds.

balance—Complex construct involving multiple biomechanical, neurological, and environmental systems.

ballistic stretching—Type of stretching exercise that uses a fast bouncing motion to produce stretch and increase range of motion.

basal metabolic rate (BMR)—Measure of minimal amount of energy needed to maintain basic and essential physiological functions.

behavior modification model—Psychological theory of change; clients become actively involved with the change process by setting short- and long-term goals.

β-hydroxy-β-methylbutyrate (HMB)—Dietary supplement known to increase lean body mass and strength of individuals engaging in resistance training.

bias—In regression analysis, a systematic over- or underestimation of actual scores caused by technical error or biological variability between validation and cross-validation samples; constant error.

biaxial joint—Joint allowing movement in two planes; condyloid and saddle joints.

bioelectrical impedance analysis (BIA)—Field method for estimating the total body water or fat-free mass using measures of impedance to current flowing through the body.

bioimpedance spectroscopy (BIS)—Type of bioimpedance analysis that combines upper body, lower body, and whole-body bioimpedance to estimate FFM and %BF; utilizes a range of electrical frequencies and allows for determination of extracellular water (low level frequencies) and intracellular water (high level frequencies).

Bland and Altman method—Statistical approach used to assess the degree of agreement between methods by calculating the 95% limits of agreement and confidence intervals; used to judge the accuracy of a prediction equation or method for estimating measured values of individuals in a group.

body composition—A component of physical fitness; absolute and relative amounts of muscle, bone, and fat tissues composing body mass.

body density (Db)—Overall density of fat, water, mineral, and protein components of the human body; total body mass expressed relative to total body volume.

body mass (BM)—Measure of the size of the body; body weight.

body mass index (BMI)—Crude index of obesity; body mass (kg) divided by height squared (m^2).

body surface area—Amount of surface area of the body estimated from the client's height and body weight.

body volume (BV)—Measure of body size estimated by water or air displacement.

body weight (BW)—Mass or size of the body; body mass.

bone strength—Function of mineral content and density of bone tissue; related to risk of bone fracture.

Boyle's law—Isothermal gas law stating that volume and pressure are inversely related.

bradycardia—Resting heart rate < 60 bpm.

bronchitis—Acute or chronic inflammation of the bronchi of the lungs.

caloric threshold—Method to estimate duration of exercise based on the caloric cost of the exercise and to estimate the total amount of exercise needed per week for health benefits.

cardiac arrest—Sudden loss of heart function usually caused by ventricular fibrillation.

cardiomyopathy—Any disease that affects the structure and function of the heart.

cardiorespiratory endurance—Ability of heart, lungs, and circulatory system to supply oxygen to working muscles efficiently.

cardiovascular disease (CVD)—Disease of the heart, blood vessels, or both; types of cardiovascular disease include atherosclerosis, hypertension, coronary heart disease, congestive heart failure, and stroke.

center of pressure—Vertical force applied to the supporting base or a force platform during sitting or standing.

chest leads—Six ECG leads (V_1 to V_6) used to measure voltage across specific areas of the chest.

cholesterol—Waxy, fatlike substance found in all animal products (e.g., meats, dairy products, and eggs).

chylomicron—Type of lipoprotein derived from intestinal absorption of triglycerides.

circumference (C)—Measure of the girth of body segments.

cirrhosis—Chronic, degenerative disease of the liver in which the lobes are covered with fibrous tissue; associated with chronic alcohol abuse.

claudication—Cramp-like pain in the calves due to poor circulation in leg muscle.

complex carbohydrates—Macronutrients found in plant-based foods, whole grains, and low-fat dairy products, for example, starch and cellulose.

compound sets—Advanced resistance training system in which two sets of exercises for the same muscle group are performed consecutively, with little or no rest between sets.

computerized dynamic posturography—Computer system designed to assess the individual and composite functioning of sensory, motor, and biomechanical components of balance.

concentric contraction—Type of dynamic muscle contraction in which muscle shortens as it exerts tension.

congestive heart failure—Impaired cardiac pumping caused by myocardial infarction, ischemic heart disease, or cardiomyopathy.

constant error (CE)—Average difference between measured and predicted values for cross-validation group; bias.

constant-resistance exercise—Type of exercise in which the external resistance remains the same throughout the range of motion (e.g., lifting free weights or dumbbells).

continuous exercise test—Type of graded exercise test that is performed with no rest between workload increments.

continuous training—One continuous, aerobic exercise bout performed at low-to-moderate intensity.

contract-relax agonist contract (CRAC) technique—Type of proprioceptive neuromuscular facilitation technique in which the target muscle is isometrically contracted and then stretched; stretching is assisted by a submaximal contraction of the agonistic muscle group.

contract-relax (CR) technique—Type of proprioceptive neuromuscular facilitation technique in which the target muscle is isometrically contracted and then stretched.

contracture—Shortening of resting muscle length caused by disuse or immobilization.

core stability—Ability to maintain ideal alignment of neck, spine, scapulae, and pelvis while exercising.

core strengthening—Strengthening core muscle groups (erector spinae and abdominal movers and stabilizers) used for core stability.

coronary heart disease (CHD)—Disease of the heart caused by a lack of blood flow to heart muscle, resulting from atherosclerosis.

counting talk test (CTT)—Method to monitor exercise intensity; measure of the client's ability to comfortably count out loud while exercising; based on the relationship between exercise intensity and pulmonary ventilation.

criterion method—Gold standard or reference method; typically a direct measure of a component used to validate other tests.

cross-training—Type of training in which the client participates in a variety of exercise modes to develop one or more components of physical fitness.

cuff hypertension—Overestimation of blood pressure caused by use of a bladder that is too small for the arm circumference.

cyanosis—Bluish discoloration of skin caused by lack of oxygenated hemoglobin in the blood.

damping technique—Technique used to reduce the motion of the underwater weighing scale arm during the total body submersion process.

decision-making theory—Theory stating that individuals decide whether or not to engage in a behavior by weighing the perceived benefits and costs of that behavior.

delayed-onset muscle soreness (DOMS)—Soreness in the muscle occurring 24 to 48 hr after exercise.

densitometry—Measurement of body volume leading to calculation of total body density; hydrodensitometry and air displacement plethysmography are densitometric methods.

diabetes—Complex disorder of carbohydrate, fat, and protein metabolism resulting from a lack of insulin secretion (type 1) or defective insulin receptors (type 2).

diastolic blood pressure (DBP)—Lowest pressure in the artery during the cardiac cycle.

dietary thermogenesis—Energy needed for digesting, absorbing, transporting, and metabolizing foods.

digital activity log—A handheld computer used to record the type and duration of physical activities performed during the day.

diminishing return principle—Training principle; as genetic ceiling is approached, rate of improvement slows or evens off.

discontinuous exercise test—Type of graded exercise test that is performed with 5 to 10 min of rest between increments in workload.

discontinuous training—Several intermittent, low- to high-intensity aerobic exercise bouts interspersed with rest or relief intervals.

dose-response relationship—The volume of physical activity is directly related to health benefits from that activity.

dual-energy X-ray absorptiometry (DXA)—Method used to measure total body bone mineral density, bone mineral content, as well as estimate fat and lean soft tissue mass.

dynamic balance—Ability to maintain an upright position while the center of gravity and base of support are moving.

dynamic contraction—Type of muscle contraction producing visible joint movement; concentric, eccentric, or isokinetic contraction.

dynamic flexibility—Measure of the rate of torque or resistance developed during stretching throughout the range of joint motion.

dynamic stretching—Type of stretching exercise that uses slow, controlled movements that are repeated several times to produce stretch and increase range of motion.

dynapenia—Age-related loss in muscle strength.

dyslipidemia—Abnormal blood lipid profile.

dyspnea—Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing caused by certain heart conditions, anxiety, or strenuous exercise.

eccentric contraction—Type of muscle contraction in which the muscle lengthens as it produces tension to resist gravity or decelerate a moving body segment.

edema—Accumulation of interstitial fluid in tissues such as pericardial sac and joint capsules.

elastic deformation—Deformation of the muscle-tendon unit that is proportional to the load or force applied during stretching.

electrocardiogram (ECG)—A composite record of the electrical events in the heart during the cardiac cycle.

embolism—Piece of tissue or thrombus that circulates in the blood until it lodges in a vessel.

emphysema—Pulmonary disease causing damage in alveoli and loss of lung elasticity.

exercise deficit disorder (EDD)—Term associated with children who do not engage in at least 60 min/day of moderate-to-vigorous intensity physical activity.

exercise-induced hypertrophy—Increase in size of muscle as a result of resistance training.

exercise-induced muscle damage (EIMD)—Skeletal muscle damage induced through exercise.

exergaming—Interactive digital games in which the player physically moves to score points.

factorial method—Method used to assess energy needs; the sum of the resting metabolic rate and the additional calories expended during work, household chores, personal daily activities, and exercise.

false negative—An error in which individuals are incorrectly identified as having no risk factors when in fact they do have risk factors.

false positive—An error in which individuals are incorrectly identified as having risk factors when they do not have risk factors.

fat-free body (FFB)—All residual, lipid-free chemicals and tissues in the body, including muscle, water, bone, connective tissue, and internal organs.

fat-free mass (FFM)—*See* fat-free body; weight or mass of the fat-free body.

fat mass (FM)—All extractable lipids from adipose and other tissues in the body.

FITT-VP principle (FITT-VP)—Describes six components of an exercise prescription: frequency, intensity, time, type, volume, and progression of activity.

flexibility—Ability to move joints fluidly through complete range of motion without injury.

flexibility training—Systematic program of stretching exercises that progressively increases the range of motion of joints over time.

flexometer—Device for measuring range of joint motion using a weighted 360° dial and pointer.

free-motion machines—Resistance exercise machines that have adjustable seats, lever arms, and cable pulleys for exercising muscle groups in multiple planes.

functional balance—Ability to perform daily activities requiring balance, for example, picking up an object from the floor.

functional fitness—Ability to perform everyday activities safely and independently without fatigue; requires aerobic endurance, flexibility, balance, agility, and muscular strength.

functional training—System of exercise progressions for specific muscle groups using a stepwise approach that increases the difficulty level (strength) and skill (balance and coordination) required for each exercise in the progression.

gait velocity—The speed of walking. Indirect measure of dynamic balance while walking used to detect mobility problems and risk of falling.

generalized prediction equations—Prediction equations that are applicable to a diverse, heterogeneous group of individuals.

geographical information system (GIS)—Computer system that stores latitude and longitude information about location and the surrounding environment.

global positioning system (GPS)—System that uses 24 satellites and ground stations to calculate geographic locations and accurately track a specific activity.

glucose intolerance—Inability of body to metabolize glucose.

glycemic index (GI)—Rating of the body's glycemic response to a food compared to the reference value (GI = 100 for white bread or glucose).

goniometer—Protractor-like device used to measure joint angle at the extremes of the range of motion.

graded exercise test (GXT)—A multistage submaximal or maximal exercise test requiring the client to exercise at gradually increasing workloads; may be continuous or discontinuous; used to estimate $\dot{V}O_2$max.

Graves' disease—Disease associated with an overactive thyroid gland that secretes greater than normal amounts of thyroid hormones; also known as hyperthyroidism or thyrotoxicosis.

gross $\dot{V}O_2$—Total rate of oxygen consumption, reflecting the caloric cost of both rest and exercise.

gynoid obesity—Type of obesity in which excess fat is localized in the lower body; lower body obesity; pear-shaped body.

HbA1c—An indicator of the average blood glucose over the past 2 to 3 months; glycolsylated hemoglobin.

HDL-cholesterol (HDL-C)—Cholesterol transported in the blood by high-density lipoproteins.

health belief model—Model suggesting that individuals will change a behavior because they perceive a threat of disease if they do not change.

healthy body weight—Body mass index from 18.5 to 25 kg/m^2.

heart block—Interference in the conduction of electrical impulses that control normal contraction of the heart muscle; may occur at sinoatrial node, atrioventricular node, bundle of HIS, or a combination of these sites.

heart rate monitor—Device used to assess heart rate and to monitor exercise intensity.

heart rate reserve (HRR)—Maximal heart rate minus the resting heart rate.

hemiscan procedure—Used for clients who are too wide for the DXA scan table; client is positioned off center on the DXA scan table so that one side of the body is completely within the scan field.

hepatitis—Inflammation of the liver characterized by jaundice and gastrointestinal discomfort.

high blood pressure—Hypertension; chronic elevation of blood pressure.

high CHD risk—One or more signs or symptoms of cardiovascular, pulmonary, renal, or metabolic disease; characterizing individuals with known cardiovascular, pulmonary, renal, or metabolic disease.

high-density lipoprotein (HDL)—Type of lipoprotein involved in the reverse transport of cholesterol to the liver.

high-intensity interval training—Style of cardiometabolic training based on repeated combinations of vigorous-intensity exertion followed by a rest or recovery period; commonly performed using an aerobic modality; combinations of exertion and rest can be manipulated so that training focuses on a specific metabolic pathway.

high intensity–low repetitions—Optimal training stimulus for strength development; 85% to 100% 1-RM or 1- to 6-RM.

high total cardiovascular risk—Category of CVD risk estimate along the risk continuum; identifies those in need of active risk factor management and those who have several CVD risk factors that, in combination, elevate the risk of a CV event.

hybrid sphygmomanometer—Device used to measure blood pressure that combines features of electronic and auscultatory devices.

hydrodensitometry—Method used to estimate body volume by measuring weight loss when the body is fully submerged; underwater weighing.

hydrostatic weighing (HW)—*See* hydrodensitometry.

hypercholesterolemia—Excess of total cholesterol, LDL-cholesterol, or both in blood.

hyperlipidemia—Excess lipids in blood.

hypermobility—Excessive range of motion at a joint.

hyperplasia—Increase in number of cells.

hypertension—High blood pressure; chronic elevation of blood pressure.

hyperthyroidism—Overactive thyroid gland that secretes greater than normal amounts of thyroid hormones; also known as thyrotoxicosis or Graves' disease.

hypertrophy—Increase in size of cells.

hypoglycemia—Low blood glucose level.

hypokalemia—Inadequate amount of potassium in the blood characterized by an abnormal ECG, weakness, and flaccid paralysis.

hypomagnesemia—Inadequate amount of magnesium in the blood resulting in nausea, vomiting, muscle weakness, and tremors.

hypothyroidism—Underactive thyroid gland that secretes lower than normal amounts of thyroid hormones; also known as myxedema.

hypoxia—Inadequate oxygen at the cellular level.

impedance (Z)—Measure of total amount of opposition to electrical current flowing through the body; function of resistance and reactance.

improvement stage—Stage of exercise program in which client improves most rapidly; frequency, intensity, duration are systematically increased; usually lasting 16 to 20 wk.

inclinometer—Gravity-dependent goniometer used to measure the angle between the long axis of the moving segment and the line of gravity.

initial conditioning stage—Stage of exercise program used as a primer to familiarize client with exercise training, usually lasting 4 wk.

initial values principle—Training principle; the lower the initial value of a component, the greater the relative gain and the faster the rate of improvement in that component; the higher the initial value, the slower the improvement rate.

insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus (IDDM)—Type 1 diabetes, caused by lack of insulin production by the pancreas.

interindividual variability principle—Training principle; individual responses to training stimulus are variable and depend on age, initial fitness level, and health status.

interval training—A repeated series of exercise work bouts interspersed with rest or relief periods.

ischemia—Decreased supply of oxygenated blood to body part or organ; due to occlusion or restriction of blood flow.

ischemic heart disease—Pathologic condition of the myocardium caused by lack of oxygen to the heart muscle.

isokinetic contraction—Maximal contraction of a muscle group at a constant velocity throughout entire range of motion.

isometric contraction—Type of muscle contraction in which there is no visible joint movement; static contraction.

isotonic contraction—Type of muscle contraction producing visible joint movement; dynamic contraction.

joint laxity—Looseness or instability of a joint, increasing risk of musculoskeletal injury.

Karvonen method—Method to prescribe exercise intensity as a percentage of the heart rate reserve added to the resting heart rate; percent heart rate reserve method.

kettlebell training—Type of resistance training that uses a cast-iron weight (resembling a cannonball with a handle) to perform ballistic exercises; improves strength, cardiovascular fitness, and flexibility.

kilocalorie (kcal)—Amount of heat needed to raise the temperature of 1 kg of water 1° C; measure of energy need and expenditure.

lactate threshold—Exercise intensity at which blood lactate production exceeds blood lactate removal; denoted by an increase of 1 $mmol \cdot L^{-1}$ between two consecutive stages; an indication of when the primary metabolic pathway switches from mitochondrial oxidation to glycolysis.

LDL-cholesterol (LDL-C)—Cholesterol transported in the blood by low-density lipoproteins.

limb leads—Three ECG leads (I, II, III) measuring the voltage differential between left and right arms (I) and between the left leg and right (II) and left (III) arms.

limits of agreement—Statistical method used to assess the extent of agreement between methods; also known as the Bland and Altman method.

limits of stability—Measure of the maximum excursion of the center of gravity during maintenance of balance over a fixed supporting base.

linear periodization (LP)—Strength training method that progressively increases training intensity as training volume decreases between microcycles.

line of best fit—Regression line depicting relationship between reference measure and predictor variables in an equation.

line of gravity—Vertical projection of the center of gravity of the body to the supporting base.

line of identity—Straight line with a slope equal to 1 and an intercept equal to 0; used in a scatter plot to illustrate the differences in the measured and predicted scores of a cross-validation sample.

lipoprotein—Molecule used to transport and exchange lipids among the liver, intestine, and peripheral tissues.

low back pain—Pain produced by muscular weakness or imbalance resulting from lack of physical activity.

low CHD risk—Characterizing young, asymptomatic individuals having no more than one net risk factor.

low-density lipoprotein (LDL)—Primary transporter of cholesterol in the blood; product of very low-density lipoprotein metabolism.

lower body obesity—Type of obesity in which excess body fat is localized in the lower body; gynoid obesity; pear-shaped body.

low intensity–high repetitions—Optimal training stimulus for development of muscular endurance; ≤60% 1-RM or 15- to 20-RM.

lumbar stabilization—Maintaining a static position of the lumbar spine by isometrically cocontracting the abdominal wall and low back muscles during exercise.

macrocycle—Phase of periodized resistance training program usually lasting 9 to 12 mo; comprised of mesocycles.

maintenance stage—Stage of exercise program designed to maintain level of fitness achieved by end of improvement stage; should be continued on a regular, long-term basis.

masked hypertension—Condition in which individuals exhibit elevated BP readings outside the physician's office but have normal BP values in the office.

masked obesity—Condition in which individuals have a normal body mass index but carry an excessive amount of body fat.

maximal exercise test—Graded exercise test in which exercise intensity increases gradually until the $\dot{V}O_2$ plateaus or fails to rise with a further increase in workload.

maximum oxygen consumption—Maximum rate of oxygen utilization by muscles during exercise; $\dot{V}O_2max$.

maximum oxygen uptake ($\dot{V}O_2max$)—Maximum rate of oxygen utilization of muscles during aerobic exercise.

maximum voluntary isometric contraction (MVIC)—Measure of the maximum force exerted in a single contraction against an immovable resistance.

McArdle's syndrome—Inherited metabolic disease characterized by inability to metabolize muscle glycogen, resulting in excessive amounts of glycogen stored in skeletal muscles.

mesocycle—Phase of a periodized resistance training program usually lasting 3 to 4 mo; comprised of microcycles.

metabolic equivalents (METs)—The ratio of the person's working (exercising) metabolic rate to the resting metabolic rate.

metabolic syndrome—A combination of cardiovascular disease risk factors associated with hypertension, dyslipidemia, insulin resistance, and abdominal obesity.

MET·min—Index of energy expenditure; product of exercise intensity (METs) and duration (min) of exercise.

microcycle—Phase of a periodized resistance training program usually lasting 1 to 4 wk.

miscuffing—Source of blood pressure measurement error caused by use of a blood pressure cuff that is not appropriately scaled for the client's arm circumference.

moderate CHD risk—Characterizing asymptomatic individuals having two or more net risk factors.

multicomponent model—Body composition model that takes into account interindividual variations in water, protein, and mineral content of the fat-free body.

multimodal exercise program—Type of exercise program that uses a variety of exercise modalities.

multiple correlation coefficient (Rmc)—Correlation between reference measure and predictor variables in a prediction equation.

murmur—Low-pitched fluttering or humming sound.

muscle balance—Ratio of strength between opposing muscle groups, contralateral muscle groups, and upper and lower body muscle groups.

muscular endurance—Ability of muscle to maintain submaximal force levels for extended periods.

muscular strength—Maximal force or tension level produced by a muscle or muscle group.

musculoskeletal fitness—Ability of skeletal and muscular systems to perform work.

myocardial infarction—Heart attack.

myocardial ischemia—Lack of blood flow to the heart muscle.

myocarditis—Inflammation of the heart muscle caused by viral, bacterial, or fungal infection.

myxedema—Disease associated with an underactive thyroid gland that secretes lower than normal amounts of thyroid hormones; also known as hypothyroidism.

near-infrared interactance (NIR)—Field method that estimates %BF based on optical density of tissues at the measurement site; presently, validity of this method is questionable.

negative energy balance—Excess of energy expenditure in relation to energy intake.

net $\dot{V}O_2$—Rate of oxygen consumption in excess of the resting $\dot{V}O_2$; used to describe the caloric cost of exercise.

neuromotor training—Exercises to improve balance, agility, gait, coordination, and proprioception; especially beneficial as part of comprehensive exercise programs for older adults.

nonaxial joint—Type of joint allowing only gliding, sliding, or twisting rather than movement about an axis of rotation; gliding joint.

non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus (NIDDM)—Type 2 diabetes; caused by decreased insulin receptor sensitivity.

normotensive—Referring to normal blood pressure, defined as values less than 120/80 mmHg.

obesity—Excessive amount of body fat relative to body mass; BMI of 30 kg/m^2 or more.

objectivity—Intertester reliability; ability of test to yield similar scores for a given individual when the same test is administered by different technicians.

objectivity coefficient—Correlation between pairs of test scores measured on the same individuals by two different technicians.

occlusion—Blockage or restriction of blood flow to body part or organ.

omnikinetic exercise—Type of accommodating-resistance exercise that adjusts for fluctuations in both muscle force and speed of joint rotation throughout range of motion.

one-repetition maximum (1-RM)—Maximal weight that can be lifted with good form for one complete repetition of a movement.

optical density—Measure of the amount of near-infrared light reflected by the body's tissues at specific wavelengths.

oscillometry—Method for measuring blood pressure that uses an automated electronic manometer to measure oscillations in pressure when the cuff is deflated.

osteoarthritis—Degenerative disease of the joints characterized by excessive amounts of bone and cartilage in the joint.

osteopenia—Low bone mineral mass; precursor to osteoporosis.

osteoporosis—Disorder characterized by low bone mineral and bone density; occurring most frequently in postmenopausal women and sedentary individuals.

overcuffing—Using a blood pressure cuff with a bladder too large for the arm circumference, leading to an underestimation of blood pressure.

overload principle—Training principle; physiological systems must be taxed beyond normal to stimulate improvement.

overweight—BMI between 25 and 29.9 kg/m^2 in adults; BMI greater than or equal to 95th percentile for age and sex in children.

pallor—Unnatural paleness or absence of skin color.

palpation—Method used to measure heart rate by feeling the pulse at specific anatomical sites.

palpitations—Racing or pounding of the heart.

passive stretching—Stretching technique that involves a body part being moved by an assistant as the client relaxes the target muscle group.

pedometer—A device used to count the number of steps taken throughout the day.

pelvic stabilization—Maintenance of a static position of the pelvis during performance of exercises for the low back extensor muscles.

percent body fat (%BF)—Fat mass expressed relative to body mass; relative body fat.

percent heart rate maximum (%HRmax)—Method used to prescribe exercise intensity as a percentage of the measured or age-predicted maximum heart rate.

percent heart rate reserve (%HRR)—Method used to prescribe exercise intensity as a percentage of the heart rate reserve (HRR = HRmax – HRrest) added to the resting heart rate; Karvonen method.

percent $\dot{V}O_2$ reserve (%$\dot{V}O_2R$)—Method used to prescribe exercise intensity as a percentage of $\dot{V}O_2$ reserve ($\dot{V}O_2R = \dot{V}O_2max - \dot{V}O_2rest$) added to the resting $\dot{V}O_2$.

pericarditis—Inflammation of the pericardium caused by trauma, infection, uremia, or heart attack.

periodization—Advanced form of training that systematically varies the volume and intensity of the training exercises.

persuasive technology—A computer system, device, or application that is intentionally designed to change a person's attitude or behavior.

physical activity level (PAL)—The ratio of total energy expenditure to basal metabolic rate; PAL = TEE / BMR.

physical fitness—Ability to perform occupational, recreational, and daily activities without undue fatigue.

population-specific equations—Prediction equations intended only for use with individuals from a specific homogeneous group.

positive energy balance—Excess of energy intake in relation to energy expenditure.

prediabetes—Medical condition identified by fasting blood glucose or glycated hemoglobin levels above normal values yet below the threshold for diagnosis of diabetes.

prehypertension—Systolic blood pressure of 120 to 139 mmHg or diastolic pressure of 80 to 89 mmHg.

PR interval—Part of ECG tracing that indicates delay in the impulse at the atrioventricular node.

progression principle—Training principle; training volume must be progressively increased to impose overload and stimulate further improvements.

proprioceptive neuromuscular facilitation (PNF)—Mode of stretching that increases range of joint motion through spinal reflex mechanisms such as reciprocal inhibition.

prosthesis—An artificial replacement of a missing body part, such as an artificial limb or joint.

pulmonary ventilation—Movement of air into and out of the lungs.

pulse pressure—Difference between the systolic and diastolic blood pressures.

P wave—Part of ECG tracing that reflects depolarization of the atria.

pyramiding—Advanced resistance training system in which a relatively light weight is lifted in the first set and progressively heavier weights are lifted in subsequent sets; light-to-heavy system.

QRS complex—Part of ECG tracing reflecting ventricular depolarization and contraction.

ramp protocols—Graded exercise tests that are individualized and that provide for continuous, frequent (every 10–20 sec) increments in work rate so that $\dot{V}O_2$ increases linearly.

range of motion (ROM)—Degree of movement at a joint; measure of static flexibility.

rating of perceived exertion (RPE)—A scale used to measure a client's subjective rating of exercise intensity.

reactance (Xc)—Measure of opposition to electrical current flowing through body due to the capacitance of cell membranes; a vector of impedance.

reactive balance—Ability to compensate and recover from perturbations while standing or walking.

reciprocal inhibition—Reflex that inhibits the contraction of antagonistic muscles when the prime mover is voluntarily contracted.

reference method—Gold standard or criterion method; typically a direct measure of a component used to validate other tests.

regression line—Line of best fit depicting relationship between reference measure and predictor variables.

relative body fat (%BF)—Fat mass expressed as a percentage of total body mass; percent body fat.

relative strength—Muscular strength expressed relative to the body mass or lean body mass; 1-RM/BM.

relative $\dot{V}O_2max$—Rate of oxygen consumption expressed relative to the body mass ($ml \cdot kg^{-1} \cdot min^{-1}$) or lean body mass ($ml \cdot kgFFM^{-1} \cdot min^{-1}$).

reliability—Ability of a test to yield consistent and stable scores across trials and over time.

reliability coefficient—Correlation depicting relationship between trial 1 and trial 2 scores or day 1 and day 2 scores of a test.

repetition maximum (RM)—Measure of intensity for resistance exercise expressed as maximum weight that can be lifted for a given number of repetitions.

repetitions—Number of times a specific exercise movement is performed in a set.

residual score—Difference between the actual and predicted scores (Y – Y').

residual volume (RV)—Volume of air remaining in lungs following a maximal expiration.

resistance (R)—Measure of pure opposition to electrical current flowing through body; a vector of impedance.

resistance index (ht2/R)—Predictor variable in some BIA regression equations that is calculated by dividing standing height squared by resistance.

respiratory exchange ratio (RER)—Ratio of expired CO_2 to inspired O_2.

resting energy expenditure (REE)—Energy required to maintain essential physiological processes at rest; resting metabolic rate.

resting metabolic rate (RMR)—Energy required to maintain essential physiological processes in a relaxed, awake, and reclined state; resting energy expenditure.

reverse linear periodization (RLP)—Strength training method that progressively decreases training intensity as training volume increases between microcycles.

reversibility principle—Training principle; physiological gains from training are lost when individual stops training (detraining).

rheumatic heart disease—Condition in which the heart valves are damaged by rheumatic fever, contracted from a streptococcal infection (strep throat).

rheumatoid arthritis—Chronic, destructive disease of the joints characterized by inflammation and thickening of the synovial membranes and swelling of the joints.

sagittal abdominal diameter (SAD)—Measure of the anteroposterior thickness of the abdomen at the umbilical level.

sarcopenia—Age-related loss in muscle mass.

self-determination theory—Theory describing how the presence or absence of specific psychological needs affects behavior.

self-efficacy—Individuals' perception of their ability to perform a task and their confidence in making a specific behavioral change.

sensitivity—Probability of a test correctly identifying individuals with risk factors for a specific disease.

set—Defines the number of times a specific number of repetitions of a given exercise is repeated; single or multiple sets.

simple carbohydrates—Simple sugars (e.g., glucose and fructose) found in fruits, berries, table sugar, honey, and some vegetables.

skeletal diameter (D)—Measure of the width of bones.

skinfold (SKF)—Measure of the thickness of two layers of skin and the underlying subcutaneous fat.

social cognitive model—Psychological theory of behavior change; based on concepts of self-efficacy and outcome expectation.

specificity—Measure of a test's ability to correctly identify individuals with no risk factors for a specific disease.

specificity principle—Training principle; physiological and metabolic responses and adaptations to exercise training are specific to type of exercise and muscle groups involved.

sphygmomanometer—Device used to measure blood pressure manually, consisting of a blood pressure cuff and a manometer.

spinning—Group-led exercise that involves stationary cycling at various cadences and resistances.

split routine—Advanced resistance training system in which different muscle groups are targeted on consecutive days to avoid overtraining.

sprint interval training (SIT) —Subclass of high-intensity interval training; based on repeated combinations of short (e.g. 30 sec) sprints and extended (e.g. 4 min) rest or recovery intervals.

stages of motivational readiness for change model—Psychological theory of behavior change; ability to make long-term behavioral change is based on client's emotional and intellectual readiness; stages of readiness are precontemplation, contemplation, preparation, action, and maintenance.

standard error of estimate (SEE)—Measure of error for prediction equation; quantifies the average deviation of individual data points around the line of best fit.

static balance—Ability to maintain the center of gravity within the supporting base during standing or sitting.

static contraction—Type of muscle contraction in which there is no visible joint movement; isometric contraction.

static flexibility—Measure of the total range of motion at a joint.

static stretching—Mode of exercise used to increase range of motion by placing the joint at the end of its range of motion and slowly applying torque to the muscle to stretch it further.

steep ramp cycling protocol (SRP)—Maximal exertion cycling protocol utilizing stage changes every 10 sec; magnitude of stage increments are determined by the rider's height.

stress relaxation—Decreased tension within musculotendinous unit when it is held at a fixed length during static stretching.

stretch tolerance—Measure of the amount of resistive force to stretch within target muscles that can be tolerated before experiencing pain.

stroke—Rupture or blockage of blood flow to the brain caused by an aneurysm, blood clot, or some other particle.

ST segment—Part of ECG tracing reflecting ventricular repolarization; used to detect coronary occlusion and myocardial infarct.

submaximal exercise test—Graded exercise test in which exercise is terminated at some predetermined submaximal heart rate or workload; used to estimate $\dot{V}O_2$max.

super circuit resistance training—Type of circuit resistance training that intersperses a short, aerobic exercise bout between each resistance training exercise station.

supersetting—Advanced resistance training system in which exercises for agonistic and antagonistic muscle groups are done consecutively without rest.

syncope—Brief lapse in consciousness caused by lack of oxygen to the brain.

systolic blood pressure (SBP)—Highest pressure in the arteries during systole of the heart.

tachycardia—Resting heart rate >100 bpm.

talk test—Method to monitor exercise intensity; measure of the client's ability to converse comfortably while exercising; based on the relationship between exercise intensity and pulmonary ventilation.

tare weight—Weight of chair or platform and its supporting equipment used in hydrostatic weighing.

telomeres—Repeated DNA sequences that determine structure and function of chromosomes.

terminal digit bias—Tendency of the technician to round BP values to the nearest 0 or 5 mmHg.

theory of planned behavior—An extension of the theory of reasoned action that takes into consideration the individual's perception of behavioral control.

theory of reasoned action—Theory that proposes a way to understand and predict an individual's behavior; intention is the most important determinant of behavior.

thoracic gas volume (TGV)—Volume of air in the lungs and thorax.

thrombus—Lump of cellular elements of the blood attached to inner walls of an artery or vein, sometimes blocking blood flow through the vessel.

thyrotoxicosis—Overactive thyroid gland that secretes greater than normal amounts of thyroid hormones; also known as Graves' disease or hyperthyroidism.

tonic vibration reflex—Reflex that activates muscle spindles and alpha motor neurons of muscles stimulated by vibration loading.

total cholesterol (TC)—Absolute amount of cholesterol in the blood.

total energy expenditure (TEE)—Sum of energy expenditures for resting metabolic rate, dietary thermogenesis, and physical activity.

total energy expenditure (TEE) method—Method for determining energy expenditure measured by doubly labeled water or predicted from equations.

total error (TE)—Average deviation of individual scores of the cross-validation sample from the line of identity.

training volume—Total amount of training as determined by the number of sets and exercises for a muscle group, intensity, and frequency of training.

transcranial magnetic stimulation (TMS)—Method used to study adaptations in the central nervous system in response to strength training.

transcriptome signature of resistance exercise—The approximately 660 genes that are affected by resistance training.

transtheoretical model—Model describing the process a client goes through when adopting a change in health behavior.

treading—Type of group-led interval training that involves walking, jogging, and running at various speeds and grades on a treadmill with relief intervals interspersed.

triaxial joint—Type of joint allowing movement in three planes; ball-and-socket joint.

tri-sets—Advanced resistance training system in which three different exercises for the same muscle group are performed consecutively with little or no rest between the exercises.

T wave—Part of ECG tracing corresponding to ventricular repolarization.

two-component model—Body composition model that divides the body into fat and fat-free body components.

type A activity—Endurance activity requiring minimal skill or fitness, for example walking.

type B activity—Endurance activity requiring minimal skill but average fitness, for example jogging.

type C activity—Physical activity requiring both skill and physical fitness, for example swimming.

type D activity—Recreational sports that may improve physical fitness, for example basketball.

type 1 diabetes—Insulin-dependent diabetes, caused by lack of insulin production by the pancreas.

type 2 diabetes—Non-insulin-dependent diabetes, caused by decreased insulin receptor sensitivity.

undercuffing—Using a blood pressure cuff with a bladder too small for the arm circumference, leading to an overestimation of blood pressure.

underwater weight (UWW)—Method used to estimate body volume by measuring weight loss when the body is fully submerged; hydrostatic weighing.

underweight—BMI < 18.5 kg/m^2.

undulating periodization (UP)—Strength training method that varies training intensity and volume weekly or even daily.

uniaxial joint—Type of joint allowing movement in one plane; hinge or pivot joint.

upper body obesity—Type of obesity in which excess fat is localized to the upper body; android obesity; apple-shaped body.

uremia—Excessive amounts of urea and other nitrogen waste products in the blood associated with kidney failure.

validity—Ability of a test to accurately measure, with minimal error, a specific component.

validity coefficient—Correlation between reference measure and predicted scores.

valvular heart disease—Congenital disorder of a heart valve characterized by obstructed blood flow, valvular degeneration, valvular stenosis, and regurgitation of blood.

variable-resistance exercise—Type of exercise in which resistance changes during the range of motion due to levers, pulleys, and cams.

ventilatory threshold—Point at which there is an exponential increase in pulmonary ventilation relative to exercise intensity and rate of oxygen consumption.

ventricular ectopy—Premature (out of sequence) contraction of the ventricles.

ventricular fibrillation—Cardiac dysrhythmia marked by rapid, uncoordinated, and unsynchronized contractions of the ventricles, so that no blood is pumped by the heart.

vertigo—Dizziness or inability to maintain normal balance in a standing or seated position.

very high risk—Category of CVD risk estimate along the risk continuum; criteria are documented CVD, diabetes mellitus (type 2 or type 1 with microalbuminuria), chronic kidney disease, and calculated 10 yr risk SCORE ≥10%.

very low-density lipoprotein (VLDL)—Lipoprotein made in the liver for transporting triglycerides.

viscoelastic creep—A small increase in joint angle during constant-torque stretching, due to elongation of the muscle-tendon unit.

viscoelastic properties—Tension within the muscle-tendon unit caused by the elastic and viscous deformation of the unit when force is applied during stretching.

viscous deformation—Deformation of the muscle-tendon unit that is proportional to the speed at which tension is applied during stretching.

volume of exercise—Quantity of exercise determined by frequency, intensity, and time of exercise.

$\dot{V}O_2$max—Maximum rate of oxygen utilization of muscles during exercise.

$\dot{V}O_2$peak—Measure of highest rate of oxygen consumption during an exercise test regardless of whether or not a $\dot{V}O_2$ plateau is reached.

$\dot{V}O_2$reserve—The $\dot{V}O_2$max minus the $\dot{V}O_2$rest.

waist-to-height ratio (WHTR)—Waist circumference divided by standing height; used as a measure of abdominal obesity.

waist-to-hip ratio (WHR)—Waist circumference divided by hip circumference; used as a measure of upper body or abdominal obesity.

white coat hypertension—Condition in which individuals have normal blood pressure but become hypertensive when blood pressure is measured by a health professional.

whole-body vibration training (WBV)—Training method that uses whole-body mechanical vibration to increase strength, balance, and bone integrity.

wireless body area network (WBAN)—Integrated data sensors, receivers, and transmitters that collect physiologic data and transmit it to a central data repository through a wireless type of technology.

References

Abercromby, A.F.J., Amonette, W.E., Layne, C.S., McFarlin, B.K., Hinman, M.R., and Paloski, W.H. 2007. Vibration exposure and biodynamic responses during whole-body vibration training. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 39: 1794–1800.

Abraham, P., Noury-Desvaux, B., Gernigon, M., Mahe, G., Sauvaget, T., Leftheriotis, G., and LeFaucheur, A. 2012. The inter- and intra-unit variability of a low-cost GPS data logger/receiver to study human outdoor walking in view of health and clinical studies. *PLoS ONE* 7:e31338. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0031338. Accessed November 10, 2012.

Abraham, W.M. 1977. Factors in delayed muscle soreness. *Medicine and Science in Sports* 9: 11–20.

Adams, J., Mottola, M., Bagnall, K.M., and McFadden, K.D. 1982. Total body fat content in a group of professional football players. *Canadian Journal of Applied Sport Sciences* 7: 36–44.

Ahlback, S.O., and Lindahl, O. 1964. Sagittal mobility of the hip-joint. *Acta Orthopaedica Scandinavica* 34: 310–313.

Ainsworth, B.E., Haskell, W.L., Whitt, M.C., Irwin, M.L., Swartz, A.M., Strath, S.J., O'Brien, W.L., Bassett, D.R. Jr., Schmitz, K.H., Emplaincourt, P.O., Jacobs, D.R., and Leon, A.S. 2000. Compendium of physical activities: An update of activity codes and MET intensities. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 32(Suppl.): S498–S516.

Albasini, A., Krause, M., and Rembitzki, I. 2010. *Using WBV therapy in physical therapy and sport*. London: Churchill Livingstone.

Albert, W.J., Bonneau, J., Stevenson, J.M., and Gledhill, N. 2001. Back fitness and back health assessment considerations for the Canadian Physical Activity, Fitness and Lifestyle Appraisal. *Canadian Journal of Applied Physiology* 26: 291–317.

Alberti, K.G., Eckel, R.H., Grundy, S.M., Zimmet, P.Z., Cleeman, J.I., Donato, K.A., Fruchart, J-C., James, W.P., Loria, C.M., and Smith, S.C, Jr. 2009. Harmonizing the metabolic syndrome: A joint interim statement of the International Diabetes Federation Task Force on Epidemiology and Prevention; National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute; American Heart Association; World Heart Federation; International Atherosclerosis Society; and International Association for the Study of Obesity. *Circulation* 120: 1640–1645.

Alcaraz, A.B., Perez-Gomez, J., Chavarrias, M. and Blazevich, A.J. 2011. Similarity in adaptations to high-resistance circuit vs. traditional strength training in resistance-trained men. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 25: 2519–2527.

Alter, M.J. 2004. *Science of flexibility*, 3rd ed. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics.

Altunkan, S., and Altunkan, E. 2006. Validation of the Omron 637IT wrist blood pressure device with a position sensor according to the International Protocol in the elderly. *Blood Pressure Monitoring* 11: 97–102.

Altunkan, S., Ilman, N., Kayaturk, N., and Altunkan, E. 2007. Validation of the Omron M6 (HEM-7001-E) upper-arm blood pressure measuring device according to the International Protocol in adults and obese adults. *Blood Pressure Monitoring* 12(4): 219–225.

Altunkan, S., Oztas, K., and Altunkan, E. 2006. Validation of the Omron 637IT wrist blood pressure measuring device with a position sensor according to the International Protocol in adults and obese adults. *Blood Pressure Monitoring* 11: 79–85.

Alway, S.E., Grumbt, W.H., Gonyea, W.J., and Stray-Gundersen, J. 1989. Contrasts in muscle and myofibers of elite male and female bodybuilders. *Journal of Applied Physiology* 67: 24–31.

Amaral, T.F., Restivo, M.T., Guerra, R.S., Marques, E., Chousal, M.F. and Mota, J. 2011. Accuracy of a digital skinfold system for measuring skinfold thickness and estimating body fat. *British Journal of Nutrition*. 105:478–484.

American Alliance for Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Dance. 1988. *The AAHPERD physical best program*. Reston, VA: Author.

American Cancer Society. 2006. At-a-glance—nutrition and physical activity. www.cancer.org/docroot/PED/content/PED_3_2X_Recommendations.asp?sitearea=PED.

American Cancer Society. 2011. *Global cancer facts & figures*, 2nd ed. www.cancer.org/acs/groups/content/@epidemiologysurveilance/documents/document/acspc-027766.pdf. Accessed September 9, 2012.

American College of Sports Medicine. 1996. Position stand on exercise and fluid replacement. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 28(1): i–vii.

American College of Sports Medicine. 2004. NCCA accreditation. ACSM's Certified News 14(3): 1.

American College of Sports Medicine. 2006. *ACSM's guidelines for exercise testing and prescription*, 7th ed. Philadelphia: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins.

American College of Sports Medicine. 2009a. Appropriate physical activity intervention strategies for weight loss and prevention of weight regain for adults. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 41: 459–471.

American College of Sports Medicine. 2009b. *Balance training tools for older adults*. www.acsm.org.

American College of Sports Medicine. 2010a. *ACSM's guidelines for exercise testing and prescription*, 8th ed. Philadelphia: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins.

American College of Sports Medicine. 2010b. *ACSM's resource manual for guidelines for exercise testing and prescription,* 6th ed. Philadelphia: Wolters Kluwer/Lippincott Williams & Wilkins.

American College of Sports Medicine. 2010c. Exercise and type 2 diabetes: American College of Sports Medicine and the American Diabetes Association: Joint position stand. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 42:2282–2303. http://journals.lww.com/acsm-msse/Fulltext/2010/12000/Exercise_and_Type_2_Diabetes__American_College_of.18.aspx. Accessed September 8, 2012.

American College of Sports Medicine. 2014. *ACSM's guidelines for exercise testing and prescription*, 9th ed. Philadelphia: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins.

American College of Sports Medicine and American Diabetes Association. 1997. Joint position statement on diabetes mellitus and exercise. Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise 27(12): i-vi.

American College of Sports Medicine, American Dietetic Association, and Dietitians of Canada. 2009. Nutrition and athletic performance: Joint position statement. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 41: 709–731.

American Council on Exercise. 1997. Absolute certainty: Do abdominal trainers work any better than the average crunch? *ACE Fitness Matters* 3(2): 1–2.

American Dietetic Association. 2000. Position of the American Dietetic Association, Dietitians of Canada, and the American College of Sports Medicine: Nutrition and athletic performance. *Journal of American Dietetic Association* 100: 1543–1556.

American Dietetic Association. 2003. *Let the evidence speak: Indirect calorimetry and weight management guides*. Chicago: Author.

American Fitness Professionals and Associates. 2004. AFPA news flash: What is the National Board of Fitness Examiners (NBFE) and how does it work? www.afpafitness.com.

American Heart Association. 1999. 2000 heart and stroke statistical update. Dallas: Author.

American Heart Association. 2001. International cardiovascular disease statistics. Dallas: Author.

American Heart Association. 2004. Heart disease and stroke statistics—2004 update. Dallas: Author.

American Heart Association. 2008a. Diabetes mellitus—statistics. Statistical fact sheet—risk factors 2008 update. www.Americanheart.org.

American Heart Association. 2008b. High blood cholesterol and other lipids—statistics. Statistical fact sheet—risk factors 2008 update. www.Americanheart.org.

American Heart Association. 2008c. High blood pressure—statistics. Statistical fact sheet—risk factors 2008 update. www.Americanheart.org.

American Heart Association. 2008d. International cardiovascular disease statistics. Statistical fact sheet—populations 2008 update. www.Americanheart.org.

American Heart Association. 2008e. Metabolic syndrome—statistics. Statistical fact sheet—risk factors 2008 update. www.Americanheart.org.

American Heart Association. 2008f. Overweight and obesity—statistics. Statistical fact sheet—risk factors 2008 update. www.Americanheart.org.

American Heart Association. 2008g. Physical inactivity. Statistical fact sheet—risk factors 2008 update. www.Americanheart.org.

American Heart Association. 2008h. Tobacco—statistics. Statistical fact sheet—risk factors 2008 update. www.Americanheart.org.

American Heart Association. 2009. Heart disease and stroke statistics 2009 update. A report from the American Heart Association Statistics Committee and Stroke Statistics Subcommittee. Circulation 119: e21-e181.

American Heart Association. 2012. Heart disease and stroke statistics 2012 update: A report from the American Heart Association Statistics Committee and Stroke Statistics Subcommittee. *Circulation* 125: e2–e220.

American Medical Association. 1988. *Guides to the evaluation of permanent impairment*, 3rd ed. Chicago, IL: Author.

American Society of Exercise Physiologists. 2004. Standards of professional practice. www.css.edu/ASEP/StandardsofProfessionalPractice.

American Society of Hand Therapists. 1992. *Clinical assessment recommendations*, 2nd ed. Chicago, IL: American Society of Hand Therapists.

Aminian-Far, A., Hadian, M.R., Olyaei, G., Talebian, S., and Bakhtiary, A.H. 2011. Whole-body vibration and the prevention and treatment of delayed-onset muscle soreness. *Journal of Athletic Training* 46: 43–49.

Andersen, J.L., and Aagaard, P. 2000. Myosin heavy chain IIX overshooting in human skeletal muscle. *Muscle and Nerve* 23: 1095–1104.

Andersen, J.L., and Aagaard, P. 2010. Effects of strength training on muscle fiber types and size; Consequences for athletes training for high-intensity sport. *Scandinavian Journal of Medicine and Science in Sports* 20(Suppl. 2): S32–S38.

Anderson, B., and Burke, E.R. 1991. Scientific, medical, and practical aspects of stretching. *Clinics in Sports Medicine* 10: 63–86.

Anderson, G.S. 1992. The 1600 m and multistage 20 m shuttle run as predictive tests of aerobic capacity in children. *Pediatric Exercise Science* 4: 312–318.

Anderson, L.J., Erceg, D.N., and Schroeder, E.T. 2012. Utility of multifrequency bioelectrical impedance compared with dual-energy X-ray absorptiometry for assessment of total and regional body composition varies between men and women. *Nutrition Research* 32: 479–485.

Anderson, R. 1980. *Stretching.* Fullerton, CA: Shelter.

Andrews, A.W., Thomas, M.W., and Bohannon, R.W. 1996. Normative values for isometric muscle force measurements obtained with hand-held dynamometers. *Physical Therapy* 76: 248–259.

Antoine-Jonville, S., Sinnapah, S., and Hue, O. 2012. Relationship between body mass index and body composition adolescents of Asian Indian origin and their peers. *European Journal of Public Health* 22: 887–889.

Antonio, J., and Gonyea, W.J. 1993. Skeletal muscle fiber hyperplasia. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 25: 1333–1345.

Ardern, C.I., Katzmarzyk, P.T., and Ross, R. 2003. Discrimination of health risk by combined body mass index and waist circumference. *Obesity Research* 11: 135–142.

Armsey, T.D., and Grime, T.E. 2002. Protein and amino acid supplementation in athletes. *Current Sports Medicine Reports* 4: 253–256.

Armstrong, R.B. 1984. Mechanisms of exercise-induced delayed onset muscular soreness: A brief review. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 16: 529–538.

Artero, E.G., Espada-Fuentes, J.C., Arguelles-Cienfuegos, J., Roman, A., Gomez-Lopez, P.J., and Gutierrez, A. 2012. Effects of whole-body vibration and resistance training on knee extensors muscular performance. *European Journal of Applied Physiology* 112: 1371–1378.

Ashwell, M., Gunn, P., and Gibson, S. 2011. Waist-to-height ratio is a better screening tool than waist circumference and BMI for adult cardiometabolic risk factors: Systematic review and meta-analysis. *Obesity Reviews* doi: 10.1111/j.1467–789X.2011.00952.x.

Ashwell, M., and Hsieh, S.D. 2005. Six reasons why the waist-to-height ratio is a rapid and effective global indicator for health risks of obesity and how its use could simplify the international public health message on obesity. *International Journal of Food Sciences and Nutrition* 56: 303–307.

Ashwell, M., McCall, S.A., Cole, T.J., and Dixon, A.K. 1985. Fat distribution and its metabolic complications: Interpretations. In *Human body composition and fat distribution,* ed. N.G. Norgan, 227–242. Wageningen, Netherlands: Euronut.

Åstrand, I. 1960. Aerobic capacity in men and women with special reference to age. *Acta Physiologica Scandinavica* 49(Suppl. 169): S1–S92.

Åstrand, P.O. 1956. Human physical fitness with special reference to age and sex. Physiological Reviews 36: 307–335.

Åstrand, P.O. 1965. *Work tests with the bicycle ergometer.* Varberg, Sweden: AB Cykelfabriken Monark.

Åstrand, P.O., and Rodahl, K. 1977. *Textbook of work physiology.* New York: McGraw-Hill.

Åstrand, P.O., and Ryhming, I. 1954. A nomogram for calculation of aerobic capacity (physical fitness) from pulse rate during submaximal work. *Journal of Applied Physiology* 7: 218–221.

Atterhog, J.H., Jonsson, B., and Samuelsson, R. 1979. Exercise testing: A prospective study of complication rates. *American Heart Journal* 98: 572–580.

Austin, G.L., Ogden, L.G., and Hill, J.O. 2011. Trends in carbohydrate, fat, and protein intakes and association with energy intake in normal-weight, overweight, and obese individuals 1971–2006. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 93: 836–843.

Australian Bureau of Statistics. 2008. Australian statistics on overweight and obesity in adults 2004–05. www.ausstats.abs.gov.au/ausstats.

Avila, J.J., Gutierres, J.A., Sheehy, M.E., Lofgren, I.E., and Delmonico, M.J. 2010. Effect of moderate intensity resistance training during weight loss on body composition and physical performance in overweight older adults. *European Journal of Applied Physiology* 109: 517–525.

Axler, C.T., and McGill, S.M. 1997. Low back loads over a variety of abdominal exercises: Searching for the safest abdominal challenge. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 29: 804–810.

Azevedo, L.F., Perlingeiro, P.S., Brum, P.C., Braga, A.M.W., Negrao, C.E., and de Matos, L.D.N.J. 2011. Exercise intensity optimization for men with high cardiorespiratory fitness. *Journal of Sports Sciences* 29: 555–561.

Bacon, A.P., Carter, R.E., Ogle, E.A., and Joyner, M.J. 2013. VO_2max trainability and high intensity interval training in humans: A meta-analysis. PLoS ONE 8(9): e73182. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0073182

Baechle, T.R., Earle, R.W., and Wathen, D. 2000. Resistance training. In *Essentials of strength training and conditioning,* eds. T.R. Baechle and R.W. Earle. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics.

Baek, H.J., Chung, G.S., Kim, K.K, and Park, K.S. 2012. A smart health monitoring chair for nonintrusive measurement of biological signals. *IEEE Transactions on Information Technology in Biomedicine* 16: 150–158.

Bahr, R., Ingnes, I., Vaage, O., Sjersted, O.M., and Newsholme, E.A. 1987. Effect of duration of exercise on excess post-exercise O_2 consumption. *Journal of Applied Physiology* 62: 485–490.

Bailey, B.W., and McInnis, K. 2011. Energy cost of exergaming: A comparison of the energy cost of 6 forms of exergaming. *Archives of Pediatric and Adolescent Medicine* 165: 597–602.

Baker, D., Wilson, G., and Carlyon, R. 1994. Periodization: The effect on strength of manipulating volume and intensity. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 8: 235–242.

Bakhtiary, A.H., Safavi-Farokhi, Z., and Aminian-Far, A. 2007. Influence of vibration on delayed onset of muscle soreness following eccentric exercise. British Journal of Sports Medicine 41: 145–148.

Balady, G.J., Arena, R., Sietsema, K., Myers, J., Coke, L., Fletcher, G.F., Forman, D., Franklin, B., Guazzi, M., Gulati, M., Keteyian, S.J., Lavie, C.J., Macko, R., Mancini, D., and Milani, R.V. 2010. Clinician's guide to cardiopulmonary exercise testing in adults: A scientific statement from the American Heart Association. *Circulation* 122: 191–225.

Balke, B. 1963. A simple field test for the assessment of physical fitness. *Civil Aeromedical Research Institute Report,* 63–18. Oklahoma City: Federal Aviation Agency.

Balke, B., and Ware, R. 1959. An experimental study of physical fitness of Air Force personnel. *US Armed Forces Medical Journal* 10: 675–688.

Ball, T.E., and Rose, K.S. 1991. A field test for predicting maximum bench press lift of college women. *Journal of Applied Sport Science Research* 5: 169–170.

Ballor, D.L., and Keesey, R.E. 1991. A meta-analysis of the factors affecting exercise-induced changes in body mass, fat mass, and fat-free mass in males and females. *International Journal of Obesity* 15: 717–726.

Balsamo, S., Tibana, R.A., Nascimento, D., de Farias, G.L., Petruccelli, Z., de Santana, F., Martins, O.V., de Aguiar, F., Pereira, G.B., de Souza, J.C., and Prestes, J. 2012. Exercise order affects the total training volume and the ratings of perceived exertion in response to a super-set resistance training session. *International Journal of General Medicine* 5: 123–127.

Bandura, A. 1982. Self-efficacy mechanism in human agency. *American Psychologist* 37: 122–147.

Bandy, W.D., and Irion, J.M. 1994. The effect of time on static stretch on the flexibility of the hamstring muscles. *Physical Therapy* 74: 845–851.

Bankoski, A., Chen, K.Y., Harris, T.B., Berrigan, D., McClain, J.J., Troiano, R.P., Brychta, R.J., Koster, A., and Caserotti, P. 2011. Sedentary activity associated with metabolic syndrome independent of physical activity. *Diabetes Care* 34: 497–503.

Barker, A.R., Williams, C.A., Jones, A.M., and Armstrong, N. 2011. Establishing maximal oxygen uptake in young people during a ramp cycle test to exhaustion. *British Journal of Sports Medicine* 45: 498–503.

Barnes, P.M., Adams, P.F., and Powell-Griner, E. 2008. Health characteristics of the Asian adult population: United States, 2004–2006. *Vital and Health Statistics* 394. www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/ad/ad394.pdf. Accessed September 8, 2012.

Barreira, T., Kang, M., Caputo, J., Farley, S., and Renfrow, M. 2009. Validation of the Actiheart monitor for the measurement of physical activity. *International Journal of Exercise Science* 2(1): article 7. http://digitalcommons.wku.edu/ijes/vol2/iss1/7.

Barroso, R., Tricoli, V., Dos Santos Gil, S., Ugrinowitsch, C., and Roschel, H. 2012. Maximal strength, number of repetitions, and total volume are differently affected by static-, ballistic-, and proprioceptive neuromuscular facilitation stretching. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 26: 2432–2437.

Barry, D.W., and Kohrt, W.M. 2008. Exercise and the preservation of bone health. *Journal of Cardiopulmonary Rehabilitation and Prevention* 28:153–162.

Bartlett, J.D., Close, G.L., Maclaren, D.P.M., Gregson, W., Drust, B., and Morton, J.P. 2011. High-intensity interval running is perceived to be more enjoyable than moderate-intensity continuous exercise: Implications for exercise adherence. *Journal of Sports Sciences* 29: 547–553.

Bateman, L.A., Slentz, C.A., Willis, L.H., Shields, A.T., Piner, L.W., Bales, C.W., Houmard, J.A., and Kraus, W.E. 2011. Comparison of aerobic versus resistance exercise training effects on metabolic syndrome (from the Studies of a Targeted Risk Reduction Intervention through Defined Exercise – STRRIDE-AT/RT). *American Journal of Cardiology* 108:838-844.

Baumgartner, R.N., Heymsfield, S.B., and Roche, A.F. 1995. Human body composition and the epidemiology of chronic disease. *Obesity Research* 3: 73–95.

Baumgartner, R.N., Heymsfield, S.B., Lichtman, S., Wang, J., and Pierson, R.N. 1991. Body composition in elderly people: Effect of criterion estimates on predictive equations. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 53: 1–9.

Baumgartner, T.A. 1978. Modified pull-up test. *Research Quarterly* 49: 80–84.

Baumgartner, T.A., and Jackson, A.S. 1975. *Measurement for evaluation in physical education*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin.

Baumgartner, T.A., East, W.B., Frye, P.A., Hensley, L.D., Knox, D.F., and Norton, C.J. 1984. Equipment improvements and additional norms for the modified pull-up test. *Research Quarterly for Exercise and Sport* 55: 64–68.

Baun, W.B., Baun, M.R., and Raven, P.B. 1981. A nomogram for the estimate of percent body fat from generalized equations. *Research Quarterly for Exercise and Sport* 52: 380–384.

Beaulieu, J.E. 1980. *Stretching for all sports.* Pasadena, CA: Athletic Press.

Beenakker, E.A.C., van der Hoeven, J.H., Fock, J.M., and Maurits, N.M. 2001. Reference values of maximum isometric muscle force obtained in 270 children aged 4–16 years by hand-held dynamometry. *Neuromuscular Disorders* 11: 441–446.

Beevers, G., Lip, G.Y.H., and O'Brien, E. 2001a. ABC of hypertension. Blood pressure measurement. Part I—Sphygmomanometry: Factors common to all techniques. *British Medical Journal* 322: 981–985.

Beevers, G., Lip, G.Y.H., and O'Brien, E. 2001b. ABC of hypertension. Blood pressure measurement. Part II—Conventional sphygmomanometry: Technique of auscultatory blood pressure measurement. British Medical Journal 322: 1043–1047.Behm, D.G., and Chaouachi, A. 2011. A review of the acute effects of static and dynamic stretching on performance. *European Journal of Applied Physiology* 111: 2633–2651.

Behm, D.G., Bambury, A., Farrell, C., and Power, K. 2004. Effect of acute static stretching on force, balance, reaction time and movement time. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 36: 1397-1402.

Behm, D.G., Drinkwater, E.J., Willardson, J.M., and Cowley, P.M. 2010. Canadian Society for Exercise Physiology position stand: The use of instability to train the core in athletic and nonathletic conditioning. *Applied Physiology, Nutrition and Metabolism* 35: 109–112.

Behm, D.G., Faigenbaum, A.D., Falk, B., and Klentrou, P. 2008. Canadian Society for Exercise Physiology position paper: Resistance training in children and adolescents. *Applied Physiology, Nutrition, and Metabolism* 33: 547–561.

Behnke, A.R. 1961. Quantitative assessment of body build. *Journal of Applied Physiology* 16: 960–968.

Behnke, A.R., and Wilmore, J.H. 1974. *Evaluation and regulation of body build and composition*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice Hall.

Bellew, J.W., Fenter, P.C., Chelette, B., Moore, R., and Loreno, D. 2005. Effects of a short-term dynamic balance training program in healthy older women. *Journal of Geriatric Physical Therapy* 28: 4–8, 27.

Bemben, D.A., Palmer, I.J., Bemben, M.G., and Knehans, A.W. 2010. Effects of combined whole-body vibration and resistance training on muscular strength and bone metabolism in postmenopausal women. *Bone* 47: 650–656.

Benardot, D., Clarkson, P., Coleman, E., and Manore, M. 2001. Can vitamin supplements improve sport performance? *Gatorade Sports Science Exchange Roundtable* 12(3): 1–4.

Bendiksen, M., Ahler, R., Clausen, H., Wedderkopp, N., and Krustrup, P. 2012. The use of Yo-Yo IR1 and Andersen testing for fitness and maximal heart rate assessments of 6–10 yr old school children. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* [Epub ahead of print] doi: 10.1519/JSC.0b013e318270fd0b.

Bentzur, K.M., Kravitz, L., and Lockner, D.W. 2008. Evaluation of the Bod Pod for estimating percent body fat in collegiate track and field female athletes: A comparison of four methods. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 22: 1985–1991.

Berg, K.O., Wood-Dauphinee, S.L., Williams, J.I., and Maki, B. 1992. Measuring balance in the elderly: Validation of an instrument. *Canadian Journal of Public Health* 83(2): S7–S11.

Berglund, E., Birath, G., Bjure, J., Grimby, G., Kjellmar, I., Sandvist, L., and Soderholm, B. 1963. Spirometric studies in normal subjects. I. Forced expirograms in subjects between 7 and 70 years of age. Acta Medica Scandinavica 173: 185-192.

Bergsma-Kadijk, J.A., Baumeister, B., and Deurenberg, P. 1996. Measurement of body fat in young and elderly women: Comparison between a four-compartment model and widely used reference methods. *British Journal of Nutrition* 75: 649–657.

Berlin, J.A., and Colditz, G.A. 1990. A meta-analysis of physical activity in the prevention of coronary heart disease. *American Journal of Epidemiology* 132: 612–628.

Berry, M.J., Cline, C.C., Berry, C.B., and Davis, M. 1992. A comparison between two forms of aerobic dance and treadmill running. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 24: 946–951.

Best, J.R. 2011. Exergaming immediately enhances children's executive function. *Developmental Psychology* 48: 1501–1510.

Biddiss, E., and Irwin, J. 2010. Active video games to promote physical activity in children and youth: A systematic review. *Archives of Pediatric and Adolescent Medicine* 164: 664–672.

Bielinski, R., Schultz, Y., and Jequier, E. 1985. Energy metabolism during the postexercise recovery in man. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 42: 69–82.

Biering-Sorensen, F. 1984. Physical measurements as risk indicators for low-back trouble over a one-year period. *Spine* 9: 106–119.

Billinger, S.A., Loudon, J.K., and Gajewski, B.J. 2008. Validity of a total body recumbent stepper exercise test to assess cardiorespiratory fitness. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 22: 1556–1562.

Billinger, S.A., van Swearingen, E., McClain, M., Lentz, A.A., and Good, M.B. 2012. Recumbent stepper submaximal exercise test to predict peak oxygen uptake. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 44: 1539–1544.

Bird, M., Hill, K.D., Ball, M., Hetherington, S., and Williams, A.D. 2011. The long term benefits of a multi-component exercise intervention on balance and mobility in healthy older adults. *Archives of Gerontology and Geriatrics* 52: 211–216.

Birk, T.J., and Birk, C.A. 1987. Use of ratings of perceived exertion for exercise prescription. *Sports Medicine* 4: 1–8.

Bjorntorp, P. 1988. Abdominal obesity and the development of non-insulin diabetes mellitus. *Diabetes and Metabolism Reviews* 4: 615–622.

Black, L.F., Offord, K., and Hyatt, R.E. 1974. Variability in the maximum expiratory flow volume curve in asymptomatic smokers and nonsmokers. American Review of Respiratory Diseases 110: 282–292.

Blair, D., Habricht, J.P., Sims, E.A., Sylwester, D., and Abraham, S. 1984. Evidence of an increased risk for hypertension with centrally located body fat, and the effect of race and sex on this risk. *American Journal of Epidemiology* 119: 526–540.

Blair, S.N. 2009. Physical inactivity: The biggest public health problem of the 21st century. *British Journal of Sports Medicine* 43: 1–2.

Blair, S.N., LaMonte, M.J., and Nichaman, M.Z. 2004. The evolution of physical activity recommendations: How much is enough? *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 79(Suppl.): S913–S920.

Bland, J.M., and Altman, D.G. 1986. Statistical methods for assessing agreement between two methods of clinical measurement. *The Lancet* 12: 307–310.

Blaney, C., Robbins, M.L., Paiva, A.L., Redding, C.A., Rlossi, J.S., Blissmer, B., Burditt, C., and Oatley, K. 2012. Validation of the measures of the transtheoretical model for exercise in an adult African-American sample. *American Journal of Health Promotion* 26: 317–326.

Bleakley, C., McDonough, S., Gardner, E., Baxter, G.D., Hopkins, J.T., and Davison, G.W. 2012. Cold-water immersion (cryotherapy) for preventing and treating muscle soreness after exercise. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* (online) 2: CD008262.

Blessing, D.L., Wilson, D.G., Puckett, J.R., and Ford, H.T. 1987. The physiological effects of 8 weeks of aerobic dance with and without hand-held weights. *American Journal of Sports Medicine* 15: 508–510.

Blum, V., Carriere, E.G.J., Kolsters, W., Mosterd, W.L., Schiereck, P., and Wesseling, K.H. 1997. Aortic and peripheral blood pressure during isometric and dynamic exercise. *International Journal of Sports Medicine* 18: 30–34.

Bogaerts, A.C.G., Delecluse, C., Claessens, A.L., Troosters, T., Boonen, S., Verschueren, S.M.P. 2009. Effects of whole body vibration training on cardiorespiratory fitness and muscle strength in older individuals (A 1-year randomized controlled trial). 2009. *Age and Ageing* 38: 448–454.

Bohannon, R.W. 1997. Reference values for extremity muscle strength obtained by hand-held dynamometry from adults aged 20 to 79 years. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation* 78: 26–32.

Bohannon, R.W. 2006a. Reference values for the timed up and go test: A descriptive meta-analysis. *Journal of Geriatric Physical Therapy* 29(2): 64–68.

Bohannon, R.W. 2006b. Single leg stance times. A descriptive meta-analysis of data from individuals at least 60 years of age. *Topics in Geriatric Rehabilitation* 22: 70–77.

Bohannon, R.W., Peolsson, A., Massy-Westropp, N., Desrosiers, J. and Bear-Lehman, J. 2006. Reference values for adult grip strength measured with a Jamar dynamometer: A descriptive meta-analysis. *Physiotherapy* 92: 11–15.

Bohe, J., Low, A., Wolfe, R.R., and Rennie, M.J. 2003. Human muscle protein synthesis is modulated by extracellular, not intramuscular amino acid availability: A dose-response study. *Journal of Physiology* 552: 315–324.

Bompa, T.O., DiPasquale, M.D., and Cornacchia, L.J. 2003. Serious strength training. 2nd ed. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics.

Bonci, L. 2009. *Sport nutrition for coaches*. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics.

Bonge, D., and Donnelly, J.E. 1989. Trials to criteria for hydrostatic weighing at residual volume. *Research Quarterly for Exercise and Sport* 60: 176–179.

Bongers, B.C., de Vries, S.I., Helders, P.J.M., and Takken, T. 2013. The Steep Ramp Test in healthy children and adolescents: Reliability and validity. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 45: 366–371.

Boren, H.G., Kory, R.C., and Syner, J.C. 1966. The Veteran's Administration-Army cooperative study of pulmonary function: II. The lung volume and its subdivisions in normal men. American Journal of Medicine 41: 96–114.

Borg, G. 1998. *Borg's perceived exertion and pain scales*. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics.

Borg, G.V., and Linderholm, H. 1967. Perceived exertion and pulse rate during graded exercise in various age groups. *Acta Medica Scandinavica* 472(Suppl.): S194–S206.

Borms, J., Van Roy, P., Santens, J.P., and Haentjens, A. 1987. Optimal duration of static stretching exercises for improvement of coxo-femoral flexibility. *Journal of Sports Science* 5: 39–47.

Bosco, C.M., Colli, R., Introini, E., Cardinale, M., Tsarpela, O., Madella, A., Tihanyi, J., and Viru, A. 1999. Adaptive responses of human skeletal muscle to vibration exposure. Clinical Physiology 19: 183–187.

Bouchard, C. 2001. Physical activity and health: Introduction to the dose-response symposium. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 33(Suppl.): S347–S350.

Bouchard, C. 2008. Gene-environment interactions in the etiology of obesity: Defining the fundamentals. *Obesity* 16(Suppl.): S5–S10.

Bouchard, C., Perusse, L., Leblanc, C., Tremblay, A., and Theriault, G. 1988. Inheritance of the amount and distribution of human body fat. *International Journal of Obesity* 12: 205–215.

Bouchard, C., Shephard, R.J., and Stephens, T., eds. 1994. *Physical activity, fitness, and health. International proceedings and conference statement*. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics.

Bouchard, C., Tremblay, A., Despres, J.P., Nadeau, A., Lupien, P.J., Theriault, G., Dussault, J., Moorjani, S., Pinault, S., and Fournier, G. 1990. The response of long-term overfeeding in identical twins. *New England Journal of Medicine* 322: 1477–1482.

Bracko, M.R. 2002. Can stretching prior to exercise and sports improve performance and prevent injury. ACSM's Health & Fitness Journal 6(5): 17–22.

Bracko, M.R. 2004. Can we prevent back injuries? *ACSM's Health & Fitness Journal* 8(4): 5–11.

Brahler, C.J., and Blank, S.E. 1995. VersaClimbing elicits higher $\dot{V}O_2$max than does treadmill running or rowing ergometry. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 27: 249–254.

Braith, R.W., Graves, J.E., Leggett, S.H., and Pollock, M.L. 1993. Effect of training on the relationship between maximal and submaximal strength. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 25: 132–138.

Branch, J.D. 2003. Effect of creatine supplementation on body composition and performance: A meta-analysis. *International Journal of Sport Nutrition and Exercise Metabolism* 13: 198–226.

Brandenburg, J.P. 2006. Duration of stretch does not influence the degree of force loss following static stretching. *Journal of Sports Medicine and Physical Fitness* 46: 526–534.

Brass, E.P. 2000. Supplemental carnitine and exercise. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 72(Suppl): 618S–623S.

Bravata, D.M., Sanders, L., Huang, J., Krumholz, H.M., Olkin, I., Gardner, C.D., Bravata, D.M. 2003. Efficacy and safety of low-carbohydrate diets: A systematic review. *Journal of the American Medical Association* 289: 1837–1850.

Bravata, D.M., Smith-Spangler, C., Sundaram, V., Gienger, A.L., Lin, N., Lewis, R., Stave, C.D., Olkin, I., and Sirard, J.R. 2007. Using pedometers to increase physical activity and improve health: A systematic review. *Journal of the American Medical Association* 298: 2296–2304.

Bray, G.A. 1978. Definitions, measurements and classifications of the syndromes of obesity. *International Journal of Obesity* 2: 99–113.

Bray, G.A. 2004. The epidemic of obesity and changes in food intake: The fluoride hypothesis. *Physiological Behavior* 82: 115–121.

Bray, G.A., and Gray, D.S. 1988a. Anthropometric measurements in the obese. In *Anthropometric standardization reference manual,* ed. T.G. Lohman, A.F. Roche, and R. Martorell, 131–136. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics.

Bray, G.A., and Gray, D.S. 1988b. Obesity. Part I—Pathogenesis. *Western Journal of Medicine* 149: 429–441.

Brehm, B.A. 1988. Elevation of metabolic rate following exercise—implications for weight loss. *Sports Medicine* 6: 72–78.

British Heart Foundation. 2004. Statistics database. www.heartstats.org/temp/bloodsppressures2004.pdf.

British Heart Foundation. 2006. Diet, physical activity, and obesity statistics, 2006 edition. www.bhf.org.

British Heart Foundation. 2008. Coronary heart disease statistics, 2007 edition. www.bhf.org.

British Heart Foundation. 2012. *Physical activity statistics 2012*. www.bhf.org.uk/publications/view-publication.aspx?ps=1001983. Accessed July 26, 2012.

Broadbent, S., Rousseau, J.J., Thorp, R.M., Choate, S.L., Jackson, F.S., and Rowlands, D.S. 2010. Vibration therapy reduces plasma IL6 and muscle soreness after downhill running. *British Journal of Sports Medicine* 44: 888–894.

Brooks, G.A., Butte, N.F., Rand, W.M., Flatt, J.P., and Caballero, B. 2004. Chronicle of the Institute of Medicine physical activity recommendation: How a physical activity recommendation came to be among dietary recommendations. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 79(Suppl.): 921S–930S.

Brose, A., Parise, G., and Tarnopolsky, M.A. 2003. Creatine supplementation enhances isometric strength and body composition improvements following strength exercise training in older adults. *Journals of Gerontology Series A: Biological Sciences and Medical Sciences* 58: 11–19.

Brouha, L. 1943. The step test: A simple method of measuring physical fitness for muscular work in young men. Research Quarterly 14: 31–36.

Brown, D.A., and Miller, W.C. 1998. Normative data for strength and flexibility of women throughout life. *European Journal of Applied Physiology* 78: 77–82.

Brozek, J., Grande, F., Anderson, J.T., and Keys, A. 1963. Densiometric analysis of body composition: Revision of some quantitative assumptions. *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences* 110: 113–140.

Bruce, R.A., Kusumi, F., and Hosmer, D. 1973. Maximal oxygen intake and nomographic assessment of functional aerobic impairment in cardiovascular disease. *American Heart Journal* 85: 546–562.

Bryant, C.A., Courtney, A.H., McDermott, R.J., Alfonso, M.L., Baldwin, J.A., Nickelson, J., McCormick-Brown, K.R., DeBate, R.D., Phillips, L.M., Thompson, Z., and Zhu, Y. 2010. Promoting physical activity among youth through community-based prevention marketing. *Journal of School Health* 80: 214–224.

Bryner, R.W., Ullrich, I.H., Sauers, J., Donley, D., Hornsby, G., Kolar, M., and Yeater, R. 1999. Effects of resistance vs. aerobic training combined with an 800 calorie liquid diet on lean body mass and resting metabolic rate. Journal of the American College of Nutrition 18(2): 115–121.

Brzycki, M. 1993. Strength testing—predicting a one-rep max from reps-to-fatigue. *Journal of Physical Education, Recreation and Dance* 64 (1): 88–90.

Brzycki, M. 2000. Assessing strength. *Fitness Management* 16(7): 34–37.

Buchholz, A.C., and Schoeller, D.A. 2004. Is a calorie a calorie? *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 79(Suppl.): 899S–906S.

Bunt, J.C., Lohman, T.G., and Boileau, R.A. 1989. Impact of total body water fluctuations on estimation of body fat from body density. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 21: 96–100.

Buresh, R., and Berg, K. 2002. Scaling oxygen uptake to body size and several practical applications. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 16: 461–465.

Burgess, S.E., MacLaughlin, E.J., Smith, P.A., Salcido, A., and Benton, T.J. 2011. Blood pressure rising: Differences between current clinical and recommended measurement techniques. *Journal of the American Society of Hypertension* 5: 484–488.

Burke, D.G., Culligan, C.J., and Holt, L.E. 2000. The theoretical basis of proprioceptive neuromuscular facilitation. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 14: 496–500.

Burke, L.M., Kiens, B., and Ivy, J.L. 2004. Carbohydrates and fat for training and recovery. *Journal of Sports Science* 22: 15–30.

Bushman, B., ed. 2011. *Complete guide to fitness & health*. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics.

Bushman, B. 2012. Neuromotor exercise training. *ACSM's Health & Fitness Journal* 16(6): 4–7.

Byrnes, W.C., Clarkson, P.M., and Katch, F.I. 1985. Muscle soreness following resistive exercise with and without eccentric contraction. *Research Quarterly for Exercise and Sport* 56: 283–285.

Cable, A., Nieman, D.C., Austin, M., Hogen, E., and Utter, A.C. 2001. Validity of leg-to-leg bioelectrical impedance measurement in males. *Journal of Sports Medicine and Physical Fitness* 41: 411–414.

Callaway, C.W., Chumlea, W.C., Bouchard, C., Himes, J.H., Lohman, T.G., Martin, A.D., Mitchell, C.D., Mueller, W.H., Roche, A.F., and Seefeldt, V.D. 1988. Circumferences. In *Anthropometric standardization reference manual,* ed. T.G.

Lohman, A.F. Roche, and R. Martorell, 39–54. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics.

Camhi, S.M., Bray, G.A., Bouchard, C., Greenway, F.L., Johnson, W.D., Newton, R.I., Ravussin, E., Ryan, D.H., Smith, S.R., and Katzmarzyk, P.T. 2011. The relationship of waist circumference and BMI to visceral, subcutaneous, and total body fat: Sex and race differences. *Obesity* 19: 402–408.

Campbell, W.W., and Geik, R.A. 2004. Nutritional considerations for the older athlete. *Nutrition* 20: 603–608.

Campbell, W.W., Johnson, C.A., McCabe, G.P., and Carnell, N.S. 2008. Dietary protein requirements of younger and older adults. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 88: 1322–1329.

Canadian Fitness & Lifestyle Research Institute. 2009. 2008 Physical activity monitor: Facts & figures. Bulletin 2: Physical activity levels of Canadians. www.cflri.ca/media/node/82/files/PAM2008FactsFigures_Bulletin02_PA_among_CanadiansEN.pdf. Accessed July 26, 2012.

Canadian Society for Exercise Physiology. 2003. *The Canadian physical activity, fitness and lifestyle approach: CSEP-Health & Fitness Program's Health-Related Appraisal and Counselling Strategy.* 3rd ed. Ottawa, ON: Author.

Candow, D.G., Chilibeck, P.D., Abeysekara, S., and Zello, G.A. 2011. Short-term heavy resistance training eliminates age-related deficits in muscle mass and strength in healthy older males. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 25: 326–333.

Canning, P.M., Courage, M.L., and Frizzell, L.M. 2004. Prevalence of overweight and obesity in a provincial population of Canadian preschool children. *Canadian Medical Association Journal* 171: 240–242.

Carns, M.L., Schade, M.L., Liba, M.R., Hellebrandt, F.A., and Harris, C.W. 1960. Segmental volume reduction by localized and generalized exercise. *Human Biology* 32: 370–376.

Carpenter, D.M., and Nelson, B.W. 1999. Low back strengthening for the prevention and treatment of low back pain. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 31: 18–24.

Carrick-Ranson, G., Hastings, J.L., Bhella, P.S., Shibata, S., Fujimoto, N., Palmer, D., Boyd, K., and Levine, B.D. 2012. The effect of age-related differences in body size and composition on cardiovascular determinants of $\dot{V}O_2$max. *Journal of Gerontology* doi:10.1093/gerona/gls220. Accessed December 18, 2012.

Carroll, T.J., Barton, J., Hsu, M., and Lee, M. 2009. The effect of strength training on the force of twitches evoked by corticospinal stimulation in humans. *Acta Physiologica* 197: 161–173.

Carter, N.D., Kannus, P., and Khan, K.M. 2001. Exercise in the prevention of falls in older people. A systematic literature review examining the rationale and the evidence. *Sports Medicine* 31: 427–438.

Casa, D.L., Armstrong, L.E., Hillman, S.K., Montain, S.J., Reiff, R.V., Rich, B.S.E., Roberts, W.O., and Stone, J.A. 2002. National Athletic Trainers' Association position statement: Fluid replacement for athletes. *Journal of Athletic Training* 35(2): 21–224.

Casanova, C., Ceili, B.R., Barria, P., Casas, A., Cote, C., de Torres, J.P., Jardim, J., Lopez, M.V., Marin, J.M., Montes de Oca, M., Pinto-Plata, V., and Aguirre-Jaime, A. 2011. The 6 min walk distance in healthy subjects: Reference standards from seven countries. *European Respiratory Journal* 37: 150–156.

Cassady, S.L., Nielsen, D.H., Janz, K.F., Wu, Y., Cook, J.S., and Hansen, J.R. 1993. Validity of near infrared body composition analysis in children and adolescents. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 25: 1185–1191.

Cataldo, D., and Heyward, V. 2000. Pinch an inch: A comparison of several high-quality and plastic skinfold calipers. *ACSM's Health & Fitness Journal* 4(3): 12–16.

Caton, J.R., Mole, P.A., Adams, W.C., and Heustis, D.S. 1988. Body composition analysis by bioelectrical impedance: Effect of skin temperature. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 20: 489–491.

Cavallo, D.N., Tate, D.F., Ries, A.V., Brown, J.D., DeVellis, R.F., and Ammerman, A.S. 2012. A social media-based physical activity intervention: A randomized controlled trial. *American Journal of Preventive Medicine* 43: 527–532.

Cavill, N., Kahlmeier, S., and Racioppi, F., eds. 2006. Physical activity and health in Europe: Evidence for action. World Health Organization. www.who.int/moveforhealth.

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. 2005. Adult participation in recommended levels of physical activity: United States, 2001 and 2003. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report* 54: 1208–1212.

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. 2005. NHANES 2001–2002 data documentation MEC examination. Balance examination (BAX_B). www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/nhanes/nhanes_01_02/bax_b_doc.pdf.

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. 2007. Cigarette smoking among adults—United States, 2006. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report* [serial online] 56(44): 1157–1161.

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. 2009. Falls among older adults: An overview. www.cdc.gov/HomeandRecreationalSafety/Falls/adultfalls.html.

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. 2010. Healthy People 2020. www.HealthyPeople.gov. Accessed July 5, 2012.

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. 2011a. *Health, United States, 2011.* www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/hus/hus11.pdf#073. Accessed September 8, 2012.

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. 2011b. *National diabetes fact sheet: National estimates and general information on diabetes and prediabetes in the United States, 2011.* Atlanta, GA: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention 2012a. Data and statistics—Smoking and Tobacco. Available at www.cdc.

gov/tobacco/data_statistics/index.htm. Accessed September 8. 2012.

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. 2012b. National Center for Health Statistics. Prevalence of obesity among children and adolescents: United States, Trends 1964–1965 through 2007–2008. Accessed July 5, 2012. www.cdc.gov/nchs/products/hestats.htm.

Chalmers, G. 2004. Re-examination of the possible role of Golgi tendon organ and muscle spindle reflexes in proprioceptive neuromuscular facilitation muscle stretching. *Sports Biomechanics* 3: 159–183.

Chamberlin, B., and Gallagher, R. (May 7, 2008). Exergames: Using video games to promote physical activity. Paper presented at Children, Youth and Families at Risk (CYFAR) Conference, San Antonio, TX.

Chandler, J.M., Duncan, P.W., and Studenski, S.A. 1990. Balance performance on the postural stress test: Comparison of young adults, healthy elderly, and fallers. *Physical Therapy* 70: 410–415.

Chapman, E.A., deVries, H.A., and Swezey, R. 1972. Joint stiffness: Effects of exercise on young and old men. *Journal of Gerontology* 27: 218–221.

Charette, S.L., McEvoy, L., Pyka, G., Snow-Harter, C., Guido, D., Wiswell, R.A., and Marcus, R. 1991. Muscle hypertrophy response to resistance training in older women. *Journal of Applied Physiology* 70: 1912–1916.

Chen, C., Nosaka, K., Chen, H., Lin, M., Tseng, K., and Chen, T.C. 2011. Effects of flexibility training on eccentric exercise-induced muscle damage. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 43: 491–500.

Cheng, H., Gary, L.C., Curtis, J.R., Saag, K.G., Kilgore, M.L., Morrisey, M.A. Matthews, R., Smith, W., Yun, H., and Detzell, E. 2009. Estimated prevalence and patterns of presumed osteoporosis among older Americans on Medicare data. *Osteoporosis International* 20: 1507–1515.

Cherkas, L.F., Hunkin, J.L., Kato, B.S., Richards, J.B., Gardner, J.P., Surdulescu, G.L., Kimura, M., Lu, X., Spector, T.D., and Aviv, A. 2008. The association between physical activity in leisure time and leukocyte telomere length. *Archives of Internal Medicine* 168(2): 154–158.

Cheung, A.M., and Giangregorio, L. 2012. Mechanical stimuli and bone health: What is the evidence? *Current Opinions in Rheumatology* 24: 561–566.

Chewning, B., Yu, T., and Johnson, J. 2000. T'ai chi (part 2): Effects on health. *ACSM's Health & Fitness Journal* 4(3): 17–19, 28, 30.

Chillon, P., Castro-Pinero, J., Ruiz, J.R., Soto, V.M., Carbonell-Baeza, A., Dafos, J., Vincente-Rodriguez, G., Castillo, M.J., and Ortega, F.B. 2010. Hip flexibility is the main determinant of the back-saver sit-and-reach test in adolescents. *Journal of Sport Sciences* 28: 641–648.

Cho, G-H., Rodriguez, D.A., and Evenson, K.R. 2011. Identifying walking trips using GPS data. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 43: 365–372.

Chobanian, A.V., Bakris, G.L., Black, H.R., Cushman, W.C., Green, L.A., Izzo, J.L., Jones, D.W., Materson, B.J., Oparil, S., Wright, J.T. Jr., Roccella, E.J., and the National High Blood Pressure Education Coordinating Committee. 2003. The seventh report of the Joint National Committee on prevention, detection, evaluation, and treatment of high blood pressure. *Hypertension* 42: 1206–1252. Also available in *Journal of the American Medical Association* 289 (2003): 2560–2572.

Chodzko-Zajko, W.J., Proctor, D.N., Fiatarone, S., Maria, A., Minson, C.T., Nigg, C.R., Claudio, R., Salem, G.J., and Skinner, J.S. 2009. Exercise and physical activity for older adults. ACSM position stand. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 41: 1510–1530.

Chung, I., and Lip, G.Y.H. 2003. White coat hypertension: Not so benign after all? *Journal of Human Hypertension* 17: 807–809.

Cipriani, D., Abel, B., and Pirrwitz, D. 2003. A comparison of two stretching protocols on hip range of motion: Implications for total daily stretch duration. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 17: 274–278.

Clark, B.C., and Manini, T.M. 2008. Sarcopenia ≠ dynapenia. *Journal of Gerontology* 63A: 829–834.

Clark, N. 2008. *Nancy Clark's sport nutrition guidebook,* 4th ed. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics.

Clark, R.A., Bryant, A.L., Pua, Y., McCrory, P., Bennell, K., and Hunt, M. 2010. Validity and reliability of the Nintendo Wii balance board for assessment of standing balance. *Gait & Posture* 31: 307–310.

Clark, S., Iltis, P.W., Anthony, C.J., and Toews, A. 2005. Comparison of older adult performance during the functional-reach and limits-of-stability tests. *Journal of Aging and Physical Activity* 13: 266–275.

Clark, S., Rose, D.J., and Fujimoto, K. 1997. Generalizability of the limits of stability test in the evaluation of dynamic balance among older adults. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation* 78: 1078–1084.

Clarke, D.H. 1975. *Exercise physiology.* Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice Hall.

Clarke, H.H. 1966. *Muscular strength and endurance in man.* Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice Hall.

Clarke, H.H., and Monroe, R.A. 1970. *Test manual: Oregon cable-tension strength test batteries for boys and girls from fourth grade through college.* Eugene, OR: University of Oregon.

Clarkson, P.M. 1990. Tired blood: Iron deficiency in athletes and effects of iron supplementation. *Sports Science Exchange* 3(28). Gatorade Sports Science Institute, Quaker Oats Co.

Clarkson, P.M., and Haymes, E.M. 1994. Trace mineral requirements for athletes. *International Journal of Sport Nutrition* 4: 104–119.

Clarkson, P.M., Byrnes, W.C., McCormick, K.M., Turcotte, L.P., and White, J.S. 1986. Muscle soreness and serum creatine kinase activity following isometric, eccentric and concentric exercise. *International Journal of Sports Medicine* 7: 152–155.

Clarys, J.P., Martin, A.D., Drinkwater, D.T., and Marfell-Jones, M.J. 1987. The skinfold: Myth and reality. *Journal of Sports Sciences* 5: 3–33.

Cleary, M.A., Hetzler, R.K., Wages, J.J., Lentz, M.A., Stickley, C.D., and Kimura, I.F. 2011. Comparisons of age-predicted maximum heart rate equations in college-aged subjects. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Resesearch* 25:2591–2597.

Clemons, J.M., Duncan, C.A., Blanchard, O.E., Gatch, W.H., Hollander, D.B., and Doucer, J.L. 2004. Relationships between the flexed-arm hang and select measures of muscular fitness. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 18: 630–636.

Cobb, N.K., and Graham, 2012. Health behavior interventions in the age of Facebook. *American Journal of Preventive Medicine* 43: 571–572.

Cohen, A. 2004. It's getting personal. *Athletic Business,* July, 52–54, 56, 58, 60.

Colberg, S.R. 2001. *The diabetic athlete*. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics.

Cole, T.J., Bellizzi, M.C., Flegal, K.M., and Dietz, W.H. 2000. Establishing a standard definition for child overweight and obesity worldwide: International survey. *British Medical Journal* 320: 1240–1245.

Cole, T.J., and Lobstein, T. 2012. Extended international (IOTF) body mass index cut-offs for thinness, overweight and obesity. *Pediatric Obesity* 7: 284–294.

Collins, M., Millard-Stafford, M., Sparling, P., Snow, T., Rosskopf, L., Webb, S., and Omer, J. 1999. Evaluation of the Bod Pod for assessing body fat in collegiate football players. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 31: 1350–1356.

Comstock, B.A., Solomon-Hill, G., Flanagan, S.D., Earp, J.E., Luk, H.Y., Dobbins, K.A., Dunn-Lewis, C., Fragala, M.S., Ho, J.Y., Hatfield, D.L., Vingren, J.L., Denegar, C.R., Volek, J.S., Kupchak, B.R., Maresh, C.M. and Kraemer, W.J. 2011. Validity of the Myotest in measuring force and power production in the squat and bench press. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 25: 2293–2297.

Conley, D., Cureton, K., Dengel, D., and Weyand, P. 1991. Validation of the 12-min swim as a field test of peak aerobic power in young men. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 23: 766–773.

Conley, D., Cureton, K., Hinson, B., Higbie, E., and Weyand, P. 1992. Validation of the 12-minute swim as a field test of peak aerobic power in young women. *Research Quarterly for Exercise and Sport* 63: 153–161.

Cooper Institute for Aerobics Research. 1992. *The Prudential FITNESSGRAM test administration manual*. Dallas: Author.

Cooper Institute for Aerobics Research. 1994. *Fitnessgram user's manual*. Dallas: Author.

Cooper Institute for Aerobics Research. 2005. *The fitness specialist certification manual*. Dallas: Author.

Cooper, K.H. 1968. A means of assessing maximal oxygen intake. *Journal of the American Medical Association* 203: 201–204.

Cooper, K.H. 1977. *The aerobics way*. New York: Evans.

Corbin, C.B., Dowell, L.J., Lindsey, R., and Tolson, H. 1978. *Concepts in physical education*. Dubuque, IA: Brown.

Costa, P.B., Graves, B.S., Whitehurst, M., and Jacobs, P.L. 2009. The acute effects of different durations of static stretching on dynamic balance performance. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 23: 141–147.

Costill, D.L., Coyle, E.F., Fink, W.F., Lesmes, G.R., and Witzmann, F.A. 1979. Adaptations in skeletal muscle following strength training. *Journal of Applied Physiology* 46: 96–99.

Costill, D.L., and Fox, E.L. 1969. Energetics of marathon running. *Medicine and Science in Sports* 1: 81–86.

Costill, D.L., Thomason, H., and Roberts, E. 1973. Fractional utilization of the aerobic capacity during distance running. *Medicine and Science in Sports* 5: 248–252.

Cote, C., Simoneau, J.A., Lagasse, P., Bouley, M., Thibault, M.C., Marcotte, M., and Bouchard, C. 1988. Isokinetic strength training protocols: Do they induce skeletal muscle fiber hypertrophy? *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation* 69: 281–285.

Cote, D.K., and Adams, W.C. 1993. Effect of bone density on body composition estimates in young adult black and white women. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 25: 290–296.

Cotte, U.V., Faltenbacher, V.H., von Willich, W., and Bogner, J.R. 2008. Trial of validation of two devices for self-measurement of blood pressure according to the European Society of Hypertension International Protocol: The Citizen CH-432B and the Citizen CH-656C. *Blood Pressure Monitoring* 13: 55–62.

Cotten, D.J. 1971. A modified step test for group cardiovascular testing. Research Quarterly 42: 91–95.

Cotten, D.J. 1972. A comparison of selected trunk flexibility tests. *American Corrective Therapy Journal* 26: 24.

Coyle, E.F. 1995. Fat metabolism during exercise. *Sports Science Exchange* 8(6). Gatorade Sports Science Institute, Quaker Oats Co.

Coyle, E.F., Feiring, D.C., Rotkis, T.C., Cote, R.W. III, Roby, F.B., Lee, W., and Wilmore, J.H. 1981. Specificity of power improvements through slow and fast isokinetic training. *Journal of Applied Physiology* 51: 1437–1442.

Crewther, B.T., Kilduff, L.P., Cunningham, D.J., Cook, C., Owen, N. and Yang, G.Z. 2011. Validating two systems for estimating force and power. *International Journal of Sports Medicine* 32: 254–258.

Cribb, P.J., Williams, A.D., and Hayes, A. 2007. A creatine-carbohydrate supplement enhances responses to resistance training. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 39: 1960–1968.

Cribb, P.J., Williams, A.D., Hayes, A., and Carey, M.F. 2006. The effect of whey isolate on strength, body composition, and plasma glutamine. *International Journal of Sports Nutrition and Exercise Metabolism* 16: 494–509.

Cribb, P.J., Williams, A.D., Stathis, C.G., Carey, M.F., and Hayes, A. 2007. Effect of whey isolate, creatine, and resistance training on muscle hypertrophy. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 39: 298–307.

Crommett, A., Kravitz, L., Wongsathikun, J., and Kemerly, T. 1999. Comparison of metabolic and subjective response of three modalities in college-age subjects. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 31(Suppl.): S158 [abstract].

Crook, T.A., Armbya, N., Cleves, M.A., Badger, T.M., and Andres, A. 2012. Air displacement plethysmography, dual-energy X-ray absorptiometry, and total body water to evaluation body composition in preschool-age children. *Journal of the Academy of Nutrition and Dietetics* 112: 1993–1998.

Crouter, S.E., Churilla, J.R., and Bassett, D.R. 2008. Accuracy of the Actiheart for the assessment of energy expenditure in adults. *European Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 62: 704–711.

Cullinen, K., and Caldwell, M. 1998. Weight training increases fat-free mass and strength in untrained young women. *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 98(4): 414–418.

Curb, J.D., Ceria-Ulep, C.D., Rodriquez, B.L., Grove, J., Guralnik, J., Willcox, B.J., Donlon, T.A., Masaki, K.H., and Chen, R. 2006. Performance-based measures of physical function for high-function populations. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society* 54: 737–742.

Cureton, K.J., Collins, M.A., Hill, D.W., and McElhannon, F.M. Jr. 1988. Muscle hypertrophy in men and women. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 20: 338–344.

Cureton, K.J., Sloniger, M., O'Bannon, J., Black, D., and McCormack, W. 1995. A generalized equation for prediction of $\dot{V}O_2$peak from 1-mile run/walk performance. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 27: 445–451.

Cureton, K.J., Sparling, P.B., Evans, B.W., Johnson, S.M., Kong, U.D., and Purvis, J.W. 1978. Effect of experimental alterations in excess weight on aerobic capacity and distance running performance. *Medicine and Science in Sports* 10: 194–199.

Cureton, T.K., and Sterling, L.F. 1964. Interpretation of the cardiovascular component resulting from the factor analysis of 104 test variables measured in 100 normal young men. *Journal of Sports Medicine and Physical Fitness* 4: 1–24.

Curioni, C.C., and Lourenco, P.M. 2005. Long-term weight loss after diet and exercise: A systematic review. *International Journal of Obesity* 29: 1168–1174.

da Cunha, F.A., de Tarso Veras Farinatti, P., and Midgley, A.W. 2011. Methodological and practical application issues in exercise prescription using the heart rate reserve and oxygen uptake reserve methods. *Journal of Science and Medicine in Sport* 14: 46–57.

Dalal, S., Beunza, J.J, Volmink, J., Adebamowo, C., Bajunirwe, F., Njelekela, M., Mozaffarian, D., Fawzi, W., Willett, W, Adami, H-O., and Holmes, M.D. 2011. Non-communicable diseases in sub-Saharan Africa: What we know now. *International Journal of Epidemiology* 40: 885–901.

Danaei, G., Finucane, M.M., Lu, Y., Singh, G.M., Cowan, M.J., Paciorek, C.J., Lin, J.K, Farzadfar, F., Khang, Y-H., Stevens, G.A., Rao, M., Ali, M.K., Riley, L.M., Robinson, C.A., and Ezzati, M. 2011. National, regional, and global trends in fasting plasma glucose and diabetes prevalence since 1980: Systematic analysis of health examination surveys and epidemiological studies with 370 country-years and 2.7 million participants. *The Lancet* 378: 31–40.

Davis, D.S., Quinn, R.O., Whiteman, C.T., Williams, J.D., and Young, C.R. 2008. Concurrent validity of four clinical tests to measure hamstring flexibility. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 22: 583–588.

Davis, J.A., Dorado, S., Keays, K.A., Reigel, R.A., Valencia, K.S., and Pham, P.H. 2007. Reliability and validity of the lung volume measurement made by the Bod Pod body composition system. *Clinical Physiology and Functional Imaging* 27: 42–46.

Day, J.R., Rossiter, H.B., Coats, E.M., Skasick, A., and Whipp, B.J. 2003. The maximally attainable $\dot{V}O_2$ during exercise in humans: The peak vs. maximum issue. *Journal of Applied Physiology* 95: 1901–1907.

de Bruin, E.D., Swanenburg, J., Betschon, E., and Murer, K. 2009. A randomized controlled trial investigating motor skill training as a function of attentional focus in old age. *BMC Geriatrics* 9: 15–24.

Deci, E.L., and Ryan, R.M. 2000. The "what" and "why" of goal pursuits: Human needs and the self-determination of behavior. *Psychological Inquiry* 11(4): 227–268.

deJong, A. 2010. Active video gaming: An opportunity to increase energy expenditure throughout aging. *ACSM's Health & Fitness Journal* 14: 44–46.

del Rio-Navarro, B.E., Velazquez-Monroy, O., Sanchez-Castillo, C.P., Lara-Esqueda, A., Berber, A., Fanghanel, G., Violante, R., Tapia-Conyer, R., and James, W.P.T. 2004. The high prevalence of overweight and obesity in Mexican children. *Obesity Research* 12: 215–223.

Delecluse, C., Roelants, M., and Verschueren, S. 2003. Strength increase after whole-body vibration compared with resistance training. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 35: 1033–1041.

Demerath, E.W., Guo, S.S., Chumlea, W.C., Towne, B., Roche, A.F., and Siervogel, R.M. 2002. Comparison of percent body fat estimates using air displacement plethysmography and hydrodensitometry in adults and children. *International Journal of Obesity and Related Metabolic Disorders* 26: 389–397.

Demont, R.G., Lephart, S.M., Giraldo, J.L., Giannantonio, F.P., Yuktanandana, P., and Fu, F.H. 1999. Comparison of two abdominal training devices with an abdominal crunch using strength and EMG measurements. *Journal of Sports Medicine and Physical Fitness* 39: 253–258.

Dempster, P., and Aitkens, S. 1995. A new air displacement method for the determination of human body composition. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 27: 1692–1697.

Demura, S., Yamaji, S., Goshi, F., Kobayashi, H., Sato, S., and Nagasawa, Y. 2002. The validity and reliability of relative body fat estimates and the construction of new prediction equations for young Japanese adult males. *Journal of Sports Sciences* 20: 153–164.

Department of Health, Physical Acivity, Health Improvement and Protection. 2011. *Start active, stay active: A report on physical activity from the four home countries.* Chief Medical Officers: London. Available at www.dh.gov.uk/prod_consum_dh/groups/dh_digitalassets/documents/digitalasset/dh_128210.pdf. Accessed September 8, 2012.

Deschenes, M.R., and Kraemer, W.J. 2002. Performance and physiologic adaptations to resistance training. *American Journal of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation* 8(Suppl.): S3-S16.

de Souza, R.J., Swain, J.F., Appel, L.J., and Sacks, F.M. 2008. Alternatives for macronutrient intake and chronic disease: A comparison of the OmniHeart diets with popular diets and with dietary recommendations. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 88: 1–11.

Desgorces, F.D., Berthelot, G., Dietrich, G., and Testa, M.S.A. 2010. Local muscular endurance and prediction of 1 repetition maximum for bench in 4 athletic populations. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 24: 394–400.

Despres, J.P., and Lamarche, B. 1994. Low-intensity endurance training, plasma lipoproteins, and the risk of coronary heart disease. *Journal of Internal Medicine* 236: 7–22.

Despres, J.P., Bouchard, C., Tremblay, A., Savard, R., and Marcotte, M. 1985. Effects of aerobic training on fat distribution in male subjects. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 17: 113–118.

Deurenberg, P. 2001. Universal cut-off BMI points for obesity are not appropriate. *British Journal of Nutrition* 85: 135–136.

Deurenberg, P., and Deurenberg-Yap, M. 2001. Differences in body-composition assumptions across ethnic groups: Practical consequences. *Current Opinion in Clinical Nutrition and Metabolic Care* 4: 377–383.

Deurenberg, P., and Deurenberg-Yap, M. 2002. Validation of skinfold thickness and hand-held impedance measurements for estimation of body fat percentage among Singaporean Chinese, Malay and Indian subjects. *Asia Pacific Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 11: 1–7.

Deurenberg, P., van der Kooy, K., Evers, P., and Hulshof, T. 1990. Assessment of body composition by bioelectrical impedance in a population aged >60 y. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 51: 3–6.

Deurenberg, P., van der Kooy, K., and Leenan, R. 1989. Differences in body impedance when measured with different instruments. *European Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 43: 885–886.

Deurenberg, P., Weststrate, J.A., Paymans, I., and van der Kooy, K. 1988. Factors affecting bioelectrical impedance measurements in humans. *European Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 42: 1017–1022.

Deurenberg. P., Weststrate, J.A., and Seidell, J.C. 1991. Body mass index as a measure of body fatness: Age- and sex-specific prediction formulas. British Journal of Nutrition 65: 105–114.

Deurenberg, P., Yap, M., and van Staveren, W.A. 1998. Body mass index and percent body fat: A meta analysis among different ethnic groups. *International Journal of Obesity* 22: 1164–1171.

Deurenberg-Yap, M., Schmidt, G., van Staveren, W.A., Hautvast, J.G.A.J., and Deurenberg, P. 2001. Body fat measurement among Singaporean Chinese, Malays and Indians: A comparative study using a four-compartment model and different two-compartment models. *British Journal of Nutrition* 85: 491–498.

deVries, H.A. 1961. Prevention of muscular distress after exercise. *Research Quarterly* 32: 177–185.

deVries, H.A. 1962. Evaluation of static stretching procedures for improvement of flexibility. *Research Quarterly* 33: 222–229.

deVries, H.A., and Klafs, C.E. 1965. Prediction of maximal oxygen intake from submaximal tests. *Journal of Sports Medicine and Physical Fitness* 5: 207–214.

deWeijer, V.C., Gorniak, G.C., and Shamus, E. 2003. The effect of static stretch and warm-up exercise on hamstring length over the course of 24 hours. *Journal of Orthopaedic and Sports Physical Therapy* 33: 727–733.

Dewit, O., Fuller, N.J., Fewtrell, M.S., Elia, M., and Wells, J.C.K. 2000. Whole body air displacement plethysmography compared with hydrodensitometry for body composition analysis. *Archives of Disease in Childhood* 82: 159–164.

Dickin, D.C. 2010. Obtaining reliable performance measures on the sensory organization test: Altered testing sequence in young adults. *Clinical Journal of Sport Medicine* 20: 278–285.

Dickin, D.C., and Clark, S. 2007. Generalizability of the sensory organization test in college-aged males: Obtaining a reliable performance measure. *Clinical Journal of Sport Medicine* 17: 109–115.

Dickinson, R.V. 1968. The specificity of flexibility. *Research Quarterly* 39: 792–793.

Dietary Guidelines Advisory Committee. 2010. *Report of the dietary guidelines advisory committee on the Dietary Guidelines for Americans, 2010, to the Secretary of Agriculture and the Secretary of Health and Human Services.* U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, Washington, D.C.

Dieterle, T. 2012. Blood pressure measurement—A review. *Swiss Medicine Weekly* 142:w13517. doi:smw.2012.13517. Accessed October 27, 2012.

Di Pierro, F., Menghi, A.B., Barreca, A., Lucarelli, M., and Calandrelli, A. 2009. Greenselect phytosome as an adjunct to a low-calorie diet for treatment of obesity: A clinical trial. *Alternative Medicine Reviews* 14: 154–160.

Disch, J., Frankiewicz, R., and Jackson, A. 1975. Construct validation of distance run tests. *Research Quarterly* 46: 169–176.

Dishman, R.K. 1994. Prescribing exercise intensity for healthy adults using perceived exertion. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 26: 1087–1094.

Dolezal, B.A., and Potteiger, J.A. 1998. Concurrent resistance and endurance training influence basal metabolic rate in nondieting individuals. *Journal of Applied Physiology* 85: 695–700.

Donahue, B., Turner, D., and Worrell, T. 1994. The use of functional reach as a measurement of balance in boys and girls without disabilities ages 5 to 15 years. *Pediatric Physical Therapy* 6: 189–193.

Donahue, C.P., Lin, D.H., Kirschenbaum, D.S., and Keesey, R.E. 1984. Metabolic consequence of dieting and exercise in the treatment of obesity. *Journal of Counseling and Clinical Psychology* 52: 827–836.

Donnelly, J.R., Brown, T.E., Israel, R.G., Smith-Sintek, S., O'Brien, K.F., and Caslavka, B. 1988. Hydrostatic weighing without head submersion: Description of a method. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 20: 66–69.

Dons, B., Bollerup, K., Bonde-Petersen, F., and Hancke, S. 1979. The effect of weight-lifting exercise related to muscle fiber composition and muscle cross-sectional area in humans. European Journal of Applied Physiology 40: 95–106.

Dorigatti, F., Bonzo, E., Zanier, A., and Palatini, P. 2007. Validation of Heine Gamma G7 (G5) and XXL-LF aneroid devices for blood pressure measurement. *Blood Pressure Monitoring* 12(1): 29–33.

Dourado, V.Z., and McBurnie, M.A. 2012. Allometric scaling of 6 min walking distance by body mass as a standardized measure of exercise capacity. *European Journal of Applied Physiology* 112: 2503–2510.

Downs, D.S. 2006. Understanding exercise intention in an ethnically diverse sample of postpartum women. *Journal of Sport and Exercise Psychology* 28: 159–180.

Dubin, D. 2000. *Rapid interpretation of EKGs: An interactive course,* 6th ed. Tampa: Cover.

Dubow, J., and Fink, M.E. 2011. Impact of hypertension on stroke. *Current Atherosclerosis Reports* 13: 298–305.

Ducimetier, P., Richard, J., and Cambien, F. 1989. The pattern of subcutaneous fat distribution in middle-aged men and the risk of coronary heart disease: The Paris prospective study. *International Journal of Obesity* 10: 229–240.

Dudley, G.A., and Fleck, S.J. 1987. Strength and endurance training: Are they mutually exclusive? *Sports Medicine* 4: 79–85.

Dulloo, A.G., Duret, C., Rohrer, D., Girardier, L., Mensi N., Fathi, M., Chantre, P., and Vandermander, J. 1999. Efficacy of a green tea extract rich in catechin polyphenols and caffeine in increasing 24 h energy expenditure and fat oxidation in humans. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 70: 1040–1045.

Dunbar, C., and Saul, B. 2009. *ECG interpretation for the clinical exercise physiologist.* Philadelphia: Lippincott, Williams, and Wilkins.

Dunbar, C.C., Robertson, R.J., Baun, R., Blandin, M.F., Metz, K., Burdett, R., and Goss, F.L. 1992. The validity of regulating exercise intensity by ratings of perceived exertion. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 24: 94–99.

Duncan, P.W., Studenski, S., Chandler, J., and Prescott, B. 1992. Functional reach: Predictive validity in a sample of elderly male veterans. *Journal of Gerontology* 47(3): M93-M98.

Duncan, P.W., Weiner, D.K., Chandler, J., and Studenski, S. 1990. Functional reach: A new clinical measure of balance. *Journal of Gerontology* 45: M192-M197.

Dunn, A.L., Marcus, B.H., Kampert, J.B., Garcia, M.E., Kohl, H.W. III, and Blair, S.N. 1999. Project Active—A 24-month randomized trial to compare lifestyle and structured physical activity interventions. *Journal of the American Medical Association* 281: 327–334.

Durstine J.L., Grandjean, P.W., Cox, C.A., and Thompson, P.D. 2002. Lipids, lipoproteins, and exercise. *Journal of Cardiopulmonary Rehabilitation* 22: 385–398.

Ebbeling, C., Ward, A., Puleo, E., Widrick, J., and Rippe, J. 1991. Development of a single-stage submaximal treadmill walking test. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 23: 966–973.

Eckert, S., and Horstkotte, D. 2002. Comparison of Portapres non-invasive blood pressure measurement in the finger with intra-aortic pressure measurement during incremental bicycle exercise. *Blood Pressure Monitoring* 7: 179–183.

Edgerton, V.R. 1970. Morphology and histochemistry of the soleus muscle from normal and exercised rats. *American Journal of Anatomy* 127: 81–88.

Edgerton, V.R. 1973. Exercise and the growth and development of muscle tissue. In *Physical activity, human growth and development,* ed. G.L. Rarick, 1–31. New York: Academic Press.

Edwards, D.A., Hammond, W.H., Healy, M.J., Tanner, J.M., and Whitehouse, R.H. 1955. Design and accuracy of calipers for measuring subcutaneous tissue thickness. *British Journal of Nutrition* 9: 133–143.

Edwards, H.L., Simpson, J.A.R., and Buchholz, A.C. 2011. Air displacement plethysmography for fat-mass measurement in healthy young women. *Canadian Journal for Dietetic Practice and Research* 72: 85–87.

Egan B., Carson, B.P., Garcia-Roves, P.M., Chibalin, A.V., Sarsfield, F.M., Barron, N., McCaffrey, N., Moyna, N.M., Zierath, J.R., and O'Gorman, D.J. 2010. Exercise intensity-dependent regulation of peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor coactivator-1 mRNA abundance is associated with differential activation of upstream signalling kinases in human skeletal muscle. *Journal of Physiology* 15:1779-1790.

Eickhoff-Shemek, J., and Herbert, D.L. 2007. Is licensure in your future?: Issues to consider—part 1. *ACSM's Health & Fitness Journal* 11(5): 35–37.

Eickhoff-Shemek, J., and Herbert, D.L. 2008a. Is licensure in your future?: Issues to consider—part 2. *ACSM's Health & Fitness Journal* 12 (1): 36–38.

Eickhoff-Shemek, J., and Herbert, D.L. 2008b. Is licensure in your future?: Issues to consider—part 3. *ACSM's Health & Fitness Journal* 12 (3): 36–38.

El Feghali, R.N., Topouchian, J.A., Pannier, B.M., El Assaad, H.A., and Asmar, R.G. 2007. Validation of the OMRON M7 (HEM-780-E) blood pressure measuring device in a population requiring large cuff use according to the International Protocol of the European Society of Hypertension. *Blood Pressure Monitoring* 12(3): 173–178.

Elia, M., Parkinson, S.A., and Diaz, E. 1990. Evaluation of near infra-red interactance as a method for predicting body composition. *European Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 44: 113–121.

Elliott, W.J., Young, P.E., DeVivo, L., Feldstein, J., and Black, H.R. 2007. A comparison of two sphygmomanometers that may replace the traditional mercury column in the healthcare workplace. *Blood Pressure Monitoring* 12(1): 23–28.

Ellis, K.J., Bell, S.J., Chertow, G.M., Chumlea, W.C., Knox, T.A., Kotler, D.P., Lukaski, H.C., and Schoeller, D.A. 1999. Bioelectrical impedance methods in clinical research: A follow-up to the NIH technology assessment conference. *Nutrition* 15: 874–880.

Elsen, R., Siu, M.L., Pineda, O., and Solomons, N.W. 1987. Sources of variability in bioelectrical impedance determinations in adults. In *In vivo body composition studies,* ed. K.J. Ellis, S. Yasamura, and W.D. Morgan, 184–188. London: Institute of Physical Sciences in Medicine.

Emery, C.A. 2003. Is there a clinical standing balance measurement appropriate for use in sports medicine? A review of the literature. *Journal of Science and Medicine in Sport* 6: 492–504.

Emery, C.A., Cassidy, J.D., Klassen, T.P., Rosychuk, R.J., and Rowe, B.H. 2005. Development of a clinical static and dynamic standing balance measurement tool appropriate for use in adolescents. *Physical Therapy* 85(6): 502–514.

Enwemeka, C.S. 1986. Radiographic verification of knee goniometry. *Scandinavian Journal of Rehabilitation Medicine* 18: 47–49.

Epstein, L.H., Beecher, M.D., Graf, J.L., and Roemmich, J.L. 2007. Choice of interactive dance and bicycle games in overweight and non-overweight youth. *Annals of Behavioral Medicine* 33: 124–131.

Ervin, R.B. 2009. Prevalence of metabolic syndrome among adults 20 years of age and over, by sex, age, race and ethnicity, and body mass index: United States, 2003–2006. *National Health Statistics Reports number 13.* www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/nhsr/nhsr013.pdf. Accessed September 8, 2012.

Esco, M.R., Olson, M.S., Williford, H.N., Lizana, S.N., and Russell, A.R. 2011. The accuracy of hand-to-hand bioelectrical impedance analysis in predicting body composition in college-age female athletes. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 25: 1040–1045.

Esmarck, B., Andersen, J.L., Olsen, S., Richter, E.A., Mizuno, M., and Kjaer, M. 2001. Timing of postexercise protein intake is important for muscle hypertrophy with resistance training in elderly humans. *Journal of Physiology,* 535:301–311.

Etnyre, B.R., and Abraham, L.D. 1986. H-reflex changes during static stretching and two variations of proprioceptive neuromuscular facilitation techniques. *Electroencephalography and Clinical Neurophysiology* 63: 174–179.

Ettinger, B., Genault, H.K., and Cann, C.E. 1987. Postmenopausal bone loss is prevented by treatment with low-dosage estrogen with calcium. *Annals of Internal Medicine* 106: 40–45.

Evans, E.M., Rowe, D.A., Misic, M.M., Prior, B.M., and Arngrimsson, S.A. 2005. Skinfold prediction equation for athletes developed using a four-component model. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 37: 2006–2011.

Evans, J., Lambert, M.I., Micklesfield, L.K., Goedecke, J.H., Jennings, C.L., Savides, L., Claassen, A., and Lambert, E.V. 2013. Near infrared reactance for the estimation of body fatness in regularly exercising individuals. *International Journal of Sports Medicine* doi: 10.1055/s-0032–1331716.

Evans, W., and Rosenberg, I. 1992. *Biomarkers.* New York: Simon & Schuster.

Evers, K.E., Johnson, J.L., Cummins, C.O., Prochaska, J.O., Prochaska, J.M, Padula, J., and Gokbayrak, N.S. 2012. Results of a transtheoretical model-based alcohol, tobacco and other drug intervention in middle schools. *Addictive Behaviors* 37: 1009–1018.

Fagard, R.H. 1999. Physical activity in the prevention and treatment of hypertension in the obese. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 31(Suppl.): S624–S630.

Fahey, T.D., Rolph, R., Moungmee, P., Nagel, J., and Mortara, S. 1976. Serum testosterone, body composition, and strength of young adults. *Medicine and Science in Sports* 8: 31–34.

Faigenbaum, A.D., Kraemer, W.J., Blimkie, C.J.R., Jeffreys, I., Micheli, L.J., Nitka, M., and Rowland, T.W. 2009. Youth resistance training: Updated position statement paper from the National Strength and Conditioning Association. Journal of Strength & Conditioning Research 23: S60–S79.

Faigenbaum, A.D., Milliken, L.A., and Westcott, W.L. 2003. Maximal strength testing in healthy children. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 17: 162–166.

Faigenbaum, A.D., and Myer, G.D. 2011. Exercise deficit disorder: Play now or pay later. *Current Sports Medicine Reports* 11: 196–200.

Faigenbaum, A.D., Westcott, W.L., Loud, R.L., and Long, C. 1999. The effects of different resistance training protocols on muscular strength and endurance development in children. *Pediatrics* 104(1): e5.

Fairbarn, M.S., Blackie, S.P., McElvaney, N.G., Wiggs, B.R., Pare, P.D., and Purdy, R.L. 1994. Prediction of heart rate and oxygen uptake during incremental and maximal exercise in healthy adults. *Chest* 105: 1365–1369.

Farrar, R.E., Mayhew, J.L., and Koch, A.J. 2010. Oxygen cost of kettlebell swings. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 24:1034–1036.

Feigenbaum, M.S., and Pollock, M.L. 1999. Prescription of resistance training for health and disease. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 31: 38–45.

Feland, J.B., Hawks, M., Hopkins, J.T., Hunter, I., Johnson, A.W., and Eggett, D.L. 2010. Whole-body vibration as an adjunct to static stretching. *International Journal of Sports Medicine* 31: 584–589.

Feland, J.B., Myrer, J.W., Schulthies, S.S., Fellingham, G.W., and Measom, G.W. 2001. The effect of duration of stretching of the hamstring muscle group for increasing range of motion in people aged 65 years or older. *Physical Therapy* 81: 1110–1117.

Felisberto, F., Costa, N., Fdez-Riverola, F., and Pereira, A. 2012. Unobstructive body area networks (BAN) for efficient movement monitoring. *Sensors* 12: 12473–12488.

Fenstermaker, K., Plowman, S., and Looney, M. 1992. Validation of the Rockport walking test in females 65 years and older. *Research Quarterly for Exercise and Sport* 63: 322–327.

Ferber, R., Osternig, L., and Gravelle, D. 2002. Effect of PNF stretch techniques on knee flexor muscle EMG activity in older adults. *Journal of Electromyography and Kinesiology* 12: 391–397.

Ferland, M., Despres, J.P., Tremblay, A., Pinault, S., Nadeau, A., Moorjani, S., Lupien, P.J., Theriault, G., and Bouchard, C. 1989. Assessment of adipose distribution by computed axial tomography in obese women: Association with body density and anthropometric measurements. *British Journal of Nutrition* 61: 139–148.

Fess, E.E. 1992. Grip Strength. In *Clinical assessment recommendations,* American Society of Hand Therapists, 41–45, Chicago, IL: American Society of Hand Therapists.

Fiatarone, M.A., Marks, E.C., Ryan, N.D., Meredith, C.N., Lipstiz, L.A., and Evans, W.J. 1991. High-intensity strength training in nonagenarians. Effects on skeletal muscle. *Journal of the American Medical Association* 263: 3029–3034.

Fields, D.A., and Allison, D.B. 2012. Air-displacement plethysmography pediatric option in 2–6 year olds using the four-compartment model as a criterion method. *Obesity* 20: 1732–1737.

Fields, D.A., and Goran, M.I. 2000. Body composition techniques and the four-compartment model in children. *Journal of Applied Physiology* 89: 6113–620.

Fields, D.A., Goran, M.I., and McCrory, M.A. 2002. Body-composition assessment via air-displacement plethysmography in adults and children: A review. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 75: 453–467.

Fields, D.A., Hunter, G.R., and Goran, M.I. 2000. Validation of the Bod Pod with hydrostatic weighing: Influence of body clothing. *International Journal of Obesity* 24: 200–205.

Fields, D.A., Wilson, G.D., Gladden, L.B., Hunter, G.R., Pascoe, D.D., and Goran, M.I. 2001. Comparison of the Bod Pod with the four-compartment model in adult females. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 33: 1605–1610.

Fifth Joint Task Force of the European Society of Cardiology. 2012. European guidelines on cardiovascular disease prevention in clinical practice. *European Heart Journal*. doi:10.1093/eurheartj/ehs092. Accessed September 4, 2012.

Finucane, M.M., Stevens, G.A., Cowan, M.J., Danaei, G., Lin, J.K., Paciorek, C.J., Singh, G.M., Gutierrez, H.R., Lu, Y., Bahalim, A.N., Farzadfar, F., Riley, L.M., and Ezzati, M. 2011. National, regional, and global trends in body-mass index since 1980: Systematic analysis of health examination surveys and epidemiological studies with 960 country-years and 9.1 million participants. *Lancet* 377: 557–567.

Fitness Canada. 1986. Canadian standardized test of fitness (CSTF) operations manual, 3rd ed., Ottawa, ON: Fitness and Amateur Sport Canada.

Fleck, S.J. 1999. Periodized strength training: A critical review. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 13(1): 82–89.

Fleck, S.J., and Falkel, J.E. 1986. Value of resistance training for the reduction of sports injuries. *Sports Medicine* 3: 61–68.

Fleck, S.J., and Kraemer, W.J. 2004. *Designing resistance training programs*. 3rd ed. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics.

Flegal, K.M., Carroll, M.D., Ogden, C.L., and Johnson, C.L. 2002. Prevalence and trends in obesity among U.S. adults, 1999–2000. Journal of the American Medical Association 288(14): 1723–1727.

Flegal, K.M., Carroll, M.D., Kit, B.K., and Ogden, C.L. 2012. Prevalence of obesity and trends in the distribution of body mass index among US adults, 1999–2010. *Journal of the American Medical Association* 307: 491–497.

Flegal, K.M., Shepherd, J.A., Looker, A.C., Graubard, B.I., Borrud, L.G., Ogden, C.L., Harris, T.B., Everhart, J.E., and Schenker, N. 2009. Comparisons of percentage body fat, body mass index, waist circumference, and waist-stature ratio in adults. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 89: 500–508.

FMpulse. 2004. Standards sought for personal trainers. Fitness Management 20(6): 16.

Fogelholm, G.M., Sievanan, H.T., Kukkonen-Harjula, K. Oja, P. and Vuori, I. 1993. Effects of a meal and its electrolytes on bioelectrical impedance. In *Human body composition: In vivo methods, models and assessment*, ed. K.J. Ellis and J.D. Eastman, 331–332. New York: Plenum Press.

Fogg, B.J. 2003. *Persuasive technology: Using computers to change what we think and do*. New York: Morgan Kaufmann.

Fogg, B.J., and Eckles, D., eds. 2007. *Mobile persuasion: 20 perspectives on the future of behavior change*. Palo Alto, CA: Stanford University.

Fohlin, L. 1977. Body composition, cardiovascular and renal function in adolescent patients with anorexia nervosa. *Acta Paediatrica Scandinavica* 268(Suppl.): S7–S20.

Foley, L., and Maddison, R. 2010. Use of active video games to increase physical activity in children: A virtual reality. *Pediatric Exercise Science* 22: 7–20.

Forbes, G.B. 1976. Adult decline in the lean body mass. *Human Biology* 48: 151–173.

Forbes, S.C., Little, J.P., and Candow, D.G. 2012. Exercise and nutritional interventions for improving aging muscle health. *Endocrine* 42: 29–38.

Fornetti, W.C., Pivarnik, J.M., Foley, J.M., and Fiechtner, J.J. 1999. Reliability and validity of body composition measures in female athletes. *Journal of Applied Physiology* 87: 1114–1122.

Fort, A., Romero, D., Bagur, C., and Guerra, M. 2012. Effects of whole-body vibration training on explosive strength and postural control in young female athletes. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 26: 926–936.

Foster, C., Jackson, A.S., Pollock, M.L., Taylor, M.M., Hare, J., Sennett, S.M., Rod, J.L., Sarwar, M., and Schmidt, D.H. 1984. Generalized equations for predicting functional capacity from treadmill performance. *American Heart Journal* 107: 1229–1234.

Foster, C., Pollock, M.L., Rod, J.L., Dymond, D.S., Wible, G., and Schmidt, D.H. 1983. Evaluation of functional capacity during exercise radionuclide angiography. *Cardiology* 70: 85–93.

Foster, G.D., Wyatt, H.R., Hill, J.O., McGuckin, B.G., Brill, C., Selma Mohammed, B., Szapary, P.O., Rader, D.J., Edman, J.S., and Klien, S. 2003. A randomized trial of a low-carbohydrate diet for obesity. *New England Journal of Medicine* 348: 2082–2090.

Foster-Powell, K., and Miller, J. 1995. International tables of glycemic index. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 62: 871S–893S.

Fowles, J.R., Sale, D.G., and MacDougall, J.D. 2000. Reduced strength after passive stretch of the human plantar flexors. Journal of Applied Physiology 89: 1179–1188.

Fox, E.L. 1973. A simple, accurate technique for predicting maximal aerobic power. *Journal of Applied Physiology* 35: 914–916.

Franchignoni, F., Tesio, L., Martino, M.T., and Ricupero, C. 1998. Reliability of four simple, quantitative tests of balance and mobility in healthy elderly females. *Aging* 10(1): 26–31.

Francis, P.R., Kolkhorst, F.W., Pennuci, M., Pozos, R.S., and Buono, M.J. 2001. An electromyographic approach to the evaluation of abdominal exercises. *ACSM's Health & Fitness Journal* 5(4): 8–14.

Freedman, D.S., Blanck, J.M., Dietz, W.H., DasMahapatra, P., Srinivasan, S.R., and Berenson, G.S. 2012. Is the body adiposity index (hip circumference/height$^{1.5}$) more related to skinfold thicknesses and risk factor levels than is BMI? The Bogalusa Heart Study. *British Journal of Nutrition* doi:10.1017/S0007114512000979.

Friden, J. 2002. Delayed onset muscle soreness. *Scandinavian Journal of Medicine and Science in Sports* 12: 327–328.

Friden, J., Sjostrom, M., and Ekblom, B. 1983. Myofibrillar damage following intense eccentric exercise in man. *International Journal of Sports Medicine* 4: 170–176.

Friedenreich, C.M., and Cust, A.E. 2008. Physical activity and breast cancer risk: Impact of timing, type and dose of activity and population subgroup effects. *British Journal of Sports Medicine* 42: 636–647.

Friedl, K.E., DeLuca, J.P., Marchitelli, L.J., and Vogel, J.A. 1992. Reliability of body-fat estimations from a four-compartment model by using density, body water, and bone mineral measurements. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 55: 764–770.

Frisancho, A.R. 1984. New standard of weight and body composition by frame size and height for assessment of nutritional status of adults and the elderly. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 40: 808–819.

Frohlich, M., Emrich, E., and Schmidtbleicher, D. 2010. Outcome effects of single-set versus multiple-set training—An advanced replication study. *Research in Sports Medicine* 18: 157–175.

Frontera, W.R., Meredith, C.N., O'Reilly, K.P., Knuttgen, H.G., and Evans, W.J. 1988. Strength conditioning in older men: Skeletal muscle hypertrophy and improved function. *Journal of Applied Physiology* 64: 1038–1044.

Fry, A.C. 2004. The role of resistance exercise intensity on muscle fibre adaptations. *Sports Medicine* 34: 663–679.

Fuller, N.J., Sawyer, M.B., and Elia, M. 1994. Comparative evaluation of body composition methods and predictions, and calculation of density and hydration fraction of fat-free mass, in obese women. *International Journal of Obesity* 18: 503–512.

Gajdosik, R.L., Vander Linden, D.W., and Williams, A.K. 1999. Influence of age on length and passive elastic stiffness characteristics of the calf muscle-tendon unit of women. *Physical Therapy* 79: 827–838.

Gallagher, D., Visser, M., Sepulveda, D., Pierson, R.N., Harris, T., and Heymsfield, S.B. 1996. How useful is body mass index for comparison of body fatness across age, sex, and ethnic groups? American Journal of Epidemiology 143: 228–239.

Gallagher, M.R., Walker, K.Z., and O'Dea, K. 1998. The influence of a breakfast meal on the assessment of body composition using bioelectrical impedance. *European Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 52: 94–97.

Gallus, S., Muttarak, R., Martinez-Sanchez, J.M., Zuccaro, P., Colombo, P., and La Vecchia, C. 2011. Smoking prevalence and smoking attributable mortality in Italy, 2010. *Preventive Medicine* 52:434-438.

Garber, C.E., Blissmer, B., Deschenes, M.R., Franklin, B.A., Lamonte, M.J., Lee, I., Nieman, D.C., and Swain, D.P. 2011. Quantity and quality of exercise for developing and maintaining cardiorespiratory, musculoskeletal, and neuromotor fitness in apparently healthy adults: Guidance for prescribing exercise. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 43: 1334–1359.

Garcia, T.B., and Holtz, N.E. 2003. *Introduction to 12-Lead ECG: The art of interpretation*. Studbury, MA: Jones and Bartlett.

Geisler, S., Brinkmann, C., Schiffer, T., Kreutz, T., Bloch, W., and Brixius, K. 2011. The influence of resistance training on patients with metabolic syndrome – significance of changes in muscle fiber size and muscle fiber distribution. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 25:2598-2604.

Gellish, R.L., Goslin, B.R., Olson, R.E., McDonald, A., Russi, G.D., and Moudgil, V.K. 2007. Longitudinal modeling of the relationship between age and maximal heart rate. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 39: 822–829.

Genton, L., Hans, D., Kyle, U.G., and Pichard, C. 2002. Dual-energy X-ray absorptiometry and body composition: Differences between devices and comparison with reference methods. *Nutrition* 18: 66–70.

Genton, L., Karsegard, V.L., Kyle, U.G., Hans, D.B., Michel, J.P., and Pichard, C. 2001. Comparison of four bioelectrical impedance analysis formulas in healthy elderly subjects. *Gerontology* 47: 315–323.

George, J., Vehrs, P., Allsen, P., Fellingham, G., and Fisher, G. 1993. $\dot{V}O_2$max estimation from a submaximal 1-mile track jog for fit college-age individuals. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 25: 401–406.

Gettman, L.R., Ayres, J.J., Pollock, M.L., and Jackson, A. 1978. The effect of circuit weight training on strength, cardiorespiratory function, and body composition of adult men. *Medicine and Science in Sports* 10: 171–176.

Gettman, L.R., and Pollock, M.L. 1981. Circuit weight training: A critical review of its physiological benefits. *The Physician and Sportsmedicine* 9: 44–60.

Gibbons, R.J., Balady, G.J., Bricker, J.T., Chaitman, B.R., Fletcher, G.F., Froelicher, V.F., Mark, D.B., McCallister, B.D., Mooss, A.N., O'Reilly, M.G., and Winters, W.L. Jr. 2002. *ACC/AHA* 2002 guideline update for exercise testing: A report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines (Committee on Exercise Testing). www.acc.org/clinical/guidelines/exercise/dirIndex.htm.

Gibson, A., Heyward, V., and Mermier, C. 2000. Predictive accuracy of Omron Body Logic Analyzer in estimating relative body fat of adults. *International Journal of Sport Nutrition and Exercise Metabolism* 10: 216–227.

Gibson, A.L., Holmes, J.C., Desautels, R.L., Edmonds, L.B., and Nuudi, L. 2008. Ability of new octapolar bioimpedance spectroscopy analyzers to predict 4-component-model percentage body fat in Hispanic, black, and white adults. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 87: 332–338.

Gillman, M.W. 2008. The first months of life: A critical period for development of obesity. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 87: 1587–1589.

Girouard, C.K., and Hurley, B.F. 1995. Does strength training inhibit gains in range of motion from flexibility training in older adults? *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 27: 1444–1449.

Gledhill, N., and Jamnik, R. 1995. Determining power outputs for cycle ergometers with different sized flywheels. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 27: 134–135.

Gleichauf, C.N., and Rose, D.A. 1989. The menstrual cycle's effect on the reliability of bioimpedance measurements for assessing body composition. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 50: 903–907.

Goldberg, A., Etlinger, J., Goldspink, D., and Jablecki, C. 1975. Mechanism of work-induced hypertrophy of skeletal muscle. *Medicine and Science in Sports* 7: 185–198.

Goldenberg, L., and Twist, P. 2007. *Strength ball training.* Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics.

Golding, L. 2000. *The Y's way to physical fitness.* Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics.

Goldman, H.I., and Becklake, M.R. 1959. Respiratory function tests: Normal values at medium altitudes and the prediction of normal results. American Review of Tuberculosis and Respiratory Diseases 79: 457-467.

Gonyea, W.J., Ericson, G.C., and Bonde-Petersen, F. 1977. Skeletal muscle fiber splitting induced by weight-lifting exercise in cats. *Acta Physiologica Scandinavica* 99: 105–109.

Gonzalez-Rave, J.M., Sanchez-Gomez, A., and Santos-Garcia, D.J. 2012. Efficacy of two different stretch training programs (passive vs. proprioceptive neuromuscular facilitation) on shoulder and hip range of motion in older people. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 26: 1045–1051.

Goodman, J.M., Thomas, S.G., and Burr, J. 2011. Evidence-based risk assessment and recommendations for exercise testing and physical activity clearance in apparently healthy individuals. *Applied Physiology, Nutrition, and Metabolism* 36: S14–S32.

Goran, M.I., Allison, D.B., and Poehlman, E.T. 1995. Issues relating to normalization of body fat content in men and women. *International Journal of Obesity* 19: 638–643.

Goran, M.I., Toth, M.J., and Poehlman, E.T. 1998. Assessment of research-based body composition techniques in healthy elderly men and women using the 4-component model as a criterion method. *International Journal of Obesity* 22: 135–142.

Gordon, D.J., Probstfield, J.L., Garrison, R.J., Neaton, J.D., Castelli, W.P., Knoke, J.D., Jacobs, D.R., Bangdiwala, S., and Tyroler, H.A. 1989. High-density lipoprotein cholesterol and cardiovascular disease: Four prospective American studies. *Circulation* 79: 8–15.

Gordon-Larsen, P., Hou, N., Sidney, S., Sternfeld, B., Lewis, C., Jacobs Jr., D., and Popkin, B. 2009. Fifteen-year longitudinal trends in walking patterns and their impact on weight change. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 89: 19–26.

Gormley, S.E., Swain, D.P., High, R., Spina, R.J., Dowling, E.A., Kotipalli, U.S., and Gandrakota, R. 2008. Effect of intensity of aerobic training on $\dot{V}O_2$max. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 40: 1336–1343.

Gosselin, L.E., Kozlowski, K.F., de Vinney-Boymel, L., and Hambridge, C. 2012. Metabolic response of different high-intensity aerobic interval exercise protocols. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 26: 2866–2871.

Goto, K., Ishii, N., Sugihara, S., Yoshioka, T., and Takamatsu, K. 2007. Effects of resistance exercise on lipolysis during subsequent submaximal exercise. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 39: 308–315.

Granacher, U. 2011. *Balance and strength performance in children, adolescents, and seniors*. Hamburg, Germany: Verlag Dr. Kovac.

Granacher, U., Gruber, M., and Gollhofer. 2010. Force production capacity and functional reflex activity in young and elderly men. *Aging Clinical and Experimental Research* 22: 374-382.

Granacher, U., Meuhlbauer, T., Zahner, L., Gollhofer, A., and Kressig, R.W. 2011. Comparison of traditional and recent approaches in the promotion of balance and strength in older adults. *Sport Medicine* 41: 377–400.

Granacher, U., Muehlbauer, T., and Gruber, M. 2012. A qualitative review of balance and strength performance in healthy older adults: Impact for testing and training. *Journal of Aging Research* 2012: 708905. doi: 10.1155/2012/708905. Accessed November 30, 2012.

Graves, J.D., Webb, M., Pollock, M.L., Matkozich, J., Leggett, S.H., Carpenter, D.M., Foster, D.N., and Cirulli, J. 1994. Pelvic stabilization during resistance training: Its effect on the development of lumbar extension strength. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation* 75: 211–215.

Graves, J.E., Pollock, M.L., Colvin, A.B., Van Loan, M., and Lohman, T.G. 1989. Comparison of different bioelectrical impedance analyzers in the prediction of body composition. *American Journal of Human Biology* 1: 603–611.

Graves, L., Stratton, G., Ridgers, N.D., and Cable, N.T. 2007. Comparison of energy expenditure in adolescents when playing new generation and sedentary computer games: Cross-sectional study. *British Medical Journal* 335: 1282–1284.

Graves, L.E.F., Ridgers, N.D., and Stratton, G. 2008. The contribution of upper limb and total body movement to adolescents' energy expenditure whilst playing Nintendo Wii. *European Journal of Applied Physiology* 104: 617–623.

Gray, D.S., Bray, G.A., Gemayel, N., and Kaplan, K. 1989. Effect of obesity on bioelectrical impedance. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 50: 255–260.

Greene, P.F., Durall, C.J., and Kernozek, T.W. 2012. Intersession reliability and concurrent validity of isometric endurance tests for the lateral trunk muscles. *Journal of Sport Rehabilitation* 21: 161–166.

Greene, W.B., and Heckman, J.D. 1994. *The clinical measurement of joint motion*. Rosemont, IL: American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons.

Grembowski, D., Patrick, D., Diehr, P., Durham, M., Beresford, S., Kay, E., and Hecht, J. 1993. Self-efficacy and health behavior among older adults. *Journal of Health and Social Behavior* 34(6): 89–104.

Grenier, S.G., Russell, C., and McGill, S.M. 2003. Relationships between lumbar flexibility, sit-and-reach test, and a previous history of low back discomfort in industrial workers. *Canadian Journal of Applied Physiology* 28: 165–177.

Gribble, P.A., and Hertel, J. 2003. Considerations for normalizing measures of the star excursion balance test. *Measurement in Physical Education and Exercise Science* 7: 89–100.

Grier, T.D., Lloyd, L.K., Walker, J.L., and Murray, T.D. 2002. Metabolic cost of aerobic dance bench stepping at varying cadences and bench heights. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 16: 242–249.

Griffin, S., Robergs, R., and Heyward, V. 1997. Assessment of exercise blood pressure: A review. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 29: 149–159.

Gruber, J.J., Pollock, M.L., Graves, J.E., Colvin, A.B., and Braith, R.W. 1990. Comparison of Harpenden and Lange calipers in predicting body composition. *Research Quarterly for Exercise and Sport* 61: 184–190.

Grundy, S.M. 2008. Metabolic syndrome pandemic. *Arteriosclerosis, Thrombosis, and Vascular Biology* 28: 629–636.

Guariglia, D.A., Pereira, L.M., Dias, J.M., Pereira, H.M., Menacho, M.O., Silva, D.A., Ayrino, E.S., and Cardoso, J.R. 2011. Time-of-day effect on hip flexibility associated with the modified sit-and-reach test in males. *International Journal of Sports Medicine* 32: 947–952.

Gude, D. 2012. How full is our antihypertensive pipeline? *Journal of Pharmacology & Pharmacotherapeutics* 3:7–11.

Gudivaka, R., Schoeller, D., and Kushner, R.F. 1996. Effect of skin temperature on multifrequency bioelectrical impedance analysis. *Journal of Applied Physiology* 81: 838–845.

Guidetti, L., Sgadari, A., Buzzachera, C.F., Broccatelli, M., Utter, A.C., Goss, F.L., and Baldari, C. 2011. Validation of the OMNI-Cycle Scale of Perceived Exertion in the elderly. *Journal of Aging and Physical Activity* 19: 214–224.

Guimaraes, R.M., and Isaacs, B. 1980. Characteristics of gait in old people who fall. *International Rehabilitation Medicine* 2: 177–180.

Guskiewicz, K.M., and Perrin, D.H. 1996. Research and clinical applications of assessing balance. *Journal of Sport Rehabilitation* 5: 45–63.

Gustavsen, P.H., Hoegholm, A., Bang, L.E., and Kristensen, K.S. 2003. White coat hypertension is a cardiovascular risk factor. A 10-year follow-up study. *Journal of Human Hypertension* 17: 811–817.

Guy, J.A., and Micheli, L.J. 2001. Strength training for children and adolescents. *Journal of the American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons* 9: 29–36.

Habash, D. 2002. Tactile and interpersonal techniques for fatfold anthropometry. School of Medicine. Ohio State Unversity. Unpublished paper.

Habib, Z., and Westcott, S. 1998. Assessment of anthropometric factors on balance tests in children. *Pediatric Physical Therapy* 10: 101–109.

Hagerman, F. 1993. *Concept II rowing ergometer nomogram for prediction of maximal oxygen consumption* [abstract]. Morrisville, VT: Concept II.

Hallal, P.C., Andersen, L.B., Ball, F.C., Guthold, R., Haskell, W., and Eekelund, U. 2012. Global physical activity levels:

surveillance progress, pitfalls, and prospects. *Lancet* 280: 247–257.

Han, K., Ricard, M.D., and Fellingham, G.W. 2009. Effects of a 4-week exercise program on balance using elastic tubing as a perturbation force for individuals with a history of ankle sprains. *Journal of Orthopaedic & Sports Physical Therapy* 39: 246–255.

Hansen, D., Jacobs, N., Bex, S., D'Haene, G., Dendale, Pl, and Claes, N. 2011. Are fixed-rate step tests medically safe for assessing physical fitness? *European Journal of Applied Physiology* 111: 2593–2599.

Harridge, S.D. 2007. Plasticity of human skeletal muscle: Gene expression to in vivo function. *Experimental Physiology* 92: 783–797.

Harris, J.A., and Benedict, F.G. 1919. *A biometric study of basal metabolism in man* (publication no. 279). Washington, D.C.: Carnegie Institute.

Harris, M.L. 1969. A factor analytic study of flexibility. *Research Quarterly* 40: 62–70.

Harrison, G.G., Buskirk, E.R., Carter, L.J.E., Johnston, F.E., Lohman, T.G., Pollock, M.L., Roche, A.F., and Wilmore, J.H. 1988. Skinfold thicknesses and measurement technique. In *Anthropometric standardization reference manual,* ed. T.G. Lohman, A.F. Roche, and R. Martorell, 55–70. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics.

Hartley, L.H. 1975. Growth hormone and catecholamine response to exercise in relation to physical training. *Medicine and Science in Sports* 7: 34–36.

Hartley, L.H., Mason, J.W., Hogan, R.P., Jones, L.G., Kotchen, T.A., Mougey, E.H., Wherry, R., Pennington, L., and Ricketts, P. 1972. Multiple hormonal responses to graded exercise in relation to physical conditioning. *Journal of Applied Physiology* 33: 602–606.

Hartley-O'Brien, S.J. 1980. Six mobilization exercises for active range of hip flexion. *Research Quarterly for Exercise and Sport* 51: 625–635.

Harvard School of Public Health. 2004. *Food Pyramids.* www.hsph.harvard.edu/nutritionsource/pyramids.html.

Haskell, W.L., Lee, I.M., Pate, R.R., Powell, K.E., Blair, S.N., Franklin, B.A., Macera, C.A., Heath, G.W., Thompson, P.D., and Bauman, A. 2007. Physical activity and public health: Updated recommendation for adults from the American College of Sports Medicine and the American Heart Association. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 39(8): 1423–1434.

Hass, C.J., Garzarella, L., De Hoyas, D., and Pollock, M. 2000. Single versus multiple sets in long-term recreational weightlifters. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 32: 235–242.

Hasson, R.E., Haller, J., Pober, D.M., Staudenmayer, J., and Freedson, P.S. 2009. Validity of the Omron HJ-112 pedometer during treadmill walking. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 41: 805–809.

Hather, B.M., Tesch, P.A., Buchanan, P., and Dudley, G.A. 1991. Influence of eccentric actions on skeletal muscle adaptations to resistance training. *Acta Physiologica Scandinavica* 143: 177–185.

Hawk, C., Hyland, J.K., Rupert, R., Colonvega, M., and Hall, S. 2006. Assessment of balance and risk for falls in a sample of community-dwelling adults aged 65 and older. *Chiropractic & Osteology* 14: 3–10.

Hawkins, M.N., Raven, P.B., Snell, P.G., Stray-Gundersen, J., and Levine, B.D. 2007. Maximal oxygen uptake as a parametric measure of cardiorespiratory capacity. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 39: 103–107.

Hayes, A., and Cribb, P.J. 2008. Effect of whey protein isolate on strength, body composition, and muscle hypertrophy during resistance training. *Current Opinion in Clinical Nutrition and Metabolic Care* 11: 40–44.

Hayes, P.A., Sowood, P.J., Belyavin, A., Cohen, J.B., and Smith, F.W. 1988. Sub-cutaneous fat thickness measured by magnetic resonance imaging, ultrasound, and calipers. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 20: 303–309.

Health Canada. 2003. *Canada's physical activity guide to healthy active living.* Version 9. www.hc-sc.ca/english/lifestyles/index.html.

Hedley, A.A., Ogden, C.L., Johnson, C.L., Carroll, M.D., Curtin, L.R., and Flegal, K.M. 2004. Prevalence of overweight and obesity among U.S. children, adolescents, and adults, 1999–2002. *Journal of the American Medical Association* 291(23): 2847–2850.

Heil, D.P. 1997. Body mass scaling of peak oxygen uptake in 20- to 79-year-old adults. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 29: 1602–1608.

Heil, D.P., Brage, S., and Rothney, M.P. 2012. Modeling physical activity outcomes from wearable monitors. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 44: S50–S60.

Heitmann, B.L., Kondrup, J., Engelhart, M., Kristensen, J.H., Podenphant, J., Hoie, L.H., and Andersen, V. 1994. Changes in fat free mass in overweight patients with rheumatoid arthritis on a weight reducing regimen. A comparison of eight different body composition methods. *International Journal of Obesity* 18: 812–819.

Helgerud, J., Hoydal, K., Wang, E., Karlsen, T., Berg, P., Bjerkaas, M., Simonsen, T., Helgesen, C., Hjorth, N., Bach, R., and Hoff, J. 2007. Aerobic high-intensity intervals improve $\dot{V}O_2$max more than moderate training. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 39: 665–671.

Henschke, N., and Lin, C.C. 2011. Stretching before or after exercise does not reduce delayed-onset muscle soreness. *British Journal of Sport Medicine* 45: 1249–1250.

Henwood, T.R., and Taaffe, D.R. 2003. Beneficial effects of high-velocity resistance training in older adults. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 35(Suppl.): S292 [abstract].

Heo, M., Faith, M.S., Pietrobelli, A., and Heymsfield, S.B. 2012. Percentage of body fat cutoffs by sex, age, and race-ethnicity in the US adult population from NHANES 1999–2004. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 95: 594–602.

Herbert, D.L. 1995. First state licenses exercise physiologists. *Fitness Management,* October, 26–27.

Herbert, D.L. 2004. New law to regulate personal trainers proposed in Oregon. *The Exercise Standards and Malpractice Reporter* 18(2): 17, 20–24.

Herbert, R.D., and de Noronha, M. 2007. Stretching to prevent or reduce muscle soreness after exercise. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews,* Issue 4, CD004577. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD004577.pub2.

Herbert, R.D., de Noronha, M., and Kamper, S.J. 2011. Stretching to prevent and reduce muscle soreness after exercise. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* (online) 7: CD004577.

Herbert, R.D., and Gabriel, M. 2002. Effects of stretching on muscle soreness and risk of injury: A meta-analysis. *British Medical Journal* 325: 468–471.

Herda, T.J., Costa, P.B., Walter, A.A., Ryan, E.D., Hoge, K.M., Kerksick, C.M., Stout, J.R., and Cramer, J.T. 2011. Effects of two modes of static stretching on muscle strength and stiffness. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 43: 1777–1784.

Herman, T., Giladi, N., and Hausdorff, J.M. 2011. Properties of the 'timed up and go' test: More than meets the eye. *Gerontology* 57: 203–210.

Hermansen, L., and Saltin, B. 1969. Oxygen uptake during maximal treadmill and bicycle exercise. *Journal of Applied Physiology* 26: 31–37.

Hertel, J., Braham, R.A., Hale, S.A., and Olmsted-Kramer, L.C. 2006. Simplifying the star excursion balance test: Analyses of subjects with and without chronic ankle instability. *Journal of Orthopaedic & Sports Physical Therapy* 36: 131–137.

Hertel, J., Miller, S.J., and Denegar, C.R. 2000. Intratester and intertester reliability during the star excursion balance tests. *Journal of Sport Rehabilitation* 9: 104–116.

Hess, J.A., and Woollacott, M. 2005. Effect of high-intensity strength-training on functional measures of balance ability in balance-impaired older adults. *Journal of Manipulative and Physiological Therapeutics* 28: 582–590.

Hettinger, T., and Muller, E.A. 1953. Muskelleistung und muskeltraining. *European Journal of Applied Physiology* 15: 111–126.

Heymsfield, S.B., Wang, J., Lichtman, S., Kamen, Y., Kehayias, J., and Pierson, R.N. 1989. Body composition in elderly subjects: A critical appraisal of clinical methodology. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 50: 1167–1175.

Heyward, V.H., Cook, K.L., Hicks, V.L., Jenkins, K.A., Quatrochi, J.A., and Wilson, W. 1992. Predictive accuracy of three field methods for estimating relative body fatness of nonobese and obese women. *International Journal of Sport Nutrition* 2: 75–86.

Heyward, V.H., and Wagner, D.R. 2004. *Applied body composition assessment,* 2nd ed. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics.

Hickson, R.C., and Rosenkoetter, M.A. 1981. Reduced training frequencies and maintenance of increased aerobic power. Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise 13: 13–16.

Higgins, P.B., Fields, D.A., Hunter, G.R., and Gower, B.A. 2001. Effect of scalp and facial hair on air displacement plethysmography estimates of percentage of body fat. *Obesity Research* 9: 326–330.

Hill, J.O., and Melanson, E.L. 1999. Overview of the determinants of overweight and obesity: Current evidence and research issues. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 31(Suppl.): S515–S521.

Hill, K., Smith, R., Fearn, M., Rydberg, M., and Oliphant, R. 2007. Physical and psychological outcomes of a supported physical activity program for older carers. *Journal of Aging and Physical Activity* 15: 257–271.

Himes, J.H., and Frisancho, R.A. 1988. Estimating frame size. In *Anthropometric standardization reference manual*, ed. T.G. Lohman, A.F. Roche, and R. Martorell, 121–124. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics.

Hirsh, J. 1971. Adipose cellularity in relation to human obesity. *Advances in Internal Medicine* 17: 289–300.

Ho, S.S., Dhaliwal, S.S., Hills, A.P., and Pal, S. 2012. 12 weeks of aerobic, resistance or combination exercise training on cardiovasucalr risk factors in the overweight and obese in a randomized trial. BMC Public Health 12:704 doi: 10.1186/1471-2458-12-704. Accessed September 29, 2012.

Hodgkins, J. and Skubic, V̇ 1963. Cardiovascular efficiency test scores for college women in the United States. Research Quarterly 34: 454–461.

Hoeger, W.W.K. 1989. *Lifetime physical fitness and wellness.* Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Morton.

Hoeger, W.W.K., and Hopkins, D.R. 1992. A comparison of the sit-and-reach and the modified sit-and-reach in the measurement of flexibility in women. *Research Quarterly for Exercise and Sport* 63: 191–195.

Hoeger, W.W.K., Hopkins, D.R., Button, S., and Palmer, T.A. 1990. Comparing the sit and reach with the modified sit and reach in measuring flexibility in adolescents. *Pediatric Exercise Science* 2: 156–162.

Hoffman, M., and Payne, V.G. 1995. The effects of proprioceptive ankle disk training on healthy subjects. *Journal of Orthopaedic & Sports Physical Therapy* 21: 90–93.

Hofsteenge, G.H., Chinapaw, M.J.M., Delemarre-van de Waal, H.A., and Weijs, P.J.M. 2010. Validation of predictive equations for resting energy expenditure in obese adolescents. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 91: 1244–1254.

Holbrook, E.A., Barreira, T.V., and Kang, M. 2009. Validity and reliability of Omron pedometers for prescribed and self-paced walking. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 41: 670–674.

Holt, L.E., Travis, T.M., and Okita, T. 1970. Comparative study of three stretching techniques. *Perceptual and Motor Skills* 31: 611–616.

Houtkooper, L.B., Going, S.G., Lohman, T.G., Roche, A.F., and VanLoan, M. 1992. Bioelectrical impedance estimation of fat-free body mass in children and youth: A cross-validation study. *Journal of Applied Physiology* 72: 366–373.

Houtkooper, L.B., Going, S.B., Westfall, C.H., Lohman, T.G. 1989. Prediction of fat-free body corrected for bone mass from impedance and anthropometry in adult females. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 21: 539 [abstract].

Howatson, G., and van Someren, K.A. 2008. The prevention and treatment of exercise-induced muscle damage. *Sports Medicine* 38: 483–503.

Howe, T.E., Rochester, L., Jackson, A., and Blair, V.A. 2007. Exercise for improving balance in older people (review). *Cochrane Database Systematic Reviews,* Issue 4, CD004963.

Howe, T.E., Rochester, L., Neil, F., Skelton, D.A., and Ballinger, C. 2011. Exercise for improving balance in older people (review). *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*. issue11. article No. CD004963, doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD004963. pub 3.

Howley, E.T. 2007. $\dot{V}O_2$max and the plateau—needed or not? *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 39: 101–102.

Howley, E. 2008. Physical activity guidelines for Americans. *President's Council on Physical Fitness and Sports Research Digest Series* 9(4), December.

Howley, E.T., Colacino, D.L., and Swensen, T.C. 1992. Factors affecting the oxygen cost of stepping on an electronic stepping ergometer. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 24: 1055–1058.

Hoxie, R.E. Rubenstein, L.Z., Hoenig, H., and Gallagher, B.R. 1994. The older pedestrian. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society* 42: 444-450.

Hsieh, S.D., Yoshinaga, H., and Muto, T. 2003. Waist-to-height ratio, a simple and practical index for assessing central fat distribution and metabolic risk in Japanese men and women. *International Journal of Obesity* 27: 610–616.

Hubley-Kozey, C.L. 1991. Testing flexibility. In *Physiological testing of the high-performance athlete,* ed. J.D. MacDougall, H.A. Wenger, and H.J. Green, 309–359. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics.

Hudson, J., Hiripi, E., Pope, H., and Kessler, R. 2007. The prevalence and correlates of eating disorders in the National Comorbidity Survey Replication. *Biological Psychiatry* 61(3): 348–358.

Hui, S.C., and Yuen, P.Y. 2000. Validity of the modified backsaver sit-and-reach test: A comparison with other protocols. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 32: 1655–1659.

Hui, S.C., Yuen, P.Y., Morrow, J.R., and Jackson, A.W. 1999. Comparison of the criterion-related validity of sit-and-reach tests with and without limb length adjustment in Asian adults. *Research Quarterly for Exercise and Sport* 70: 401–406.

Hulsey, C.R., Soto, D.T., Koch, A.J., and Mayhew, J.L. 2012. Comparison of kettlebell swings and treadmill running at equivalent rating of perceived values. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 26: 1203–1207.

Hultborn, H., Illert, M., and Santini, M. 1974. Disynaptic inhibition of the interneurons mediating the reciprocal Ia inhibition of motor neurones. *Acta Physiologica Scandinavica* 91: 14A–16A.

Human Kinetics. 1995. *Practical body composition kit*. Champaign, IL: Author.

Human Kinetics. 1999. *Assessing body composition*. Champaign, IL: Author.

Hunter, G.R., Brock, D.W., Byrne, N.M., Chandler-Laney, P.C., Del Corral, P., and Gower, B.A. 2010. Exercise training prevents regain of visceral fat for 1 year following weight loss. *Obesity* 18: 690–695.

Hunter, G.R., Wetzstein, C.J., McLafferty, C.L., Zuckerman, P.A., Landers, K.A., and Bamman, M.M. 2001. High-resistance versus variable-resistance training in older adults. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 33: 1759–1764.

Hurkmans, H.L., Ribbers, G.M., Streur-Kranenburg, M.F., Stam, H.J., and van den Berg-Emons, R. 2011. Energy expenditure in chronic stroke patients playing Wii Sports: A pilot study. *Journal of Neuroengineering and Rehabilitation* 8: 38–44.

Husu, P., and Suni, J. 2012. Predictive validity of health-related fitness tests on back pain and related disability: A 6-year follow-up study among high-functioning older adults. *Journal of Physical Activity and Health* 9: 249–258.

Idema, R.N., van den Meiracker, A.H., and Imholz, B.P.M. 1989. Comparison of Finapres non-invasive beat-to-beat finger blood pressure with intrabrachial artery pressure during and after bicycle ergometry. *Journal of Hypertension* 7(Suppl. 6): S58–S59.

Ikai, M., and Fukunaga, T. 1968. Calculation of muscle strength per unit cross-sectional area of human muscle by means of ultrasonic measurement. *European Journal of Applied Physiology* 26: 26–32.

Instebo, A., Helgheim, V., and Greve, G. 2012. Repeatability of blood pressure measurements during treadmill exercise. *Blood Pressure Monitoring* 17: 69–72.

Institute of Medicine. 2005. *Dietary reference intakes for energy, carbohydrates, fiber, fat, fatty acids, cholesterol, protein, and amino acids*. Washington, D.C.: National Academies Press.

International Association for the Study of Obesity. 2007. Adult overweight and obesity in the European Union (EU25). www.iaso.org.

International Association for the Study of Obesity. 2007. Overweight in children in the European Union. www.iaso.org.

International Association for the Study of Obesity. 2011. *Global prevalence of adult obesity*. www.iaso.org. Accessed October 5, 2012.

International Association for the Study of Obesity. 2012. Estimates of relative risk of disease per unit of BMI above 22 kg/m^2. www.iaso.org/policy/healthimpactobesity/estimatesrelativerisk. Accessed October 5, 2012.

International Atomic Energy Association. 2010. Dual energy X-ray absorptiometry for bone mineral density and body composition assessment. *IAEA Human Health Series* number 15 Vienna.

International Dance and Exercise Association. 2004. Personal fitness trainer certification. IDEA Health & Fitness Source, March: 15.

International Osteoporosis Foundation. 2009a. Epidemiology. www.iofbonehealth.org/health-professionals/about-osteoporosis/epidemiology.

International Osteoporosis Foundation. 2009b. FRAX® tool now available for use in 12 countries. www.iofbonehealth.org/news/news-detail.html?newsID=254.

Intille, S.S., Lester, J., Sallis, J.F., and Duncan, G. 2012. New horizons in sensor development. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 44: S24–S31.

Invergo, J.J., Ball, T.E., and Looney, M. 1991. Relationship of pushups and absolute muscular endurance to bench press strength. *Journal of Applied Sport Science Research* 5: 121–125.

Irving, B.A., Davis, C.K., Brock, D.W., Weltman, J.Y., Swift, D., Barrett, E.J., Gaesser, G.A., and Weltman, A. 2008. Effect of exercise training intensity on abdominal visceral fat and body composition. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 40: 1863–1872.

Irwin, B.C., Scorniaenchi, J., Kerr, N.L., Eisenmann, J.C., and Feltz, D.L. 2012. Aerobic exercise is promoted when individual performance affects the group: A test of the Kohler Motivation Effect. *Annals of Behavioral Medicine* 44: 151–159.

Isacowitz, R. 2006. *Pilates*. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics.

Ishikawa, J., Ishikawa, Y., Edmondson, D., Pickering, T.G., and Schwartz, J.E. 2011. Age and the difference between awake ambulatory blood pressure and office blood pressure: A meta-analysis. *Blood Pressure Monitoring* 16: 159–167.

Ito, T., Shirado, O., Suzuki, H., Takahaski, M., Kaneda, K., and Strax, T.E. 1996. Lumbar trunk muscle endurance testing: An expensive alternative to a machine for evaluation. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation* 77: 75–79.

Jackson, A. 1984. Research design and analysis of data procedures for predicting body density. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 16: 616–620.

Jackson, A.S., Ellis, K.J., McFarlin, B.K., Sailors, M.H., and Bray, M.S. 2009. Cross-validation of generalized body composition equations with diverse young men and women: The Training Intervention and Genetics of Exercise Response (TIGER) Study. *British Journal of Nutrition* 101: 871–878.

Jackson, A.S., and Pollock, M.L. 1976. Factor analysis and multivariate scaling of anthropometric variables for the assessment of body composition. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 8: 196–203.

Jackson, A.S., and Pollock, M.L. 1978. Generalized equations for predicting body density of men. *British Journal of Nutrition* 40: 497–504.

Jackson, A.S., and Pollock, M.L. 1985. Practical assessment of body composition. *The Physician and Sportsmedicine* 13: 76–90.

Jackson, A.S., Pollock, M.L., Graves, J.E., and Mahar, M.T. 1988. Reliability and validity of bioelectrical impedance in determining body composition. *Journal of Applied Physiology* 64: 529–534.

Jackson, A.S., Pollock, M.L., and Ward, A. 1980. Generalized equations for predicting body density of women. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 12: 175–182.

Jackson, A.W., and Langford, N.J. 1989. The criterion-related validity of the sit-and-reach test: Replication and extension of previous findings. *Research Quarterly for Exercise and Sport* 60: 384–387.

Jackson, A.W., Morrow, J.R., Brill, P.A., Kohl, H.W., Gordon, N.F., and Blair, S.N. 1998. Relations of sit-up and sit-and-reach tests to low back pain in adults. *Journal of Orthopaedic and Sports Physical Therapy* 27: 22–26.

Janssen, I., Heymsfield, S.B., Allison, D.B., Kotler, D.P., and Ross, R. 2002. Body mass index and waist circumference independently contribute to the prediction of nonabdominal, abdominal subcutaneous, and visceral fat. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 75: 683–688.

Janssen, I., Katzmarzyk, P.T., and Ross, R. 2004. Waist circumference and not body mass index explain obesity-related health risk. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 79: 379–384.

Jay, K., Frisch, D., Hansen, K., Zebis, M.K., Andersen, C.H., Mortensen, O.S., and Andersen, L.L. 2011. Kettlebell training for musculoskeletal and cardiovascular health: A randomized controlled trial. *Scandanavian Journal of Work, Environment and Health* 37: 196–203.

Jeans, E.A., Foster, C., Porcari, J.P., Gibson, M., and Doberstein, S. 2011. Translation of exercise testing to exercise prescription using the Talk Test. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 25: 590–596.

Jenkins, W.L., Thackaberry, M., and Killian, C. 1984. Speed-specific isokinetic training. *Journal of Orthopaedic and Sports Physical Therapy* 6: 181–183.

Jernigan, V.B.B., Duran, B., Ahn, D., and Winkleby, M. 2010. Factors related to cardiovascular disease among American Indians and Alaska Natives. *American Journal of Public Health* 100: 677-683.

Johns, R.J., and Wright, V. 1962. Relative importance of various tissues in joint stiffness. *Journal of Applied Physiology* 17: 824–828.

Johnson, B.L., and Nelson, J.K., eds. 1986. *Practical measurements for evaluation in physical education*. Minneapolis: Burgess.

Johnson, E.G., Larsen, A., Ozawa, H., Wilson, C.A., and Kennedy, K.L. 2007. The effects of Pilates-based exercise on dynamic balance in healthy adults. *Journal of Bodywork and Movement Therapies* 11: 238–242.

Jones, B.H., and Knapik, J.J. 1999. Physical training and exercise-related injuries. *Sports Medicine* 27: 111–125.

Jones, C.J., Rikli, R.E., Max, J., and Noffal, G. 1998. The reliability and validity of a chair sit-and-reach test as a measure of hamstring flexibility in older adults. *Research Quarterly for Exercise and Sport* 69: 338–343.

Jones, D.W., Frohlich, E.D., Grim, C.M., Grim, C.E., and Taubert, K.A. 2001. Mercury sphygmomanometers should not be abandoned: An advisory statement from the Council for

High Blood Pressure Research, American Heart Association. *Hypertension* 37: 185–186.

Jordan, M., Donne, B., and Fletcher, D. 2011. Only lower limb controlled interactive computer gaming enables an effective increase in energy expenditure. *European Journal of Applied Physiology* 111: 1465–1472.

Jowko, E., Ostaszewski, P., and Jank, M. 2001. Creatine and \gb\-hydroxy-\gb\-methylbutyrate (HMB) additively increase lean body mass and muscle strength during weight-training program. *Nutrition* 17: 558–566.

Judex, S. and Rubin, C.T. 2010. Is bone formation induced by high-frequency mechanical signals modulated by muscle activity? 2010. *Journal of Musculoskeletal and Neuronal Interactions* 10: 3–11.

Juker, D., McGill, S., Kropf, P., and Steffen, T. 1998. Quantitative intramuscular myoelectric activity of lumbar portions of psoas and the abdominal wall during a wide variety of tasks. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 30: 301–310.

Kaiser Health News. 2010. *Overweight and obesity rates for adults by race/ethnicity, 2010*. www.statehealthfacts.org/comparebar.jsp?ind=91&cat=2. Accessed September 8, 2012.

Kalisch, T., Kattenstroth, J.C., Noth, S., Tegenthoff, M., and Dinse, H.R. 2011. Rapid assessment of age-related differences in standing balance. *Journal of Aging Research* 2011: 160490. Doi: 10.4061/2011/160490. Accessed November 2012.

Kametas, N.A., McAuliffe, F., Krampl, E., Nicolaides, K.H., Shennan, A.H. 2006. Can aneroid sphygmomanometers be used at altitude? *Journal of Human Hypertension* 20: 517–522.

Kaminsky, L.A., and Whaley, M.H. 1998. Evaluation of a new standardized ramp protocol: The BSU/Bruce ramp protocol. *Journal of Cardiopulmonary Rehabilitation* 18: 438–444.

Kanis, J.A., Borgstrom, F., De Laet, C., Johansson, H., Johnell, O., Jonsson, B., Oden, A., Zethraeus, N., Pfleger, B., and Khaltaev, N. 2005. Assessment of fracture risk. *Osteoporosis International* 16: 581–589.

Kanis, J.A., Oden, A., McCloskey, E.V., Johansson, H., Wahl, D.A., and Cooper C. 2012. A systematic review of hip fracture incidence and probability of fracture.

Katch F.I., Clarkson, P.M., Kroll, W., McBride, T., and Wilcox, A. 1984. Effects of sit-up exercise training on adipose cell size and adiposity. *Research Quarterly for Exercise and Sport* 55: 242–247.

Katch, F.I., McArdle, W.D., Czula, R., and Pechar, G.S. 1973. Maximal oxygen intake, endurance running performance, and body composition in college women. *Research Quarterly* 44: 301–312.

Kattus, A.A., Hanafee, W.N., Longmire, W.P., MacAlpin, R.N., and Rivin, A.U. 1968. Diagnosis, medical and surgical management of coronary insufficiency. *Annals of Internal Medicine* 69: 115–136.

Kay, A.D., and Blazevich, A.J. 2008. Reductions in active plantarflexor moment are significantly correlated with static stretch duration. *European Journal of Sport Science* 8: 41–46.

Kay, A.D., and Blazevich, A.J. 2012. Effect of acute static stretch on maximal muscle performance: A systematic review. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 44: 154–164.

Keim, N.L., Blanton, C.A., and Kretsch, M.J. 2004. America's obesity epidemic: Measuring physical activity to promote an active lifestyle. *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 104: 1398–1409.

Kell, A.B. 2011. The influence of periodized resistance training on strength changes in men and women. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 25: 735–744.

Kelley, G.A., and Kelley, K.S. 2006. Aerobic exercise and lipids and lipoproteins in men: A meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Journal of Men's Health & Gender* 3(1): 61–70.

Kesäniemi, A., Riddoch, C.J., Reeder, B., Blair, S.N., and Sorensen, T.I.A. 2010. Advancing the future of physical activity guidelines in Canada: An independent expert panel interpretation of the evidence. *International Journal of Behavioral Nutrition and Physical Activity* 7: 41. www.ijbnpa.org/content/7/1/41. Accessed August 25, 2012.

Kesaniemi, Y.K., Danforth, E., Jensen, M.D., Kopelman, P.G., Lefebvre, P., and Reeder, B.A. 2001. Dose-response issues concerning physical activity and health: An evidenced-based symposium. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 33(Suppl.): S351–S358.

Kessler, H.S., Sisson, S.B., and Short, K.R. 2012. The potential for high-intensity interval training to reduce cardiometabolic disease risk. *Sports Medicine* 42: 489–509.

Keys, A., and Brozek, J. 1953. Body fat in adult man. *Physiological Reviews* 33: 245–325.

Khaled, M.A., McCutcheon, M.J., Reddy, S., Pearman, P.L., Hunter, G.R., and Weinsier, R.L. 1988. Electrical impedance in assessing human body composition: The BIA method. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 47: 789–792.

Kidgell, D.J., and Pearce, A.J. 2011. What has transcranial magnetic stimulation taught us about neural adaptations to strength training? A brief review. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 25: 3208–3217.

Kidgell, D.J., Stokes, M.A., Castricum, T.J., and Pearce, A.J. 2010. Neurophysiological responses after short-term strength training of the biceps brachii muscle. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 24: 3123–3132.

Kim, H.I., Kim, J.T., Yu, S.H., Kwak, S.H., Jang, H.C., Park, K.S., Kim, S.Y., Lee, H.K., and Cho, Y.M. 2011. Gender differences in diagnostic values of visceral fat and waist circumference for predicting metabolic syndrome in Koreans. *Journal of Korean Medicine and Science* 26: 906–913.

Kim, J.H., Ko, J.H., Lee, D., Lim, I., and Bang, H. 2012. Habitual physical exercise has beneficial effects on telomere length in postmenopausal women. *Menopause* 19. doi: 10.1097/gme.0b013e3182503e97.

Kim, P.S., Mayhew, J.L., and Peterson, D.F. 2002. A modified bench press test as a predictor of 1 repetition maximum bench press strength. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 16: 440–445.

Kimball, S.R., and Jefferson, L.S. 2002. Control of protein synthesis by amino acid availability. *Current Opinions in Clinical Nutrition and Metabolic Care* 5: 63–67.

Kinser, A.M., Ramsey, M.W., O'Bryant, H.S., Ayres, C.A., Sands, W.A., and Stone, M.H. 2008. Vibration and stretching effects on flexibility and explosive strength in young gymnasts. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 40: 133–140.

Kirby, R.L., Simms, F.C., Symington, V.J., and Garner, J.B. 1981. Flexibility and musculoskeletal symptomatology in female gymnasts and age-matched controls. *American Journal of Sports Medicine* 9: 160–164.

Klein, S., Allison, D.B., Heymsfield, S.B., Kelley, D.E., Leibel, R.L., Nonas, C., and Kahn, R. 2007. Waist circumference and cardiometabolic risk: A consensus statement from Shaping America's Health: Association for Weight Management and Obesity Prevention; NAASO, The Obesity Society; the American Society for Nutrition; and the American Diabetes Association. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 85: 1197–1202.

Klein-Geltink, J.E., Choi, B.C.K., and Fry, R. 2006. Multiple exposures to smoking, alcohol, physical inactivity, and overweight: Prevalences according to the Canadian Community Health Survey Cycle 1.1. *Chronic Diseases in Canada* 27(1): 25–33.

Kline, G.M., Porcari, J.P., Hintermeister, R., Freedson, P.S., Ward, A., McCarron, R.F., Ross, J. and Rippe, J.M. 1987. Estimation of $\dot{V}O_2$max from a one-mile track walk, gender, age, and body weight. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 19: 253–259.

Knowler, W.C., Barrett-Conner, E., Fowler, S.E., Hamman, R.F., Lachin, J.M., Walker, E.A., and Nathan, D.M. 2002. Reduction in incidence of type 2 diabetes with lifestyle intervention or metaformin. Diabetes Prevention Program Research Group. New England Journal of Medicine 346: 393–403.

Knudson, D. 2001. The validity of recent curl-up tests in young adults. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 15: 81–85.

Knudson, D., and Johnston, D. 1995. Validity and reliability of a bench trunk-curl test of abdominal endurance. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 9: 165–169.

Knudson, D., and Johnston, D. 1998. Analysis of three test durations of the bench trunk-curl. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 12: 150–151.

Knudson, D., and Noffal, G. 2005. Time course of stretch-induced isometric strength deficits. *European Journal of Applied Physiology* 94: 348–351.

Knudson, D.V. 1999. Issues in abdominal fitness: Testing and technique. *Journal of Physical Education, Recreation & Dance* 70(3): 49–55.

Knudson, D.V., Magnusson, P., and McHugh, M. 2000. Current issues in flexibility fitness. *President's Council on Physical Fitness and Sports Research Digest* 3(10): 1–8.

Knuttgen, H.G., and Kraemer, W.J. 1987. Terminology and measurement in exercise performance. *Journal of Applied Sport Science Research* 1: 1–10.

Knutzen, K.M., Brilla, L.R., and Caine, D. 1999. Validity of 1RM prediction equations for older adults. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 13: 242–246.

Kohrt, W.M. 1998. Preliminary evidence that DEXA provides an accurate assessment of body composition. *Journal of Applied Physiology* 84: 372–377.

Kohrt, W.M., Bloomfield, S.A., Little, K.D., Nelson, M.E., and Yingling, V.R. 2004. American College of Sports Medicine position stand: Physical activity and bone health. Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise 36: 1985–1996.

Kohrt, W.M., Spina, R.J., Holloszy, J.O., and Ehsani, A.A. 1998. Prescribing exercise intensity for older women. Journal of the American Geriatric Society 46: 129–133.

Kokkinos, P.F., and Fernhall, B. 1999. Physical activity and high density lipoprotein cholesterol levels: What is the relationship? Sports Medicine 28: 307–314.

Kokkinos, P.F., Hurley, B.F., Smutok, M.A., Farmer, C., Reece, C., Shulman, R., Charabogos, C., Patterson, J., Will, S., Devane-Bell, J., and Goldberg, A.P. 1991. Strength training does not improve lipoprotein–lipid profiles in men at risk for CHD. Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise 23: 1134–1139.

Komi, P.V., Viitasalo, J.T., Rauramaa, R., and Vihko, V. 1978. Effect of isometric strength training on mechanical, electrical, and metabolic aspects of muscle function. *European Journal of Applied Physiology* 40: 45–55.

Kosek, D.J., Kim, J.S., Petrella, J.K., Cross, J.M., and Bamman, M.M. 2006. Efficacy of 3 days/wk resistance training on myofiber hypertrophy and myogenic mechanisms in young vs. older adults. *Journal of Applied Physiology* 101: 531–544.

Kostek, M.A., Pescatello, L.S., Seip, R.L., Angelopoulos, T.J., Clarkson, P.M., Gordon, P.M., Moyna, N.M., Visich, P.S., Zoeller, R.F., Thompson, P.D., Hoffman, R.P., and Price, T.B. 2007. Subcutaneous fat alterations resulting from an upper-body resistance training program. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 39: 1177–1185.

Koulmann, N., Jimenez, C., Regal, D., Bolliet, P., Launay, J., Savourey, G., and Melin, B. 2000. Use of bioelectrical impedance analysis to estimate body fluid compartments after acute variations of the body hydration level. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 32: 857–864.

Kraemer, W.J. 2003. Strength training basics. *The Physician and Sportsmedicine* 31(8): 39–45.

Kraemer, W.J., Adams, K., Cafarelli, E., Dudley, G.A., Dooly, C., Feigenbaum, M.S., Fleck, S.J., Franklin, B., Fry, A.C., Hoffman, J.R., Newton, R.U., Potteiger, J., Stone, M.H., Ratamess, N.A., and Triplett-McBride, T. 2002. ACSM Position Stand: Progression models in resistance training for healthy adults. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 34: 364–380.

Kraemer, W.J., Deschenes, M.R., and Fleck, S.J. 1988. Physiological adaptations to resistance exercise: Implications for athletic conditioning. Sports Medicine 6: 246–256.

Kraemer, W.J., and Fleck, S.J. 2007. *Optimizing strength training.* Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics.

Kraemer, W.J., Fleck, S.J., and Evans, W.J. 1996. Strength and power training: Physiological mechanisms of adaptation. In *Exercise and Sport Sciences Reviews,* ed. J.O. Holloszy, 24: 363–397. Baltimore: Williams & Wilkins.

Kraemer, W.J., Gordon, S.J., Fleck, S.J., Marchitelli, L.J., Mello, R., Dziados, J.E., Friedl, K., Harman, E., Maresh, C., and Fry, A.C. 1991. Endogenous anabolic hormonal and growth factor responses to heavy resistance exercise in males and females. *International Journal of Sports Medicine* 12: 228–235.

Kraemer, W.J., Häkkinen, K., Newton, R.U., Nindl, B.C., Volek, J.S., McCormick, M., Gotshalk, L.A., Gordon, S.E., Fleck, S.J., Campbell, W.W., Putukian, M., and Evans, W.J. 1999. Effects of heavy-resistance training on hormonal response patterns in younger vs. older men. *Journal of Applied Physiology* 87: 982–992.

Kraemer, W.J., Nindl, B.C., Ratamess, N.A., Gotshalk, L.A., Volek, J.S., Fleck, S.J., Newton, R.U., and Hakkinen, K. 2004. Changes in muscle hypertrophy in women with periodized resistance training. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 36: 697–708.

Kraemer, W.J., Noble, B.J., Clark, M.J., and Culver, B.W. 1987. Physiologic responses to heavy-resistance exercise with very short rest periods. *International Journal of Sports Medicine* 8: 247–252.

Kraemer, W.J., Patton, J., Gordon, S.E., Harman, E.A., Deschenes, M.R., Reynolds, K., Newton, R.U., Triplett, N.T., and Dziados, J.E. 1995. Compatibility of high intensity strength and endurance training on hormonal and skeletal muscle adaptations. Journal of Applied Physiology 78: 976–989.

Kraemer, W.J., and Ratamess, N.A. 2004. Fundamentals of resistance training: Progression and exercise prescription. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 36: 674–688.

Kraemer, W.J., Volek, J.S., Clark, K.L., Gordon, S.E., Puhl, S.M., Koziris, L.P., McBride, J.M., Triplett-McBride, N.T., Putukian, M., Newton, R.U., Häkkinen, K., Bush, J.A., and Sabastianelli, W.J. 1999. Influence of exercise training on physiological and performance changes with weight loss in men. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 31: 1320–1329.

Kravitz, L., Cizar, C., Christensen, C., and Setterlund, S. 1993. The physiological effects of step training with and without handweights. *Journal of Sports Medicine and Physical Fitness* 33: 348–358.

Kravitz, L., Heyward, V., Stolarczyk, L., and Wilmerding, V. 1997a. Effects of step training with and without handweights on physiological profiles of women. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 11: 194–199.

Kravitz, L., and Heyward, V.H. 1995. Flexibility training. *Fitness Management* 11(2): 32–38.

Kravitz, L., Robergs, R., and Heyward, V. 1996. Are all aerobic exercise modes equal? *Idea Today* 14: 51–58.

Kravitz, L., Robergs, R.A., Heyward, V.H., Wagner, D.R., and Powers, K. 1997b. Exercise mode and gender comparisons of energy expenditure at self-selected intensities. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 29: 1028–1035.

Kravitz, L., Wax, B., Mayo, J.J., Daniels, R., and Charette, K. 1998. Metabolic response of elliptical exercise training. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 30(Suppl.): S169 [abstract].

Kraus, H. 1970. *Clinical treatment of back and neck pain*. New York: McGraw-Hill.

Krause, M.P., Goss, F.L., Robertson, R.J., Kim, K., Elsangedy, H.M., Keinski, K., and da Silva, S.G. 2012. Concurrent validity of an OMNI rating of perceived exertion scale for bench stepping exercise. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 26: 506–512.

Kreider, R.B., Melton, C., Rasmussen, C.J., Greenwood, M., Lancaster, S., Cantler, E.C., Milnor, P., and Almada, A.L. 2003. Long-term creatine supplementation does not significantly affect clinical markers of health in athletes. *Molecular and Cellular Biochemistry* 244: 95–104.

Kreider, R.B., Wilborn, C.D., Taylor, L., Campbell, B., Almada, A.L., Collins, R., Cooke, M., Earnest, C.P., Greenwood, M., Kalman, D.S., Kersick, C.M., Kleiner, S.M., Leutholtz, B., Lopez, H., Lowery, L.M., Mendel, R., Smith, A., Spano, M., Wildman, R., Willoughby, D.S., Ziegenfuss, T.N., and Antonio, J. 2010. ISSN exercise & sport nutrition review: Research & recommendations. *Journal of the International Society of Sports Nutrition* 7: 6–43.

Kretsch, M.J., Blanton, C.A., Baer, D., Staples, R., Horn, W.F., and Keim, N. 2004. Measuring energy expenditure with simple, low-cost tools. *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 104: A-13.

Krieger, J.W. 2010. Single vs. multiple sets of resistance exercise for muscle hypertrophy: A meta-analysis. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 24: 1150–1159.

Kriska, A.M., Blair, S.N., and Pereira, M.A. 1994. The potential role of physical activity in the prevention of non-insulin dependent diabetes mellitus: The epidemiological evidence. In Exercise and Sport Sciences Reviews, ed. J.O. Holloszy, 22: 121–143.

Krotkiewski, M., Gudmundsson, M., Backstrom, P., and Mandroukas, K. 1982. Zinc and muscle strength and endurance. *Acta Physiologica Scandinavica* 116: 309–311.

Kubo, K., Kaneshisa, H., Takeshita, D., Kawakami, Y., Fukashiro, S., and Fukunaga, T. 2000. In vivo dynamics of human medial gastrocnemius muscle-tendon complex curing stretch-shortening cycle exercise. *Acta Physiologica Scandinavica* 170: 127–135.

Kubo, K., Kawakami, Y., and Fukunaga, T. 1999. Influence of elastic properties of tendon structures on jump performance in humans. *Journal of Applied Physiology* 87: 2090–2096.

Kuntzelman, B.A. 1979. *The complete guide to aerobic dancing.* Skokie, IL: Publications International.

Kuramoto, A.K., and Payne, V.G. 1995. Predicting muscular strength in women: A preliminary study. *Research Quarterly for Exercise and Sport* 66: 168–172.

Kuramoto, A.M. 2006. Therapeutic benefits of tai chi exercise: Research review. *Wisconsin Medical Journal* 105(7): 42–46.

Kurucz, R., Fox, E.L., and Mathews, D.K. 1969. Construction of a submaximal cardiovascular step test. Research Quarterly 40: 115–122.

Kushi, L.H., Doyle, C., McCullough, M., Rock, C.L., Demark-Wahnefried, W., Bandera, E.V., Gapstur, S., Patel, A.V., Andrews, K., Gansler, T., and the American Cancer Society 2010 Nutrition and Physical Activity Guidelines Advisory Committee. 2012. American Cancer Society guidelines on nutrition and physical activity for cancer prevention. *CA: A Cancer Journal for Clinicians* 12: 30–67.

Kushner, R.F. 1992. Bioelectrical impedance analysis: A review of principles and applications. *Journal of the American College of Nutrition* 11: 199–209.

Kushner, R.F., Gudivaka, R., and Schoeller, D.A. 1996. Clinical characteristics influencing bioelectrical impedance analysis measurements. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 64: 423S-427S.

Kushner, R.F., and Schoeller, D.A. 1986. Estimation of total body water in bioelectrical impedance analysis. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 44: 417–424.

Kyle, U.G., Genton, L., Karsegard, L., Slosman, D.O., and Pichard, C. 2001. Single prediction equation for bioelectrical impedance analysis in adults aged 20–94 years. *Nutrition* 17: 248–253.

Lake, J.P., and Lauder, M.A. 2012. Kettlebell swing training improves maximal and explosive strength. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 26: 2228–2233.

LaMonte, M.J., Ainsworth, B.E., and Reis, J.P. 2006. Measuring physical activity. In *Measurement theory and practice in kinesiology,* eds. T.M. Wood and W. Zhu, 237–272. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics.

Lan, C., Lai, J., Chen, S., and Wong, M. 1998. 12-month tai chi training in the elderly: Its effects on health fitness. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 30: 345–351.

Larsen, G.E., George, J.D., Alexander, J.L., Fellingham, G.W., Aldana, S.G., and Parcell, A.C. 2002. Prediction of maximum oxygen consumption from walking, jogging, or running. *Research Quarterly for Exercise and Sport* 73: 66–72.

Lau, R.W.K., Liao, L-R., Yu, F., Teo, T., Chung, R.C.K., and Pang, M.Y.C. 2011. The effects of whole body vibration therapy on bone mineral density and leg muscle strength in older adults: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Clinical Rehabilitation* 25: 975–988.

Law, R.Y.W., and Herbert, R.D. 2007. Warm-up reduces delayed-onset muscle soreness but cool-down does not: A randomized controlled trial. *Australian Journal of Physiotherapy* 53: 91–95.

Layne, J.E., and Nelson, M.E. 1999. The effects of progressive resistance training on bone density: A review. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 31:25–30.

Leahy, S., O'Neill, C., Sohun, R., and Jakeman, P. 2012. A comparison of dual energy X-ray absorptiometry and bioelectrical impedance analysis to measure total and segmental body composition in healthy young adults. *European Journal of Applied Physiology* 112: 589–595.

Leal, V.O., Moraes, C., Stockler-Pinto, M.B., Lobo, J.C., Farage, N.E., Velarde, L.G., Fouque, D., and Mafra, D. 2012. Is a body mass index of 23 kg/m^2 a reliable marker of protein-energy wasting in hemodialysis patients? *Nutrition* 28: 973–977.

Leger, L.A., Lambert, J., and Martin, P. 1982. Validity of plastic skinfold caliper measurements. Human Biology 54: 667–675.

Leger, L.A., Mercier, D., Gadoury, C., and Lambert, J. 1988. The multistage 20-metre shuttle run test for aerobic fitness. *Journal of Sports Sciences* 6: 93–101.

Leighton, J.R. 1955. An instrument and technique for measurement of range of joint motion. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation* 36: 571–578.

Lemieux, S., Prud'homme, D., Bouchard, C., Tremblay, A., and Despres, J-P. 1996. A single threshold value of waist girth identifies normal-weight and overweight subjects with excess visceral adipose tissue. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 64: 685–693.

Lemon, P.W. 2000. Beyond the Zone: Protein needs of active individuals. Journal of the American College of Nutrition 19: 513S-521S.

Lermen, J., Bruce, R.A., Sivarajan, E., Pettet, G., and Trimble, S. 1976. Low-level dynamic exercises for earlier cardiac rehabilitation: Aerobic and hemodynamic responses. Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation 57: 355–360.

Lesmes, G.R., Costill, D.L., Coyle, E.F., and Fink, W.J. 1978. Muscle strength and power changes during maximal isokinetic training. *Medicine and Science in Sports* 10: 266–269.

Levine, B., Zuckerman, J., and Cole, C. 1998. Medical complications of exercise. In *ACSM's resource manual for guidelines for exercise testing and prescription*, ed. J.L. Roitman, 488–498. Philadelphia: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins.

Lewiecki, E.M., and Watts, N.B. 2009. New guidelines for the prevention and treatment of osteoporosis. *Southern Medical Journal* 102: 175–179.

Lewis, P.B., Ruby, D., and Bush-Joseph, C.A. 2012. Muscle soreness and delayed-onset muscle soreness. *Clinics in Sports Medicine* 31: 255–262.

Li, F., Harmer, P., Fisher, K.J., McAuley, E., Chaumeton, N., Eckstrom, E., and Wilson, N.L. 2005. Tai chi and fall reductions in older adults: A randomized controlled trial. *Journal of Gerontology* 60: 187–194.

Li, J.Y., Zhang, Y.F., Smith, G.S., Xue, C.J., Luo, Y.N., Chen, W.H., Skinner, C.J., and Finkelstein, J. 2009. Quality of reporting of randomized clinical trials in tai chi interventions—a systematic review. *eCam Advance Access*. doi: 10:1093/ecam/nep022.

Li, S., Zhao, X., Ba, S., He, G., Lam, C.T., Ke, L., Li, N., Yan, L.L., Li, X., and Wu, Y. 2012. Can electronic sphygmomanometers be used for measurement of blood pressure at high altitudes? *Blood Pressure Monitoring* 17: 62–68.

Liang, M.T.C., Su, H., and Lee, N. 2000. Skin temperature and skin blood flow affect bioelectrical impedance study of female fat-free mass. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 32: 221–227.

Liang, M.Y., and Norris, S. 1993. Effects of skin blood flow and temperature on bioelectrical impedance after exercise. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 25: 1231–1239.

Liebenson, C. 2011. Functional training with the kettlebell. *Journal of Bodywork and Movement Therapies* 15: 542–544.

Lim, S., Kim, J.H., Yoon, J.W., Kang, S.M., Choi, S.H., Park, Y.J., Kim, K.W., Cho, N.H., Shin, H., Park, K.S., and Jang, H.C. 2012. Optimal cut points of waist circumference (WC) and visceral fat area (VFA) predicting for metabolic syndrome (MetS) in elderly population in the Korean Longitudinal Study on Health and Aging (KLoSHA). *Archives of Gerontology and Geriatrics* 54: E29 –E34.

Litchell, H., and Boberg, J. 1978. The lipoprotein lipase activity of adipose tissue from different sites in obese women and relationship to cell size. *International Journal of Obesity* 2: 47–52.

Lockner, D., Heyward, V., Baumgartner, R., and Jenkins, K. 2000. Comparison of air-displacement plethysmography, hydrodensitometry, and dual X-ray absorptiometry for assessing body composition of children 10 to 18 years of age. *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences* 904: 72–78.

Lohman, T.G. 1981. Skinfolds and body density and their relation to body fatness: A review. *Human Biology* 53: 181–115.

Lohman, T.G. 1987. *Measuring body fat using skinfolds* [videotape]. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics.

Lohman, T.G. 1989. Bioelectrical impedance. In *Applying new technology to nutrition: Report of the ninth roundtable on medical issues,* 22–25. Columbus, OH: Ross Laboratories.

Lohman, T.G. 1992. *Advances in body composition assessment. Current issues in exercise science series.* Monograph no. 3. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics.

Lohman, T.G. 1996. Dual energy X-ray absorptiometry. In *Human body composition,* ed. A.F. Roche, S.B. Heymsfield, and T.G. Lohman, 63–78. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics.

Lohman, T.G., Boileau, R.A., and Slaughter, M.H. 1984. Body composition in children and youth. In *Advances in pediatric sport sciences,* ed. R.A. Boileau, 29–57. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics.

Lohman, T.G., Going, S.B., and Metcalfe, L. 2004. Seeing ourselves through the obesity epidemic. *President's Council on Physical Fitness and Sports Research Digest Series* 5(3): 1–8.

Lohman, T.G., Going, S., Pamenter, R., Hall, M., Boyden, T., Houtkooper, L., Ritenbaugh, C., Bare, L., Hill, A., and Aickin, M. 1995. Effects of resistance training on regional and total bone mineral density in premenopausal women: A randomized prospective study. *Journal of Bone Mineral Research* 10: 1015–1024.

Lohman, T.G., Harris, M., Teixeira, P.J., and Weiss, L. 2000. Assessing body composition and changes in body composition: Another look at dual-energy X-ray absorptiometry. *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences* 904: 45–54.

Lohman, T.G., Houtkooper, L., and Going, S. 1997. Body fat measurement goes high-tech: Not all are created equal. *ACSM's Health & Fitness Journal* 7: 30–35.

Lohman, T.G., Pollock, M.L., Slaughter, M.H., Brandon, L.J., and Boileau, R.A. 1984. Methodological factors and the prediction of body fat in female athletes. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 16: 92–96.

Lohman, T.G., Roche, A.F., and Martorell, R., eds. 1988. *Anthropometric standardization reference manual*. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics.

Londeree, B., and Moeschberger, M. 1984. Influence of age and other factors on maximal heart rate. *Journal of Cardiac Rehabilitation* 4: 44–49.

Looker, A.C., Borrud, L.F., Dawson-Hughes, B., and Shepherd, J.A. 2012. Osteoporosis or low bone mass at the femur neck or lumbar spine in older adultsL United States, 2005-2008. *NDHS Data Brief No. 93*. Hyattsville, MD: National Center for Health Statistics. Available at http://inflpro.com/nchs/data/databriefs/db93.pdf. Accessed September 30, 2012.

Loose, B.D., Christiansen, A.M., Smolczyk, J.E., Roberts, K.L., Budziszewska, A., Hollatz, C.G., and Norman, J.F. 2012. Consistency of the Counting Talk Test for exercise prescription. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 26: 1701–1707.

Loudon, J.K., Cagle, P.E., Figoni, S.F., Nau, K.L., and Klein, R.M. 1998. A submaximal all-extremity exercise test to predict maximal oxygen consumption. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 30: 1299–1303.

Lounana, J., Campion, F., Noakes, T.D., and Medelli, J. 2007. Relationship between %HRmax, %HR reserve, %$\dot{V}O_2$max, and %$\dot{V}O_2$ reserve in elite cyclists. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 39: 350–357.

Loy, S., Likes, E., Andrews, P., Vincent, W., Holland, G.J., Kawai, H., Cen, S., Swenberger, J., VanLoan, M., Tanaka, K., Heyward, V., Stolarczyk, L., Lohman, T.G., and Going, S.B. 1998. Easy grip on body composition measurements. *ACSM's Health & Fitness Journal* 2(5): 16–19.

Lozano, A., Rosell, J., and Pallas-Areny, R. 1995. Errors in prolonged electrical impedance measurements due to electrode repositioning and postural changes. *Physiological Measurement* 16: 121–130.

Lu, Y.M., Lin, J.H., Hsiao, S.F., Liu, M.F., Chen, S.M., and Lue, Y.J. 2011. The relative and absolute reliability of leg muscle strength testing by a handheld dynamometer. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 25: 1065–1071.

Ludwig, D.S., and Eckel, R.H. 2002. The glycemic index at 20 y. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 76(Suppl.): 264S–265S.

Lukaski, H.C. 1986. Use of the tetrapolar bioelectrical impedance method to assess human body composition. In *Human body composition and fat patterning,* ed. N.G. Norgan, 143–158. Wageningen, Netherlands: Euronut.

Lukaski, H.C. 1993. Soft tissue composition and bone mineral status: Evaluation by dual-energy X-ray absorptiometry. *Journal of Nutrition* 123: 438–443.

Lukaski, H.C., and Bolonchuk, W.W. 1988. Estimation of body fluid volumes using tetrapolar impedance measurements. *Aviation, Space, and Environmental Medicine* 59: 1163-1169.

Lukaski, H.C., Johnson, P.E., Bolonchuk, W.W., and Lykken, G.I. 1985. Assessment of fat-free mass using bioelectric impedance measurements of the human body. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 41: 810–817.

Lundin-Olsson, L., Nyberg, L., and Gustafson, Y. 1997. "Stops walking when talking" as a predictor of falls in elderly people. *Lancet* 349: 617.

Luthi, J.M., Howald, H., Claasen, H., Rosler, K., Vock, P., and Hoppeler, H. 1986. Structural changes in skeletal muscle tissue with heavy resistance exercise. *International Journal of Sports Medicine* 7: 123–127.

Ma, W-Y., Liu, P-H., Yang, C-Y., Hua, C-H., Shih, S-R., Hsein, Y-C., Hsieh, H-J., Chuang, L-M., Hung, C.S., Lin, J-W., Chiu, F-C., Wei, J-N., Lin, M-S., and Li, H-Y. 2012. *Diabetes Care* doi: 10.2337/dc12–1452.

MacDougall, J.D., Sale, D.G., Moroz, J.R., Elder, G.C., Sutton, J.R., and Howalk, H. 1979. Mitochondrial volume density in human skeletal muscle following heavy resistance training. *Medicine and Science in Sports* 11: 164–166.

Macedonio, M.A., and Dunford, M. 2009. *The athlete's guide to making weight.* Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics.

Machado, A., Garcia-Lopez, D., Gonzalez-Gallego, J., and Garatachea, N. 2010. Whole-body vibration training increases muscle strength and mass in older women: A randomized-controlled trial. *Scandinavian Journal of Medicine & Science in Sports* 20: 200–207.

Maciaszek, J., Osinski, W., Szeklicki, R., and Stemplewski, R. 2007. Effect of tai chi on body balance: Randomized controlled trial in men with osteopenia or osteoporosis. *American Journal of Chinese Medicine* 35: 1–9.

Mackey, A.L., Bojsen-Moller, J., Qvortrup, K., Langberg, H., Suetta, C., Kalliokoski, K.K., Kjaer, M., and Magnusson, S.P. 2008. Evidence of skeletal muscle damage following electrically stimulated isometric muscle contractions in humans. *Journal of Applied Physiology* 105: 1620–1627.

Maddigan, M.E., Peach, A.A., and Behm, D.G. 2012. A comparison of assisted and unassisted proprioceptive neuromuscular facilitation techniques and static stretching. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 26: 1238–1244.

Maddison, R., Foley, L., Mhurchu, C.N., Jiang, Y., Jull, A., Prapavessis, H., Hohepa, M., and Rodgers, A. 2011. Effects of active video games on body composition: A randomized controlled trial. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 94:156–163.

Maddison, R., Jiang, Y., Hoorn, S.V., Exeter, D., Mhurchu, C.N., and Dorey, E. 2010. Describing patterns of physical activity in adolescents using global positioning systems and accelerometry. *Pediatric Exercise Science* 22: 392–407.

Magarey, A.M., Daniels, L.A., and Boulton, T.J. 2001. Prevalence of overweight and obesity in Australian children and adolescents: Reassessment of 1985 and 1995 data against new standard international definitions. *Medical Journal of Australia* 174: 561–564.

Magnan, R.E., Kwan, B.M., Ciccolo, J.T., Gurney, B., Mermier, C.M., and Bryan, A.D. 2013. Aerobic capacity testing with inactive individuals: The role of subjective experience. *Journal of Physical Activity and Health* 10: 271–279.

Magnusson, P., and Renstrom, P. 2006. The European College of Sports Sciences position statement: The role of stretching exercises in sports. *European Journal of Sport Sciences* 6: 87–91.

Magnusson, S.P. 1998. Passive properties of human skeletal muscle during stretch maneuvers. A review. *Scandinavian Journal of Medicine and Science in Sports* 8(2): 65–77.

Magnusson, S.P., Aagaard, P., Larsson, B., and Kjaer, M. 2000. Passive energy absorption by human muscle-tendon unit is unaffected by increase in intramuscular temperature. *Journal of Applied Physiology* 88: 1215–1220.

Magnusson, S.P., Simonsen, E.B., Aagaard, P., Bueson, J., Johannson, F., and Kjaer, M. 1997. Determinants of musculoskeletal flexibility: Viscoelastic properties, cross-sectional area, EMG and stretch tolerance. *Scandinavian Journal of Medicine and Science in Sports* 7: 195–202.

Mahar, M.T., Guerieri, A.M., Hanna, M.S., and Kemble, D. 2011. Estimation of aerobic fitness from 20-M multistage shuttle run test performance. *American Journal of Preventive Medicine* 41: S117–S123.

Mahieu, N.N., McNair, P., DeMuynck, M., Stevens, V., Blanckaert, I., Smits, N., and Witvrouw, E. 2007. Effect of static and ballistic stretching on the muscle—tendon tissue properties. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 39: 494–501.

Maki, K.C., Reeves, M.S., Farmer, M., Yasunaga K., Matsuo, N., Katsuragi, Y., Komikado, M., Tokimitsu, I., Wilder, D., Jones, F., Blumberg, J.B., and Cartwright, Y. 2009. Green tea catechin consumption enhances exercise-induced abdominal fat loss in overweight and obese adults. *Journal of Nutrition* 139: 264–270.

Maksud, M.G., and Coutts, K.D. 1971. Comparison of a continuous and discontinuous graded treadmill test for maximal oxygen uptake. *Medicine and Science in Sports* 3: 63–65.

Malek, M.H., Nalbone, D.P., Berger, D.E., and Coburn, J.W. 2002. Importance of health science education for personal fitness trainers. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 16: 19–24.

Manore, M.M. 2004. Nutrition and physical activity: Fueling the active individual. *President's Council on Physical Fitness and Sports Research Diges*t 5(1): 1–8.

Manore, M.M., Meyer, N.L., and Thompson, J. 2009. *Sport nutrition for health and performance,* 2nd ed. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics.

Manson, J.E., Nathan, D.M., Krolewski, A.S., Stampfer, M.J., Willett, W.C., and Hennekens, C.H. 1992. A prospective study of exercise and incidence of diabetes among US male physicians. Journal of the American Medical Association 268: 63–67.

Manson, J.E., Rimm, E.B., Stampfer, M.J., Rosner, B., Hennekens, C.H., Speizer, F.E., Colditz, G.A., Willett, W.C., and Krolewski, A.S. 1991. Physical activity incidence of non-insulin dependent diabetes mellitus in women. Lancet 338: 774–778.

Marcus, B.H., Bock, B.C., Pinto, B.M., Forsyth, L.H., Roberts, M.B., and Traficante, R.M. 1998. Efficacy of an individualized, motivationally tailored physical activity intervention. *Annals of Behavioral Medicine* 20: 174–180.

Marcus, B.H., Ciccolo, J.T., and Sciamanna, C.N. 2009. Using electronic/computer interventions to promote physical activity. *British Journal of Sports Medicine* 43: 102–105.

Marcus, B.H., and Forsyth, L.H. 2003. *Motivating people to be physically active.* Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics.

Marcus, B.H., and Lewis, B.A. 2003. Physical activity and the stages of motivational readiness for change model. *President's Council on Physical Fitness and Sports Research Digest* 4(1): 1–8.

Marcus, B.H., Rakowski, W., and Rossi, R.S. 1992. Assessing motivational readiness and decision-making for exercise. *Health Psychology* 11: 257–261.

Marinkovic, S., and Popovici, E. 2012. Ultra low power signal oriented approach for wireless health monitoring. *Sensors* 12: 7917–7937.

Markandu, N.D., Whitcher, F., Arnold, A., and Carney, C. 2000. The mercury sphygmomanometer should be abandoned before it is proscribed. Journal of Human Hypertension 14: 31–36.

Markland, D., and Ingledew, L. 1997. The measurement of exercise motives: Factorial validity and invariance across gender of a revised exercise motivation inventory. *British Journal of Health Psychology* 2: 361–376.

Markland, D., and Tobin, V.J. 2004. A modification of the Behavioral Regulation in Exercise Questionnaire to include an assessment of amotivation. *Journal of Sport and Exercise Psychology* 26: 191–196.

Marks, B.L., Ward, A., Morris, D.H., Castellani, J., and Rippe, J.M. 1995. Fat-free mass is maintained in women following a moderate diet and exercise program. Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise 27: 1243–1251.

Marley, W., and Linnerud, A. 1976. A three-year study of the Åstrand-Ryhming step test. *Research Quarterly* 47: 211–217.

Marsh, C.E. 2012. Evaluation of the American College of Sports Medicine submaximal treadmill running equation for predicting $\dot{V}O_2$max. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 26: 548–554.

Martin, A.D., Drinkwater, D.T., and Clarys, J.P. 1992. Effects of skin thickness and skinfold compressibility on skinfold thickness measurements. *American Journal of Human Biology* 4: 453–460.

Martin, A.D., Ross, W.D., Drinkwater, D.T., and Clarys, J.P. 1985. Prediction of body fat by skinfold caliper: Assumptions and cadaver evidence. *International Journal of Obesity* 9(Suppl. 1): S31–S39.

Martin, S.B., Jackson, A.W., Morrow, J.R., and Liemohn, W. 1998. The rationale for the sit and reach test revisited. *Measurement in Physical Education and Exercise Science* 2: 85–92.

Marx, J.O., Ratamess, N.A., Nindl, B.C., Gotshalk, L.A., Volek, J.S., Dohi, K., Bush, J.A., Gomez, A.L., Mazzetti, S.A., Fleck, S.J., Hakkinen, K., Newton, R.U., and Kraemer, W.J. 2001. Low-volume circuit versus high-volume periodized resistance training in women. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 33: 635–643.

Mayer, J. 1968. *Overweight: Causes, costs and control*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice Hall.

Mayer, T.G., Tencer, A.F., and Kristoferson, S. 1984. Use of noninvasive technique for quantification of spinal range-of-motion in normal subjects and chronic low back dysfunction patients. *Spine* 9: 588–595.

Mayhew, J.L., Brechue, W.F., Smith, A.E., Kemmler, W., Lauber, D., and Koch, A.J. 2011. Impact of testing strategy on expression of upper-body work capacity and one-repetition maximum prediction after resistance training in college-aged men and women. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 25: 2796–2807.

Mayhew, J.L., Ball, T.E., Arnold, M.D., and Bowen, J.C. 1992. Relative muscular endurance performance as a predictor of bench press strength in college men and women. *Journal of Applied Sport Science Research* 6: 200–206.

Mays, R.J., Goss, F.L., Schafer, M.A., Kim, K.H., Nagle-Stilley, E.F., Robertson, R.J. 2010. Validation of adult OMNI perceived exertion scales for elliptical ergometry. *Perceptual and Motor Skills* 111: 848–862.

Mayson, D.J., Kiely, D.K., LaRose, S.I., and Bean, J.F. 2008. Leg strength or velocity of movement. Which is more influential on the balance of mobility limited elders? *American Journal of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation* 87: 969–976.

Mazess, R.B., Barden, H.S., and Ohlrich, E.S. 1990. Skeletal and body-composition effects of anorexia nervosa. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 52: 438–441.

McArdle, W.D., Katch, F.I., and Katch, V.L. 1996. *Exercise physiology: Energy, nutrition and human performance,* 4th ed. Baltimore: Williams & Wilkins.

McArdle, W.D., Katch, F.I., and Pechar, G.S. 1973. Comparison of continuous and discontinuous treadmill and bicycle tests for $\dot{V}O_2$max. *Medicine and Science in Sports* 5: 156–160.

McArdle, W.D., Katch, F.I., Pechar, G.S., Jacobson, L., and Ruck, S. 1972. Reliability and interrelationships between maximal oxygen intake, physical working capacity and step-test scores in college women. *Medicine and Science in Sports* 4: 182–186.

McAtee, R., and Charland, J. 2007. *Facilitated stretching,* 3rd ed. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics.

McBride, J.M., Nuzzo, J.L., Dayne, A.M., Israetel, M.A., Nieman, D.C., and Triplett, N.T. 2010. Effect of an acute bout of whole body vibration exercise on muscle force output and motor neuron excitability. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 24: 184–189.

McConnell, T., and Clark, B. 1987. Prediction of maximal oxygen consumption during handrail-supported treadmill exercise. *Journal of Cardiopulmonary Rehabilitation* 7: 324–331.

McCrory, M.A., Gomez, T.D., Bernauer, E.M., and Mole, P.A. 1995. Evaluation of a new displacement plethysmograph for measuring human body composition. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 27: 1686–1691.

McCrory, M.A., Mole, P.A., Gomez, T.D., Dewey, K.G., and Bernauer, E.M. 1998. Body composition by air displacement plethysmography using predicted and measured thoracic gas volumes. *Journal of Applied Physiology* 84: 1475–1479.

McCue, B.F. 1953. Flexibility of college women. *Research Quarterly* 24: 316–324.

McGill, S. 2007. *Low back disorders: Evidence based prevention and rehabilitation.*2nd ed. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics.

McGill, S.M. 1998. Low back exercises: Prescription for the healthy back and when recovering from injury. In *ACSM's resource manual for guidelines for exercise testing and prescription*, 3rd ed., Senior ed. J. Roitman.116–126. Philadelphia: Lippincott, Williams & Wilkins.

McGill, S.M. 2001. Low back stability: From formal description to issues for performance and rehabilitation. *Exercise and Sport Sciences Reviews* 29(1): 26–31.

McGill, S.M. 2002. Low back disorders: Evidence-based prevention and rehabilitation. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics.

McGill, S.M., Childs, A., and Liebenson, D.C. 1999. Endurance times for low back stabilization exercises: Clinical targets for testing and training from a normal database. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation* 80: 941–944.

McGill, S.M., and Marshall, L.W. 2012. Kettlebell swing, snatch, and bottoms-up carry: Back and hip muscle activation, motion, and low back loads. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 26: 16–27.

McHugh, M.P., and Cosgrave, C.H. 2010. To stretch or not to stretch: The role of stretching in injury prevention and performance. *Scandinavian Journal of Medicine and Science in Sports* 20: 169–181.

McHugh, M.P. Kremenic, I.J., Fox, M.B., and Gleim, G.W. 1998. The role of mechanical and neural restraints to joint range of motion during passive stretch. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 30: 928–932.

McHugh, M.P., Magnusson, S.P., Gleim, G.W., and Nicholas, J.A. 1992. Viscoelastic stress relaxation in human skeletal muscle. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 24: 1375–1382.

McInnis, K., and Balady, G. 1994. Comparison of submaximal exercise responses using the Bruce vs modified Bruce protocols. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 26: 103–107.

McKeon, P.O., and Hertel, J. 2008. Systematic review of postural control and lateral ankle instability. Part II: Is balance training clinically effective? *Journal of Athletic Training* 43(3): 305–315.

Mcrae, I.F., and Wright, V. 1969. Measurement of back movement. *Annals of Rheumatic Diseases* 28: 584–589.

McTiernan, A., Kooperberg, C., White, E., Wilcox, S., Coates, R., Adams-Campbell, L.L., Woods, N. and Okene, J. 2003. Recreational physical activity and the risk of breast cancer in postmenopausal women: The Women's Health Initiative Cohort Study. *Journal of the American Medical Association* 290(10): 1331–1336.

Mears, J., and Kilpatrick, M. 2008. Motivation for exercise: Applying theory to make a difference in adoption and adherence. *ACSM's Health & Fitness Journal* 12(1): 20–26.

Meldrum, D., Cahalane, E., Conroy, R., Fitzgerald, D., and Hardiman, O. 2007. Maximum voluntary isometric contraction: Reference values and clinical application. *Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis and Other Motor Neuron Disorders* 8: 47–55.

Meldrum, D., Cahalane, E., Keogan, F., and Hardiman, O. 2003. Maximum voluntary isometric contraction: Investigation of reliability and learning effect. *Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis and Other Motor Neuron Disorders* 4: 36–44.

Messier, S.P., Royer, T.D., Craven, T.E., O'Toole, M.L., Burns, R., and Ettinger W.H. Jr. 2000. Long-term exercise and its effect on balance in older, osteoarthritic adults: Results from the Fitness, Arthritis, and Seniors Trial (FAST). *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society* 48: 131–138.

Metcalfe, L. 2010. The BEST strength training program for osteoporosis prevention. *ACSM's Certified News* 20(4): 7–8, 11.

Metcalfe, R.S., Babraj, J.A., Fawkner, S.G., and Vollaard, N.B.J. 2012. Toward the minimal amount of exercise for improving health: Beneficial effects of reduced-exertion high-intensity interval training. *European Journal of Applied Physiology* 112: 2767–2775.

Micozzi, M.S., Albanes, D., Jones, Y., and Chumlea, W.C. 1986. Correlations of body mass indices with weight, stature, and body composition in men and women in NHANES I and II. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 44: 725–731.

Midgley, A.W., Bentley, D.J., Luttikholt, H., McNaughton, L.R., and Millet, G.P. 2008. Challenging a dogma of exercise physiology. Does an incremental exercise test for valid $\dot{V}O_2$max determination really need to last between 8 and 12 minutes? *Sports Medicine* 38: 441–447.

Mier, C.M., Alexander, R.P., and Mageean, A.L. 2012. Achievement of $\dot{V}O_2$max criteria during a continuous graded exercise test and a verification stage performed by college-aged athletes. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 26: 2648–2654.

Mier, C.M., and Feito, Y. 2006. Metabolic cost of stride rate, resistance, and combined use of arms and legs on the elliptical trainer. *Research Quarterly for Exercise and Sport* 77: 507–513.

Mifflin, M.D., St. Jeor, S.T., Hill, L.A., Scott, B.J., Daugherty, S.A., and Koh, Y.O. 1990. A new predictive equation for resting energy expenditure in healthy individuals. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 51: 241–247.

Mikesky, A.E., Giddings, C.J., Matthews, W., and Gonyea, W.J. 1991. Changes in fiber size and composition in response to heavy-resistance exercise. Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise 23: 1042–1049.

Milburn, S., and Butts, N.K. 1983. A comparison of the training responses to aerobic dance and jogging in college females. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 15: 510–513.

Millard-Stafford, M.L., Collins, M.A., Evans, E.M., Snow, T.K., Cureton, K.J., and Rosskopf, L.B. 2001. Use of air displacement plethysmography for estimating body fat in a four-component model. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 33: 1311–1317.

Miller, J.B. 2001. *GI research*. www.glycemicindex.com.

Minkler, S., and Patterson, P. 1994. The validity of the modified sit-and-reach test in college-age students. *Research Quarterly for Exercise and Sport* 65: 189–192.

Miranda, A.B., Simao, F., Rhea, M., Bunker, D., Prestes, J., Leite, R.D., Miranda, H., de Salles, B.F., and Novaes, J. 2011. Effects of linear vs. daily undulating periodized resistance training on maximal and submaximal strength gains. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 25: 1824–1830.

Mischi, M., and Cardinale, M. 2009. The effects of a 28-Hz vibration on arm muscle activity during isometric exercise. Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise 41: 645–653.

Mitros, M., Gabriel, K.P., Ainsworth, B., Lee, C.M., Herrmann, S., Campbell, K., and Swan, P. 2011. Comprehensive evaluation of a single-stage submaximal treadmill walking protocol in healthy, middle-aged women. *European Journal of Applied Physiology* 111: 47–56.

Moffatt, R.J., Stamford, B.A., and Neill, R.D. 1977. Placement of tri-weekly training sessions: Importance regarding enhancement of aerobic capacity. *Research Quarterly* 48: 583–591.

Moffroid, M.T., and Whipple, R.H. 1970. Specificity of speed of exercise. *Physical Therapy* 50: 1699–1704.

Mole, P.A., Oscai, L.B., and Holloszy, J.O. 1971. Adaptation of muscle to exercise: Increase in levels of palmityl CoA synthetase, carnitine palmityl-transferase, and palmityl CoA dehydrogenase and the capacity to oxidize fatty acids. *Journal of Clinical Investigation* 50: 2323–2329.

Molnar, D., Jeges, S., Erhardt, E., and Schutz, Y. 1995. Measured and predicted resting metabolic rate in obese and nonobese adolescents. *Journal of Pediatrics* 127: 571–577.

Montoye, H.J., and Faulkner, J.A. 1964. Determination of the optimum setting of an adjustable grip dynamometer. *Research Quarterly* 35: 29–36.

Moon, J.R., Stout, J.R., Walter, A.A., Smith, A.E., Stock, M.S., Herda, T.J., Sherk, V.D., Young, K.C., Lockwood, C.M., Kendall, K.L., Fukuda, D.H., Graff, J.L., Cramer, J.T., Beck, T.W., and Esposito, E.N. 2011. Mechanical scale and load cell underwater weighing: A comparison of simultaneous measurements and the reliability of methods. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 25: 652–661.

Moon, J.R., Tobkin, S.E., Costa, P.B., Smalls, M., Mieding, W.K., O'Kroy, J.A., Zoeller, R.F., and Stout, J.R. 2008. Validity of the Bod Pod for assessing body composition in athletic high school boys. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 22: 263–268.

Mooney, V., Kron, M., Rummerfield, P., and Holmes, B. 1995. The effect of workplace based strengthening on low back injury rates: A case study in the strip mining industry. *Journal of Occupational Rehabilitation* 5: 157–167.

Moore, M.A., and Hutton, R.S. 1980. Electromyographic investigation of muscle stretching techniques. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 12: 322–329.

Moore, S.C. 2009. Waist versus weight—which matters more for mortality? *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 89: 1003–1004.

Moore, S.C., Gierach, G.L., Schatzkin, A., and Matthews, C.E. 2010. Physical activity, sedentary behaviours, and the prevention of endometrial cancer. *British Journal of Cancer* 103: 933–938.

Morehouse, L.E. 1972. *Laboratory manual for physiology of exercise*. St. Louis: Mosby.

Moritani, T., and deVries, H.A. 1979. Neural factors versus hypertrophy in the time course of muscle strength gain. *American Journal of Physical Medicine* 58: 115–130.

Morris, N., Gass, G., Thompson, M., Bennett, G., Basic, D., and Morton H. 2002. Rate and amplitude of adaptation to intermittent and continuous exercise in older men. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 34: 471–477.

Morrow, J.R., Jackson, A.S., Bradley, P.W., and Hartung, G.H. 1986. Accuracy of measured and predicted residual lung volume on body density measurement. *Medicine & Science in Sport & Exercise* 18: 647–652.

Morse, C.I. 2011. Gender differences in the passive stiffness of the human gastrocnemius muscle during stretch. *European Journal of Applied Physiology* 111: 2149–2154.

Muehlbauer, A.B., Roth, T., Mueller, S., and Granacher, U. 2011. Intra and intersession reliability of balance measures during one-leg standing in young adults. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 25: 2228–2234.

Muir, S.W., Berg, K., Chesworth, B., and Speechley, M. 2008. Use of the Berg Balance Scale for predicting multiple falls in community-dwelling elderly people: A prospective study. *Physical Therapy* 88: 449–459.

Muller, M.J., Bosy-Westphal, A., Klaus, S., Kreymann, G., Luhrmann, P.M., Neuhauser-Berthold, M., Noack, R., Pirke, K.M., Platte, P., Selberg, O., and Steiniger, J. 2004. World Health Organization equations have shortcomings for predicting resting energy expenditure in persons from a modern, affluent population: Generation of a new reference standard from a retrospective analysis of a German database of resting energy expenditure. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 80: 1379–1390.

Munroe, R.A., and Romance, T.J. 1975. Use of the Leighton flexometer in the development of a short flexibility test battery. *American Corrective Therapy Journal* 29: 22.

Murphy, E.C.S, Carson, L., Neal, W., Baylis, C., Donley, D., and Yeater, R. 2009. Effects of an exercise intervention using Dance Dance Revolution on endothelial function and other risk factors in overweight children. *International Journal of Pediatric Obesity* 4: 205–214.

Murphy, J.R., Di Santo, M.C., Alkanani, T., and Behm, D.G. 2010. Aerobic activity before and following short-duration static stretching improves range of motion and performance vs. a traditional warm-up. *Applied Physiology, Nutrition, and Metabolism* 35: 679–690.

Myers, M.G., Valdivieso, M., and Kiss, A. 2009. Use of automated office blood pressure measurement to reduce the white coat response. *Journal of Hypertension* 27: 280–286.

Naclerio, A.B., Rodriguez-Romo, G., Barriopedro-Moro, M.I., Jimenez, A., Alvar, B.A., and Triplett, N.T. 2011. Control of resistance training intensity by the OMNI perceived exertion scale. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 25: 1879–1888.

Nader, G.A. 2006. Concurrent strength and endurance training: From molecules to man. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 38: 1965–1970.

Nagle, F.S., Balke, B., and Naughton, J.P. 1965. Gradational step tests for assessing work capacity. *Journal of Applied Physiology* 20: 745–748.

Nakamura, M., Ikezoe, T., Takeno, Y., and Ichihashi, N. 2011. Acute and prolonged effect of static stretching on the passive stiffness of the human gastrocnemius muscle tendon unit in vivo. *Journal of Orthopedic Research* 29: 1759–1763.

Nana, A., Slater, G.J., Hopkins, W.G., and Burke, L.M. 2012. Effects of daily activities on dual-energy X-ray absorptiometry measurement of body composition in active people. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 44: 180–189.

Napolitano, M.A., Lewis, B.A., Whitely, J.A., and Marcus, B.H. 2010. Principles of health behavior change. In *ACSM's resource manual for guidelines for exercise testing and prescription,* 710–723. Philadelphia: Wolters Kluwer/Lippincott Williams & Wilkins.

Nashner, L.M. 1997. In *Handbook of balance function testing,* eds. G.P. Jacobson, C.W. Newman, and J.M. Kartush, 280–307. San Diego: Singular Publishing Group.

National Academy of Sciences. 2005. *Dietary reference intakes for energy, carbohydrate, fiber, fat, fatty acids, cholesterol, protein, and amino acids.* Washington, D.C.: The National Academies Press.

National Academy of Sciences. 2010. *Dietary reference intakes: Recommended intakes for individuals.* Washington, D.C.: The National Academies Press.

National Cholesterol Education Program. 2001. Executive summary of the third report of the National Cholesterol Education Program (NCEP) Expert Panel on detection, evaluation, and treatment of high blood cholesterol in adults (Adult Treatment Panel III). *Journal of the American Medical Association* 285(19): 2486–2497.

National Osteoporosis Foundation 2011. Fast facts. Available at www.nof.org.node/40. Accessed October 1, 2012.

National Diabetes Information Clearinghouse. 2012. The diabetes epidemic among American Indians and Alaska Natives. Available at http://ndep.nih.gov/media/fs_amindian.pdf. Accessed September 29, 2012.

National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute. 2012. *What are the health risks of overweight and obesity?* www.nhlbi.nih.gov/health/health-topics/topics/obe/risks.html. Accessed September 8, 2012.

National Institutes of Health. 2012. Mad as a hatter campaign for a mercury-free NIH. www.nems.nih.gov/Pages/madhatter.aspx. Accessed October 27, 2012.

National Institutes of Health and National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute. 1998. Clinical guidelines on the identification, evaluation, and treatment of overweight and obesity in adults: The evidence report. *Obesity Research* 6(Suppl. 2): S51–S209.

National Institutes of Health Consensus Development Panel. 1985. Health implications of obesity: National Institutes of Health Consensus development statement. *Annals of Internal Medicine* 103: 1073–1079.

National Osteoporosis Foundation. 2004. America's bone health: The state of osteoporosis and low bone mass. www.nof.org/advocacy/prevalence.

National Strength and Conditioning Association. 2008. *Essentials of strength training and conditioning,* 3rd ed. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics.

Naughton, J., Balke, B., and Nagle, F. 1964. Refinement in methods of evaluation and physical conditioning before and after myocardial infarction. *American Journal of Cardiology* 14: 837.

Nelson, A.G., and Kokkonen, J. 2007. *Stretching anatomy.* Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics.

Nelson, A.G., Kokkonen, J., Arnall, D.A., and Li, L. 2012. Acute stretching increases postural stability in non-balance-trained individuals. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 26: 3095–3100.

Nelson, M.E., and Folta, S.C. 2009. Further evidence for the benefits of walking. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 89: 15–16.

Nelson, M.E., Rejeski, W.J., Blair, S.N., Duncan, P.W., Judge, J.O., King, A.C., Macera, C.A., and Castaneda-Sceppa, C. 2007. Physical activity and public health in older adults: Recommendations from the American College of Sports Medicine and the American Heart Association. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 39(8): 1435–1445.

Ng, J.K., Kippers, V., Richardson, C.A., and Parnianpour, M. 2001. Range of motion and lordosis of the lumbar spine: Reliability of measurement and normative values. *Spine* 26: 53–60.

Ng, N. 1995. *Metcalc.* Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics.

NHS Information Centre, Lifestyles Statistics 2012. *Statistics on obesity, physical activity and diet: England, 2012*.www.hscic.gov.uk/pubs/opad12. Accessed September 8, 2012.

Nichols, D.L., Sanborn, C.F., and Love, A.M. 2001. Resistance training and bone mineral density in adolescent females. *Journal of Pediatrics* 139: 494–499.

Nichols, J.F., Sherman, C.L., and Abbott, E. 2000. Treading is new and hot: 30 minutes meets the ACSM recommendations for cardiorespiratory fitness and caloric expenditure. *ACSM's Health & Fitness Journal* 4(2): 12–17.

Nickander, R., Sievanen, H., Heinonen, A., Daly, R.M., Uusi-Rasi, K., and Kannus, P. 2010. Targeted exercise against osteoporosis: A systematic review and meta-analysis for optimizing bone strength throughout life. *BMC Medicine* 8: 47–63.

Nicklas, B.J., Wang, X., You, T., Lyles, M.F., Demons, J., Easter, L., Berry, M.J., Lenchik, L., and Carr, J.J. 2009. Effect of exercise intensity on abdominal fat loss during calorie restriction in overweight and obese postmenopausal women: A randomized, controlled trial. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 89: 1043–1052.

Nicklas, J.M., Huskey, K.W., Davis, R.B., and Wee, C.C. 2012. Successful weight loss among obese U.S. adults. *American Journal of Preventive Medicine* 42: 481–485.

Nissen, S.L., and Sharp, R.L. 2003. Effect of dietary supplements on lean mass and gains with resistance training: A meta-analysis. *Journal of Applied Physiology* 94: 651–659.

Noakes, T.D. 2008. How did A V Hill understand the $\dot{V}O_2$max and the "plateau phenomenon"? Still no clarity? *British Journal of Sports Medicine* 42: 574–580.

Noland, M., and Kearney, J.T. 1978. Anthropometric and densitometric responses of women to specific and general exercise. *Research Quarterly* 49: 322–328.

Norkin, C.C., and White, D.J. 1995. *Measurement of joint motion: A guide to goniometry.* Philadelphia: Davis.

Norris, C. 2000. *Back stability*. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics.

Norris, R.A., Wilder, E., and Norton, J. 2008. The functional reach test in 3- to 5-year-old children without disabilities. *Pediatric Physical Therapy* 20: 47–52.

North American Spine Society. 2009. Exercise for a healthy back. www.spine.org/Pages/ConsumerHealth/SpineHealthAndWellness/PreventBackPain.

Norton, K., Marfell-Jones, M., Whittingham, N., Kerr, D., Carter, L., Saddington, K., and Gore, C. 2000. Anthropometric assessment protocols. In *Physiological tests for elite athletes,* ed. C. Gore, 66–85. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics.

Nunez, C., Kovera, A., Pietrobelli, A., Heshka, S., Horlick, M., Kehayias, J., Wang, Z., and Heymsfield, S. 1999. Body composition in children and adults by air displacement plethysmography. *European Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 53: 382–387.

O'Brien, E. 2003. Demise of the mercury sphygmomanometer and the dawning of a new era in blood pressure measurement. Blood Pressure Monitoring 8: 19–21.

O'Brien, E., Pickering, T., Asmar, R., Myers, M., Parati, G., Staessen, J., Mengden, T., Imai, Y., Waeber, B., and Palantini, P. 2002. Working group on blood pressure monitoring of the European Society of Hypertension International Protocol for validation of blood pressure measuring devices in adults. *Blood Pressure Monitoring* 7: 3–17.

O'Brien, E., Waeber, B., Parati, G., Staessen, J., and Myers, M.G. 2001. Blood pressure measuring devices: Recommendations of the European Society of Hypertension. *British Medical Journal* 322: 531- 536.

O'Brien, R.J., and Drizd, T.A. 1983. Roentgenographic determination of total lung capacity: Normal values from a national population survey. American Review of Respiratory Diseases 128: 949–952.

Ogden, C.L., Carroll, M.D., Curtin, L.R., McDowell, M.A., Tabak, C.J., and Flegal, K.M. 2006. Prevalence of overweight and obesity in the United States, 1999–2004. *Journal of the American Medical Association* 295: 1549–1555.

Ogden, C.L., Carroll, M.D., and Flegal, K.M. 2008. High body mass index for age among US children and adolescents, 2003–2006. *Journal of the American Medical Association* 299: 2401–2405.

Ogedegbe, G., Agyemang, C., and Ravenell, J.E. 2010. Masked hypertension: Evidence of the need to treat. *Current Hypertension Reports* 12: 349–355.

Oh, K.Y., Kim, S.A., Lee, S.Y., and Lee, S.L. 2011. Comparison of manual balance and balance board tests in healthy adults. *Annals of Rehabilitation Medicine* 35: 873–879.

Ohkubo, T., Kikuya, M., Metoki, H., Asayama, K., Obara, T., Hashimoto, J., Totsune, K., Hoshi, H., Satoh, H., and Imai, Y. 2005. Prognosis of "masked" hyptertension and "white-coat" hypertension detected by 24-h ambulatory blood pressure monitoring: A 10-year follow-up from the Ohasama study. *Journal of American College of Cardiology* 46: 508–515.

O'Hora, J., Cartwright, A., Wade, C.D., Hough, A.D., and Shum, G.L. 2011. Efficacy of static stretching and proprioceptive neuromuscular facilitation stretch on hamstrings in length after a single session. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 25: 1586–1591.

Ohrvall, M., Berglund, L., and Vessby, B. 2000. Sagittal abdominal diameter compared with other anthropometric measurements in relation to cardiovascular risk. *International Journal of Obesity* 24: 497–501.

Oken, B.S., Zajdel, D., Kishiyama, S., Flegal, K., Dehen, C., Haas, M., Kraemer, D.F., Lawrence, J., and Leyva, J. 2006. Randomized, controlled, six-month trial of yoga in healthy seniors: Effects on cognition and quality of life. *Alternative Therapy in Health and Medicine* 12: 40–47.

Olmsted, L.C., Carcia, C.R., Hertel, J., and Schultz, S.J. 2002. Efficacy of the star excursion balance tests in detecting reach deficits in subjects with chronic ankle instability. *Journal of Athletic Training* 37: 501–506.

Olson, M.S., Williford, H.N., Blessing, D.L., and Greathouse, R. 1991. The cardiovascular and metabolic effects of bench stepping exercise in females. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 23: 1311–1318.

Oluyomi, A.O., Whitehead, L.W., Burau, K.D., Symanski, E., Kohl, H.W., and Bondy, M. 2012. Physical activity guideline in Mexican-Americans: Does the built environment play a role? *Journal of Immigrant and Minority Health*. DOI 10.1007/s10903–012–9724–1. Accessed November 10, 2012.

Omboni, S., Riva, I., Giglio, I., Caldara, G., Groppelli, A., and Parati, G. 2007. Validation of the Omron M5-I, R5-I and HEM-907 automated blood pressure monitors in elderly individuals according to the International Protocol of the European Society of Hypertension. *Blood Pressure Monitoring* 12: 233–242.

Oppliger, R.A., Nielsen, D.H., and Vance, C.G. 1991. Wrestlers' minimal weight: Anthropometry, bioimpedance, and hydrostatic weighing compared. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 23: 247–253.

O'Riordan, C.F., Metcalf, B.S., Perkins, J.M., and Wilkin, T.J. 2010. Reliability of energy expenditure prediction equations in the weight management clinic. *Journal of Human Nutrition and Dietetic*s 23: 169–175.

Ornish, D. 2004. Was Dr Atkins right? *Journal of the American Medical Association* 104: 537–542.

Orr, R., de Vos, N.J., Singh, N.A., Ross, D.A., Stavrinos, T.M., and Fiatarone-Singh, M.A. 2006. Power training improves balance in healthy older adults. *The Journals of Gerontology Series A* 61: 78–85.

Orr, R., Raymond, J., and Singh, M.F. 2008. Efficacy of progressive resistance training on balance performance in older adults. A systematic review of randomized controlled trials. *Sports Medicine* 38: 317–343.

Ortiz, O., Russell, M., Daley, T.L., Baumgartner, R.N., Waki, M., Lichtman, S., Wang, S., Pierson, R.N., and Heymsfield, S.B. 1992. Differences in skeletal muscle and bone mineral mass between black and white females and their relevance to estimates of body composition. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 55: 8–13.

Ostchega, Y., Prineas, R.J., Dillon, C., McDowell, M., and Carroll, M. 2004. Estimating equations and tables for adult mid-arm circumference based on measured height and weight: Data from the third National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES III) and NHANES 1999–2000. *Blood Pressure Monitoring* 9: 123–131.

Ostchega, Y., Zhang, G., Sorlie, P., Hughes, J.P., Reed-Gillette, D.S., Nwanko, T., and Yoon, W. 2012. Blood pressure randomized methodology study comparing automatic oscillometric and mercury sphygmomanometer devices: National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, 2009–2010. *National Health Statistics Report* number 59, October 5.

Otto III, W.H, Coburn, J.W., Brown, L.E., Spiering, B.A. 2012. Effects of weightlifting vs. kettlebell training on vertical jump, strength, and body composition. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 26: 1199–1202.

Page, P., and Ellenbecker, T. 2005. *Strength band training.* Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics.

Painter, J., Rah, J.H., and Lee, Y.K. 2002. Comparison of international food guide pictorial representations. *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 102: 483–489.

Painter, K.B., Haff, G.G., Ramsey, M.W., McBride, J., Triplett, T., Sands, W.A., Lamont, H.S., Stone, M.E., and Stone, M.H. 2012. Strength gains: Block versus daily undulating periodization weight training among track and field athletes. *International Journal of Sports Physiology and Performance* 7: 161–169.

Pajala, S., Era, P., Koskenvuo, M., Kaprio, J., Tormakangas, T., and Rantanen, T. 2008. Force platform balance measures as predictors of indoor and outdoor falls in community-dwelling women 63–76 years. *Journal of Gerontology* 63: 171–178.

Pajunen, P., Heliovaara, M., Rissanen, H., Reunanen, A., Laaksonen, M.A., and Knekt, P. 2013. Sagittal abdominal diameter as a new predictor for incident diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 36(2): 283–288. doi: 10.2337/dc11–2451.

Palatini, P., Benetti, E., Fania, C., Malipiero, G., and Saladini, F. 2012. Rectangular cuffs may overestimate blood pressure in individuals with large conical arms. *Journal of Hypertension* 30: 530–536.

Palatini, P., Dorigatti, F., Bonso, E., and Ragazzo, F. 2008. Validation of the Microlife BP W200–1 wrist device for blood pressure measurement. *Blood Pressure Monitoring* 13: 295–298.

Panotopoulos, G., Ruiz, J.C., Guy-Grand, B., and Basdevant, A. 2001. Dual x-ray absorptiometry, bioelectrical impedance, and near-infrared interactance in obese women. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 33: 665–670.

Paradiso, R., and Pacelli, M. 2011. Textile electrodes and integrated smart textile for reliable biomonitoring. *Conference Proceedings IEEE Engineering in Medical and Biological Society* 2011: 3274–3277.

Paradiso, R., Faetti, T., and Werner, S. 2011. Wearable monitoring systems for psychological and physiological state assessment in a naturalistic environment. *Conference Proceedings IEEE Engineering in Medical and Biological Society* 2011: 2250–2253.

Parati, G., and Ochoa, J.E. 2012. Automated-ausculatotory (Hybrid) sphygmomanometers for clinic blood pressure measurement: A suitable substitute to mercury sphygmomanometer as reference standard? *Journal of Human Hypertension* 26: 211–213.

Parfitt, G., Evans, H., and Eston, R. 2012. Perceptually regulated training at RPE13 is pleasant and improves physical health. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 44: 1613–1618.

Parker, S.B., Hurley, B.F., Hanlon, D.P., and Vaccaro, P. 1989. Failure of target heart rate to accurately monitor intensity during aerobic dance. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 21: 230–234.

Partnership for Essential Nutrition. 2004. *The impact of the low-carb craze on attitudes about eating and weight loss: A national opinion survey conducted for the Partnership for Essential Nutrition*. http://www.essentialnutrition.org/survey.php.

Pate, R.R., Pratt, M., Blair, S.N., Haskell, W.L., Macera, C.A., Bouchard, C., Buchner, D., Ettinger, W., Heath, G.W., and King, A.C. 1995. Physical activity and public health: A recommendation from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention and the American College of Sports Medicine. *Journal of the American Medical Association* 273: 402–407.

Patterson, P., Wiksten, D.L., Ray, L., Flanders, C., and Sanphy, D. 1996. The validity and reliability of the backsaver sit-and-reach test in middle school girls and boys. *Research Quarterly for Exercise and Sport* 67: 448–451.

Paulsen, G., Myklested, D., and Reestad, T. 2003. The influence of volume of exercise on early adaptations to strength training. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 17: 115–120.

Pavlou, K.N., Steffee, W.P., Lerman, R.H., and Burrows, B.A. 1985. Effects of dieting and exercise on lean body mass, oxygen uptake, and strength. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 17: 466–471.

Payne, N., Gledhill, N., Kazmarzyk, P.T., Jamnik, V., and Keir, P.J. 2000. Canadian musculoskeletal fitness norms. *Canadian Journal of Applied Physiology* 25: 430–442.

Peeters, M.W. 2012. Subject positioning in the BodPod only marginally affects measurement of body volume and estimation of body fat in young adult men. *PLoS One* 7: E32722. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0032722.

Peeters, M.W., and Claessens, A.L. 2011. Effect of different swim caps on the assessment of body volume and percentage body fat by air displacement plethysmography. *Journal of Sports Sciences* 29: 191–196.

Pennings, B., Koopman, R., Beelen, M., Senden, J.M.G., Saris, W.H.M., and van Loon, L.J.C. 2010. Exercising before protein intake allows for greater use of dietary protein-derived amino acids for de novo muscle protein synthesis in both young and elderly men. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 93: 322–331.

Perrier, E.T., Pavol, M.J., and Hoffman, M.A. 2011. The acute effects of a warm-up including static or dynamic stretching on countermovement jump height, reaction time, and flexibility. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 25: 1925–1931.

Perrin, D.H. 1993. *Isokintic exercise and assessment*. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics.

Persinger, R., Foster, C., Gibson, M., Fater, D.C.W., and Porcari, J.P. 2004. Consistency of the talk test for exercise prescription. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 36: 1632–1636.

Pescatello, L.S., Franklin, B.A., Fagard, R., Farquhar, W.B., Kelley, G.A, and Ray, C.A. 2004. American College of Sports Medicine position stand. Exercise and hypertension. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 36: 533–553.

Peters, D., Fox, K., Armstrong, N., Sharpe, P., and Bell, M. 1992. Assessment of children's abdominal fat distribution by magnetic resonance imaging and anthropometry. *International Journal of Obesity* 16(Suppl. 2): S35 [abstract].

Peters, M.J.H., van Nes, S.I., Vanhoutte, E.K., Bakkers, M., van Doorn, P.A., Merkies, I.S.J., and Faber, C.G. 2011. Revised normative values for grip strength with the Jamar dynamometer. *Journal of the Peripheral Nervous System* 16: 47–50.

Petersen, T., Verstraete, D., Schultz, W., and Stray-Gundersen, J. 1993. Metabolic demands of step aerobics. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 25: S79 [abstract].

Peterson, M.D. 2010. Resistance exercise for sarcopenic outcomes and muscular fitness in aging adults. *Strength and Conditioning Journal* 32(3): 52–61.

Peterson, M., Chandlee, M., and Abraham, A. 2008. Cost-effectiveness analysis of a statewide media campaign to promote adolescent physical activity. *Health Promotion Practice* 9: 426–433.

Peterson, M.D., and Gordon, P.M. 2011. Resistance exercise for the aging adult: Clinical implications and prescription guidelines. *The American Journal of Medicine* 124: 194–198.

Peterson, M.D., Rhea, M.R., and Alvar, B.A. 2004. Maximizing strength development in athletes: A meta-analysis to determine the dose-response relationship. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 18: 377–382.

Peterson, M.D., Rhea, M.R., Sen, A., and Gordon, P.M. 2010. Resistance exercise for muscular strength in older adults: A meta-analysis. *Ageing Research Reviews* 9: 226–237.

Peterson, M.D., Sen, A., and Gordon, P.M. 2011. Influence of resistance exercise on lean body mass in aging adults: A meta-analysis. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 43: 249–258.

Petrella, J.K., Kim, J.S., Mayhew, D.L., Cross, J.M., and Bamman, M.M. 2008. Potent myofiber hypertrophy during resistance training in humans is associated with satellite cell-mediated myonuclear addition: A cluster analysis. *Journal of Applied Physiology* 104: 1736–1742.

Pickering, T.G., Hall, J.E., Appel, L.J., Falkner, B.E., Graves, J., Hill, M.N., Jones, D.W., Kurtz, T., Sheldon, G., and Rocella, E.J. 2005. Recommendations for blood pressure measurement in humans and experimental animals: Part 1: Blood pressure measurement in humans: A statement for professionals from the subcommittee of Professional and Public Education of the American Heart Council on High Blood Pressure Research. *Hypertension* 45(1): 142–161.

Pierce, P., and Herman, S. 2004. Obtaining, maintaining, and advancing your fitness certification. *Journal of Physical Education, Recreation and Dance* 75(7): 50–53.

Pietrobelli, A., Formica, C., Wang, Z., and Heymsfield, S.B. 1996. Dual-energy X-ray absorptiometry body composition model: Review of physical concepts. *American Journal of Physiology* 271: E941-E951.

Pimentel, G.D., Moreto, F., Takahashi, M.M., Portero-Mclellan, K.D., and Burini, R.C. 2011. Sagittal abdominal diameter, but not waist circumference is strongly associated with glycemia, triacylglycerols and HDL-c levels in overweight adults. *Nutricion Hospitalaria* 25: 1125–1129.

Pi-Sunyer, F.X. 1999. Comorbidities of overweight and obesity: Current evidence and research issues. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 31: S602–S608.

Pi-Sunyer, F.X. 2002. Glycemic index and disease. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 76(Suppl.): 290S–298S.

Plowman, S.A. 1992. Physical activity, physical fitness, and low-back pain. *Exercise and Sport Sciences Reviews* 20: 221–242.

Podsiadlo, D., and Richardson, S. 1991. The timed "up & go": A test of basic functional mobility of frail elderly persons. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society* 39: 142–148.

Pollock, M.L. 1973. The quantification of endurance training programs. In *Exercise and Sport Sciences Reviews,* ed. J.H. Wilmore, 1: 155–188. New York: Academic Press.

Pollock, M.L., Bohannon, R.L., Cooper, K.H., Ayres, J.J., Ward, A., White, S.R., and Linnerud, A.C. 1976. A comparative analysis of four protocols for maximal treadmill stress testing. *American Heart Journal* 92: 39–46.

Pollock, M.L., Broida, J., and Kendrick, Z. 1972. Validity of the palpation technique of heart rate determination and its estimation of training heart rate. *Research Quarterly* 43: 77–81.

Pollock, M.L., Cureton, T.K., and Greninger, L. 1969. Effects of frequency of training on working capacity, cardiovascular function, and body composition of adult men. *Medicine and Science in Sports* 1: 70–74.

Pollock, M.L., Dimmick, J., Miller, H.S., Kendrick, Z., and Linnerud, A.C. 1975. Effects of mode of training on cardiovascular function and body composition of middle-aged men. *Medicine and Science in Sports* 7: 139–145.

Pollock, M.L., Foster, C., Schmidt, D., Hellman, C., Linnerud, A.C., and Ward, A. 1982. Comparative analysis of physiologic responses to three different maximal graded exercise test protocols in healthy women. *American Heart Journal* 103: 363–373.

Pollock, M.L., Gaesser, G.A., Butcher, J.D., Despres, J.P., Dishman, R.K., Franklin, B.A., and Garber, C.E. 1998. The recommended quantity and quality of exercise for developing and maintaining cardiorespiratory and muscular fitness, and flexibility in healthy adults. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 30: 975–991.

Pollock, M.L., Garzarella, L., and Graves, J. 1992. Effects of isolated lumbar extension resistance training on BMD of the elderly. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 24: S66 [abstract].

Pollock, M.L., Gettman, L., Milesis, C., Bah, M., Durstine, L., and Johnson, R. 1977. Effects of frequency and duration of training on attrition and incidence of injury. *Medicine and Science in Sports* 9: 31–36.

Pollock, M.L., and Jackson, A.S. 1984. Research progress in validation of clinical methods of assessing body composition. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 16: 606–613.

Pollock, M.L., Miller, H.S., Janeway, R., Linnerud, A.C., Robertson, B., and Valentino, R. 1971. Effects of walking on body composition and cardiovascular function of middle-aged men. *Journal of Applied Physiology* 30: 126–130.

Pollock, M.L., Miller, H.S., Linnerud, A.C., and Cooper, K.H. 1975. Frequency of training as a determinant for improvement in cardiovascular function and body composition of middle-aged men. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation* 56: 141–145.

Pollock, M.L., Wilmore, J.H., and Fox, S.M. III. 1978. *Health and fitness through physical activity.* New York: Wiley.

Pondal, M., and del Ser, T. 2008. Normative data and determinants for the timed "up and go" test in a population-based sample of elderly individuals without gait disturbances. *Journal of Geriatric Physical Therapy* 31(2): 57–63.

Poortmans, J.R., and Francaux, M. 2000. Adverse effects of creatine supplementation: Fact or fiction? *Sports Medicine* 30: 155–170.

Pope R.P., Herbert, R.D., Kirwan, J.D., and Graham, B.J. 2000. A randomized trial of preexercise stretching for prevention of lower limb injury. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 32: 271–277.

Porcari, J., Foster, C., and Schneider, P. 2000. Exercise response to elliptical trainers. *Fitness Management* 16(9): 50–53.

Porszasz, J., Casaburi, R., Somfay, A., Woodhouse, L.J., and Whipp, B.J. 2003. A treadmill ramp protocol using simultaneous changes in speed and grade. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 35: 1596–1603.

Porter, D.E., Kirtland, K.A., Neet, M.J., Williams, J.E., and Ainsworth, B.E. 2004. Consideration for using a geographic information system to assess environmental supports for physical activity. *Preventing Chronic Disease: Public Health Research, Practice and Policy* 1(4): 1–6.

Porter, G.H. 1988. Case study evaluation for exercise prescription. In *Resource manual for guidelines for exercise testing and prescription*, ed. S.N. Blair, P. Painter, R.R. Pate, L.K. Smith, and C.B. Taylor, 248–255. Philadelphia: Lea & Febiger.

Porter, M.M. 2006. Power training for older adults. *Applied Physiology, Nutrition and Metabolism* 31: 87–94.

Powell, K.E., Thompson, P.D., Casperson, C.J., and Kendrick, J.S. 1987. Physical activity and the incidence of coronary heart disease. *Annual Review of Public Health* 8: 253–287.

President's Council on Physical Fitness and Sports. 1997. *The presidential physical fitness award program*. Washington, D.C.: author.

Prevalence of leisure-time physical activity among overweight adults—United States, 1998. 2000. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report* 49(15), April 21.

Prineas, R.J., Ostchega, Y., Carroll, M., Dillon, C., and McDowell, M. 2007. US demographic trends in mid-arm circumference and recommended blood pressure cuffs for children and adolescents: Data from the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey 1988–2004. *Blood Pressure Monitoring* 12(2): 75–80.

Prior, B.M., Cureton, K.J., Modlesky, C.M., Evans, E.M., Sloniger, M.A., Saunders, M., and Lewis, R.D. 1997. In vivo validation of whole body composition estimates from dual-energy X-ray absorptiometry. *Journal of Applied Physiology* 83: 623–630.

Prochaska, J.O., and DiClemente, C.C. 1982. Trans-theoretical therapy: Toward a more integrative model of change. *Psychotherapy: Theory, Research, and Practice* 19: 276–288.

Proske, U., and Morgan, D.L. 2001. Muscle damage from eccentric exercise: Mechanism, mechanical signs, adaptation, and clinical applications. *Journal of Physiology* 537: 333–345.

Province, M.A., Hadley, E.C., Hornbrook, M.C., Lipsitz, L.A., Miller, J.P., Mulrow, C.P., Ory, M.G., Sattin, R.W., Tinetti, M.E., and Wolf, S.L. 1995. The effects of exercise on falls in elderly patients. A preplanned meta-analysis of the FICSIT trials. Frailty and injuries: Cooperative studies of intervention techniques. *Journal of the American Medical Association* 273: 1341–1347.

Pruitt, L.A., Jackson, R.D., Bartels, R.L., and Lehnhard, H.J. 1992. Weight-training effects on bone mineral density in early postmenopausal women. *Journal of Bone Mineral Research* 7: 179–185.

Pruitt, L.A., Taaffe, D.R., and Marcus, R. 1995. Effects of a one-year high-intensity versus low-intensity resistance training program on bone mineral density in older women. Journal of Bone Mineral Research 10: 1788–1795.

Public Health Agency of Canada. 2009. Facts on current physical activity levels of Canadians. www.phac-aspc.gc.ca/pau-uap/paguide/back3e.html.

Quatrochi, J.A., Hicks, V.L., Heyward, V.H., Colville, B.C., Cook, K.L., Jenkins, K.A., and Wilson, W. 1992. Relationship of optical density and skinfold measurements: Effects of age and level of body fatness. *Research Quarterly for Exercise and Sport* 63: 402–409.

Quinn, T.J., and Coons, B.A. 2011. Talk test and its relationship with the ventilatory and lactate thresholds. *Journal of Sports Sciences* 29: 1175–1182.

Raffaelli, C., Galvani, C., Lanza, M., and Zamparo, P. 2012. Different methods for monitoring intensity during water-based aerobic exercise. *European Journal of Applied Physiology* 112: 125–134.

Rajaram, S., Weaver, C.M., Lyle, R.M., Sedlock, D.A., Martin, B., Templin, T.J., Beard, J.L., and Percival, S.S. 1995. Effects of long-term moderate exercise on iron status in young women. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 27: 1105–1110.

RAND Corporation. 2012. The trend for severe obesity is upward. Medical News Today. www.medicalnewstoday.com/releases/250992.php. Accessed October 5, 2012.

Rankinen, T., Rice, T., Teran-Garcia, M., Rao, D.C., and Bouchard, C. 2010. FTO genotype is associated with exercise training-induced changes in body composition. *Obesity* 18: 322–326.

Ratamess, N.A., Alvar, B.A., Evetoch, T.K., Housh, T.J., Kibler, W.B., Kraemer, W.J., and Triplett, N.T. 2009. ACSM position stand: Progression models in resistance training for healthy adults. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 41: 687–708.

Ratamess, N.A., Kraemer, W.J., Volek, J.S., Rubin, M.R., Gomez, A.L., French, D.N., Sharman, M.J., McGuigan, M.M., Scheett, T., Hakkinen, K., Newton, R.U., and Dioguardi, F. 2003. The effects of amino acid supplementation on muscular performance during resistance training overreaching. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 17: 250–258.

Rauch, F. Sievanen, H., Boonen, S., Cardinale, M., Dengens, H., Felsenberg, D., Roth, J., Schoenau, E., Verschueren, S., and Rittweger, J. 2010. Reporting whole-body vibration intervention studies: Recommendations of the International Society of Musculoskeletal and Neuronal Interactions. *Journal of Musculoskeletal and Neuronal Interactions* 10: 193–198.

Raue, U., Trappe, T.A., Estrem, S.T., Qian, H.R., Helvering, L.M., Smith, R.C., and Trappe, S. 2012. Transcriptome signature of resistance training adaptations: Mixed muscle and fiber type specific profiles in young and old adults. *Journal of Applied Physiology* 112: 1625–1636.

Rawson, E.S., and Clarkson, P.M. 2003. Scientifically debatable: Is creatine worth its weight? *Gatorade Sport Science Exchange 91* 16(4): 1–13.

Rawson, E.S., Gunn, B., and Clarkson, P.M. 2001. The effects of creatine supplementation on exercise-induced muscle damage. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 15: 178–184.

Rebuffe-Scrive, M. 1985. Adipose tissue metabolism and fat distribution. In *Human body composition and fat distribution,* ed. N.G. Norgan, 212–217. Wageningen, Netherlands: Euronut.

Recalde, P.T., Foster, C., Skemp-Arlt, K.M., Fater, D.C.W., Neese, C.A., Dodge, C., and Porcari, J.P. 2002. The talk test as a simple marker of ventilatory threshold. *South African Journal of Sports Medicine* 8: 5–8.

Reese, N.B., and Bandy, W.D. 2003. Use of an inclinometer to measure flexibility of the iliotibial band using the Ober test and the modified Ober test: Differences in magnitude and reliability of measurements. *Journal of Orthopaedic and Sports Physical Therapy* 33: 326–330.

Reeves, R.A. 1995. Does this patient have hypertension? How to measure blood pressure. *Journal of the American Medical Association* 273: 1211–1218.

Reiman, M.P., and Manske, R.C. 2009. *Functional testing in human performance.* Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics.

Reiman, M.P., Krier, A.D., Nelson, J.A., Rogers, M.A., Stuke, Z.O., and Smith, B.S. 2010. Reliability of alternative trunk endurance testing procedures using clinician stabilization vs. traditional methods. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 24: 730–736.

Reiner, Z., Carapano, A.L., DeBacker, G., Fraham, I., Taskinen, M-R., Wiklund, O., Agewall, S., Alegria, E., Chapman, M.J., Durrington, P., Erdine, S., Halcox, J., Hobbs, R., Kjekshus, J., Filardi, P.P., Riccardi, G., Storey, R.F., and Wood, D. 2011. ESC/EAS guidelines for the management of dyslipidaemias. *European Heart Journal* 32: 1769–1818.

Rhea, M.R., Alvar, B.A., Burkett, L.N., and Ball, S.D. 2003a. A meta-analysis to determine the dose response for strength development. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 35: 456–464.

Rhea, M.R., Ball, S.D., Phillips, W.T., and Burkett, L.N. 2002. A comparison of linear and daily undulating periodized programs with equated volume and intensity for strength. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 16: 250–255.

Rhea, M.R., Phillips, W.T., Burkett, L.N., Stone, W.J., Ball, S.D., Alvar, B.A., and Thomas, A.B. 2003b. A comparison of linear and daily undulating periodized programs with equated volume and intensity for local muscular endurance. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 17: 82–87.

Richards, J.B., Valdes, A.M., Gardner, J.P., Kato, B.S., Silva, A., Kimura, M., Lu, X., Brown, M.J., Aviv, A., and Spector, T.D. 2008. Homocysteine levels and leukocyte telomere length. *Atherosclerosis* 200: 271–277.

Richardson, C.R., Newton, T.L., Abraham, J.J., Sen, A., Jimbo, M., and Swartz, A.M. 2008. A meta-analysis of pedometer-based walking interventions and weight loss. *Annals of Family Medicine* 6: 69–77.

Riddle, D.L., and Stratford, P.W. 1999. Interpreting validity indexes for diagnostic tests: An illustration using the Berg balance test. *Physical Therapy* 79: 939–948.

Ridley, K., Ainsworth, B.E., and Olds, T.S. 2008. Development of a compendium of energy expenditures for youth. *International Journal of Behavioral Nutrition and Physical Activity* 5: 45–52.

Riebe, D., and Niggs, C. 1998. Setting the stage for healthy living. *ACSM's Health & Fitness Journal* 2(3): 11–15.

Rikli, R., Petray, C., and Baumgartner, T. 1992. The reliability of distance run tests for children in grades K-4. *Research Quarterly for Exercise and Sport* 63: 270–276.

Rikli, R.E., and Jones, C.J. 1999. Development and validation of a functional fitness test for community-residing older adults. *Journal of Aging and Physical Activity* 7: 127–159.

Rikli, R.E, and Jones, C.J. 2013. *Senior fitness test manual*. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics.

Riley, D.A., and Van Dyke, J.M. 2012. The effects of active and passive stretching on muscle length. *Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation Clinics of North America* 23: 51–57.

Rixon, K.P., Rehor, P.R., and Bemben, M.G. 2006. Analysis of the assessment of caloric expenditure in four modes of aerobic dance. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 20: 593–596.

Rizzo, A., Lange, B., Suma, E.A., and Bolas, M. 2011. Virtual reality and interactive digital game technology: New tools to address obesity and diabetes. *Journal of Diabetes Science and Technology* 5: 256–264.

Roberts, H.C., Denison, J.J., Martin, J.J., Patel, H.P., Syddall, H., Cooper, C., and Sayer, A.A. 2011. A review of the measurement of grip strength in clinical and epidemiological studies: Towards a standardized approach. *Age and Ageing* 40: 423–429.

Roberts, J.M., and Wilson, K. 1999. Effect of stretching duration on active and passive range of motion in the lower extremity. *British Journal of Sports Medicine* 33: 259–263.

Robertson, R.J. 2004. *Perceived exertion for practitioners. Rating effort with the OMNI picture system*. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics.

Robertson, R.J., Goss, F.L., Andreacci, J.L., Dube, J.J., Rutkowski, J.J., Frazee, K.M., Aaron, D.J., Metz, K.F., Kowallis, R.A., and Snee, B.M. 2005. Validation of the children's OMNI-resistance exercise scale of perceived exertion. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 37: 819–826.

Robinson, R.H., and Gribble, P.A. 2008. Support for a reduction in the number of trials needed for the star excursion balance test. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation* 89: 364–370.

Roby, R.B. 1962. Effect of exercise on regional subcutaneous fat accumulations. *Research Quarterly* 33: 273–278.

Rochmis, P., and Blackburn, H. 1971. Exercise tests. A survey of procedures, safety and litigation experience in approximately 170,000 tests. *Journal of the American Medical Association* 217: 1061–1066.

Rockport Walking Institute. 1986. *Rockport fitness walking test*. Marlboro, MA: Author.

Rodd, D., Ho, L., and Enzler, D. 1999. Validity of Tanita TBF-515 bioelectrical impedance scale for estimating body fat in young adults. Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise 31(Suppl.): S201 [abstract].

Rodgers, W.M., and Loitz, C.C. 2009. The role of motivation in behavior change: How do we encourage our clients to be active? *ACSM's Health & Fitness Journal* 13(1): 7–12.

Rodriguez, D.A., Brown, A.L., and Troped, P.J. 2005. Portable global positioning units to complement accelerometry-based physical activity monitors. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 37(Suppl.): S572–S581.

Roelants, M., Delecluse, C., Goris, M., and Verschueren, S. 2004. Effects of 24 weeks of whole body vibration training on body composition and muscle strength in untrained females. *International Journal of Sports Medicine* 25: 1–5.

Roger, V.L., Go, A.S., Lloyd-Jones, D.M., Benjamin, E.J., Berry, J.D., Borden, W.B., Bravata, D.M., Dai, S., Ford, E.S., Fox, C.S., Fullerton, H.J., Gillespie, C., Jailpern, S.M., Hert, J.A., Howard, V.J., Kissela, B.M., Kittner, S.J., Lackland, D.T., Lichtman, J.H., Lisabeth, L.D., Makue, D.M., Marcus, G.M., Marielli, A., Matchar, D.B., Moy, C.S., Mozaffarian, D., Mussolino, M.E., Nichol, G., Paynter, N.P., Soliman, E.Z., Sorlie, P.D., Sotoodehnia, N.O., Turan, T.N., Virani, S.S., Wong, N.D., Woo, D., and Turner, M.B. on behalf of the American Heart Association Statistics Committee and Stroke Statistics Subcommittee. 2012. Heart disease and stroke statistics—2012 update: a report from the American Heart Association. *Circulation* 10.1161/CIR.0b013e31823ac046.

Rogers, C.E., Larkey, L.K., and Keller, C. 2009. A review of clinical trials of tai chi and Qigong in older adults. *Western Journal of Nursing Research* 31: 245–279.

Rojas, R., Aguilar-Salinas, C.A., Jimenez-Corona, A., Shamah-Levy, T., Rauda, J., Avila-Burgos, L., Villalpando, S., and Ponce. E.L. 2010. Metabolic syndrome in Mexican adults: Results from the National Health and Nutrition Survey 2006. *Salud Publica de Mexico* 52(Suppl. 1): S11–S18.

Rokholm, B., Baker, J.L., and Sorensen, T.I. 2010. The leveling off of the obesity epidemic since the year 1999: A review of evidence and perspectives. *Obesity Reviews* 11: 835–846.

Romo-Perez, V., Schwingel, A., and Chodzko-Zajko, W. 2011. International resistance training recommendations for older adults: Implications for the promotion of healthy aging in Spain. *Journal of Human Sport & Exercise* 6: 639–648.

Ronnestad, B.R., Holden, G., Samnoy, L.E., and Paulsen, G. 2012. Acute effect of whole-body vibration on power, one-repetition maximum, and muscle activation in power lifters. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 26: 531–539.

Rose, D.J. 2003. *Fall proof: A comprehensive balance and mobility training program*. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics.

Rosendale, R.P., and Bartok, C.J. 2012. Air displacement plethysmography for the measurement of body composition in children aged 6–48 months. *Pediatric Research* 71: 299–304.

Ross, J., and Pate, R. 1987. The national children and youth fitness study II: A summary of findings. *Journal of Physical Education, Recreation and Dance* 58: 51–56.

Ross, R., and Janssen, I. 2001. Physical activity, total and regional obesity: Dose-response considerations. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 33(Suppl.): S521–S527.

Ross, W.D., and Marfell-Jones, M.J. 1991. Kinanthropometry. In *Physiological testing of the high-performance athlete,* ed. J.D. MacDougall, H.A. Wenger, and H.J. Green, 75–115, Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics.

Rossiter, H.B., Kowalchuk, J.M., and Whipp, B.J. 2006. A test to establish maximum O_2 uptake despite no plateau in the O_2 uptake response to ramp incremental exercise. *Journal of Applied Physiology* 100: 764–770.

Row, B.S., and Cavanagh, P.R. 2007. Reaching upward is more challenging to dynamic balance than reaching forward. *Clinical Biomechanics* 22: 155–164.

Rowlands, A.V., Marginson, V.F., and Lee, J. 2003. Chronic flexibility gains: Effect of isometric contraction duration during proprioceptive neuromuscular facilitation stretching techniques. *Research Quarterly for Exercise and Sport* 74: 47–51.

Roy, J.L.P., Smith, J.F., Bishop, P.A., Hallinan, C., Wang, M., and Hunter, G.R. 2004. Prediction of maximal $\dot{V}O_2$ from a submaximal StairMaster test in young women. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 18: 92–96.

Roza, A.M., and Shizgal, H.M. 1984. The Harris Benedict equation reevaluated: Resting energy requirements and the body cell mass. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*. 40: 168–182.

Rubenstein, L.Z., and Josephson, K.R. 2002. The epidemiology of falls and syncope. *Clinics in Geriatric Medicine* 18: 141–158.

Rubin, C., Recker, R., Cullen, D., Ryaby, J., and McLeod, K. 1998. Prevention of bone loss in a post-menopausal population by low-level biomechanical intervention. Bone 23: S174 [abstract].

Rubini, E.C., Costa, A.L.L., and Gomes, P.S.C. 2007. The effects of stretching on strength performance. Sports Medicine 37: 213–224.

Runge, M., Rehfeld, G., and Resnicek, E. 2000. Balance training and exercise in geriatric patients. Journal of Musculoskeletal and Neuronal Interactions 1: 61–65.Rush, E.C., Plank, L.D., Laulu, M.S., and Robinson, S.M. 1997. Prediction of percentage body fat from anthropometric measurements: Comparison of New Zealand European and Polynesian young women. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 66: 2–7.

Ryan, E.E., Rossi, M.D., and Lopez, R. 2010. The effects of the contract-relax-antagonist-contract form of proprioceptive neuromuscular facilitation stretching on postural stability. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 24: 1888–1894.

Sahrmann, S. 2002. *Diagnosis and treatment of movement impairment syndromes*. St. Louis: C.V. Mosby.

Sale, D. 1988. Neural adaptation to resistance training. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 20: S135–S145.

Sale, D., MacDougall, J.D., Jacobs, I., and Garner, S. 1987. Interaction between concurrent strength and endurance training. *Journal of Applied Physiology* 68: 260–270.

Salem, J.G., Wang, M.Y., and Sigward, S. 2002. Measuring lower extremity strength in older adults: The stability of isokinetic versus 1RM measures. *Journal of Aging and Physical Activity* 10: 489–503.

Sallis, J.F., and Owen, N. 1999. *Physical activity and behavioral medicine*. Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.

Samaha, F.F., Iqbal, N., Seshadri, P., Chicano, K.L., Daily, D.A., McGrory, J., Williams, T., Williams, M., Gracely, E.J., and Stern, L. 2003. A low-carbohydrate as compared with a low-fat diet in severe obesity. *New England Journal of Medicine* 348: 2074–2081.

Samukawa, M., Hattori, M., Sugama, N., and Takeda, N. 2011. The effects of dynamic stretching on plantar flexor muscle-tendon tissue properties. *Manual Therapy* 16: 618–622.

Sands, W.A., McNeal, J.R., Stone, M.H., Russell, E.M., and Jemni, M. 2006. Flexibility enhancement with vibration: Acute and long-term. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 38: 720–725.

Santos, T.M., Gomes, P.S., Oliveira, B.R.R., Ribeiro, L.G., and Thompson, W.R. 2012. A new strategy for the implementation of an aerobic training session. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 28: 87–93.

Sanz, C., Gautier, J.F., and Hanaire, H. 2010. Physical exercise for the prevention and treatment of type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes & Metabolism* 36: 346–351.

Saris, W.H.M., Blair, S.N., van Baak, M.A., Eaton, S.B., Davies, P.S.W., Di Pietro, L., Fogelholm, M., Rissanen, A., Schoeller, D., Swinburn, B., Tremblay, A., Westerterp, K.R., and Wyatt, H. 2003. How much physical activity is enough to prevent unhealthy weight gain? Outcome of the IASO 1st Stock Conference and consensus statement. *Obesity Reviews* 4: 101–114.

Sattelmair, J., Pertman, J., Ding, E.L., Kohl, H.W. III, Haskell, W., and Lee, I-M. 2011. Dose response between physical activity and risk of coronary heart disease: A meta-analysis. *Circulation* 124: 789–793.

Savela, S., Saijonmaa, O., Strandberg, T.E., Koistinen, P., Strandberg, A.Y., Rilvis, R.S., Pitkala, K.H., Miettinen, T.A., Fyhrquist, F. 2012. Physical activity in midlife and telomere length measured in old age. *Experimental Gerontology.* doi:10.1016/j.exger.2012.02.003

Sazonova, N.A., Browning, R., Sazonov, E.S. 2011. Prediction of bodyweight and energy expenditure using point pressure and foot acceleration measurements. *The Open Biomedical Engineering Journal* 5:110-115.

Schade, M., Hellebrandt, F.A., Waterland, J.C., and Carns, M.L. 1962. Spot reducing in overweight college women: Its influence on fat distribution as determined by photography. *Research Quarterly* 33: 461–471.

Schaefer, E.J. 2002. Lipoproteins, nutrition, and heart disease. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 75: 191–212.

Schenk, A.K., Witbrodt, B.C., Hoarty, C.A., Carlson Jr., R.H., Goulding, E.H., Potter, J.F., and Bonasera, S.J. 2011. Cellular telephones measure activity and lifespace in community-dwelling adults: Proof of principle. *Journal of American Geriatric Society* 59: 345–352.

Scherr, J., Wolfarth, B., Christle, J.W., Pressler, A., Wagenpfeil, S., and Halle, M. 2012. Associations between Borg's rating of perceived exertion and physiological measures of exercise intensity. *European Journal of Applied Physiology* Epub ahead of print. doi: 10.1007/s00421–012–2421-x. Accessed January 2, 2013.

Schlicht, J., Godin, J., and Camaione, D.C. 1999. How to help your client stick with an exercise program: Build self-efficacy to promote exercise adherence. *ACSM's Health & Fitness Journal* 3(6): 27–31.

Schmidt, P.K., and Carter, J.E.L. 1990. Static and dynamic differences among five types of skinfold calipers. *Human Biology* 62: 369–388.

Schot, P.K., Knutzen, K.M., Poole, S.M., and Mrotek, L.A. 2003. Sit-to-stand performance of older adults following strength training. *Research Quarterly for Exercise and Sport* 74: 1–8.

Schrieks, I.C., Barnes, M.J. and Hodges, L.D. 2011. Comparison study of treadmill versus arm ergometry. *Clinical Physiology and Functional Imaging.* 31:326–331.

Schutte, A.E., Huisman, H.W., van Rooyen, J.M., Malan, N.T., and Schutte, R. 2004. Validation of the Finometer device for measurement of blood pressure in black women. *Journal of Human Hypertension* 18: 79–84.

Schutz, Y., and Herren, R. 2000. Assessment of speed of human locomotion using a differential satellite global positioning system. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 32: 642–646.

Schwane, J.A., Johnson, S.R., Vandenakker, C.B., and Armstrong, R.B. 1983. Delayed-onset muscular soreness and plasma CPK and LDH activities after downhill running. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 15: 51–56.

Scott, S. 2008. *ABLE bodies balance training.* Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics.

Segal, K.R., Van Loan, M., Fitzgerald, P.I., Hodgdon, J.A., and Van Itallie, T.B. 1988. Lean body mass estimation by bioelectrical impedance analysis: A four-site cross-validation study. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 47: 7–14.

Seip, R., and Weltman, A. 1991. Validity of skinfold and girth based regression equations for the prediction of body composition in obese adults. *American Journal of Human Biology* 3: 91–95.

Sell, K.E., Verity, T.M., Worrell, T.W., Pease, B.J., and Wigglesworth, J. 1994. Two measurement techniques for assessing subtalar joint position: A reliability study. *Journal of Orthopaedic and Sports Physical Therapy* 19: 162–167.

Sell, K., Lillie, T., and Taylor, J. 2008. Energy expenditure during physically interactive video game playing in male college students with different playing experience. *Journal of American College Health* 56: 505–511.

Sendra-Lillo, J., Sabater-Hernandez, D., Sendra-Ortola, A., and Martinez-Martinez, F. 2011. Comparison of the white-coat effect in community pharmacy versus the physician's office: The Palmera study. *Blood Pressure Monitoring* 16: 62–66.

Seshadri, P. 2004. A calorie by any name is still a calorie. *Archives of Internal Medicine* 164: 1702–1703.

Seynnes, O.R., de Boer, M., and Narici, M.V. 2007. Early skeletal muscle hypertrophy and architectural changes in response to high-intensity resistance training. *Journal of Applied Physiology* 102: 368–373.

Shai, I., Schwarzfuchs, D., Henkin, Y., Shahar, D.R., Witkow, S., Greenberg, I. , Golan, R., Fraser, D., Bolotin, A., Vardi, H., Tangi-Rozental, O., Zuk-Ramot, R., Sarusi, B., Brickner, D., Schwartz, Z., Sheiner, E., Marko, R., Katorza, E., Thiery, J., Fiedler, G.M., Bluher, M., Stumvoll, M., and Stampfer, M.J. 2008. Weight loss with a low-carbohydrate, Mediterranean, or low-fat diet. *New England Journal of Medicine* 359: 229–241.

Sharkey, B.J., and Gaskill, S.E. 2007. *Fitness and health,* 6th ed. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics.

Shaw, B. 2009. *Beth Shaw's yogafit,* 2nd ed. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics.

Shaw, C.E., McCully, K.K., and Posner, J.D. 1995. Injuries during the one repetition maximum assessment in the elderly. *Journal of Cardiopulmonary Rehabilitation* 15: 283–287.

Shaw, K., Gennat, H., O'Rourke, P., and Del Mar, C. 2006. Exercise for overweight or obesity. *Cochrane Database Systematic Reviews,* Issue 4, CD003817. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD003817.pub3.

Shephard, R.J. 1972. *Alive man: The physiology of physical activity.* Springfield, IL: Charles C Thomas.

Shephard, R.J. 1977. Do risks of exercise justify costly caution? *The Physician and Sportsmedicine* 5: 58–65.

Shigematsu, R., Okura, T., Nakagaichi, M., Tanaka, K., Sakai, T., Kitazumi, S., and Rantanen, T. 2008. Square-stepping exercise and fall risk factors in older adults: A single-blind, randomized controlled trial. *Journal of Gerontology* 63A: 76–82.

Shoenhair, C.L., and Wells, C.L. 1995. Women, physical activity, and coronary heart disease: A review. *Medicine, Exercise, Nutrition and Health* 4: 200–206.

Shrier, I. 1999. Stretching before exercise does not reduce the risk of local muscle injury: A critical review of the clinical and basic science literature. *Clinical Journal of Sport Medicine* 9: 221–227.

Shrier, I. 2000. Stretching before exercise: An evidence based approach. *British Journal of Sports Medicine* 34: 324–325.

Shrier, I. 2004. Does stretching improve performance? A systematic and critical review of the literature. *Clinical Journal of Sport Medicine* 14: 267–273.

Shrier, I., and Gossal, K. 2000. Myths and truths of stretching: Individualized recommendations for healthy muscles. *The Physician and Sportsmedicine* 28: 57–63.

Shubert, T.E., Schrodt, L.A., Mercer, V.S., Busby-Whitehead, J., and Giuliani, C.A. 2006. Are scores on balance screening tests associated with mobility in older adults? *Journal of Geriatric Physical Therapy* 29(1): 33–39.

Shumway-Cook, A., Baldwin, M., Polissar, N.L., and Gruber, W. 1997. Predicting the probability for falls in community-dwelling older adults. *Physical Therapy* 77: 812–819.

Shumway-Cook, A., Brauer, S., and Wollacott, M.H. 2000. Predicting the probability of falls in community-dwelling older adults using the timed up and go test. *Physical Therapy* 80: 896–904.

Shumway-Cook, A., and Horak, F.B. 1986. Assessing the influence of sensory interaction on balance. *Physical Therapy* 66: 1548–1550.

Shumway-Cook, A., and Woollacott, M.H. 1995. *Motor control: Theory and practical applications.* Baltimore: Williams & Wilkins.

Simao, R., Spineti, J., Fretas de Salles, B., Matta, T., Ferandes, L., Fleck, S.J., Rhea, M.R., and Strom-Olsen, H.E. 2012. Comparison between nonlinear and linear periodized resistance training: Hypertrophic and strength effects. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 26: 1389–1395.

Sinning, W. 1975. Experiments and demonstrations in exercise physiology. Philadelphia: Saunders.

Siri, W.E. 1961. Body composition from fluid space and density. In *Techniques for measuring body composition,* ed. J. Brozek and A. Henschel, 223–224. Washington, D.C.: National Academy of Sciences.

Sjodin, A.M., Forslund, A.H., Westerterp, K.R., Andersson, A.B., Forslund, J.M., and Hambraeus, L.M. 1996. The influence of physical activity on BMR. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 28: 85–91.

Sjostrom, M., Lexell, J., Eriksson, A., and Taylor, C.C. 1992. Evidence of fiber hyperplasia in human skeletal muscles from healthy young men? *European Journal of Applied Physiology* 62: 301–304.

Skalski, J., Allison, T.G., and Miller, T.D. 2012. The safety of cardiopulmonary exercise testing in a population with high-risk cardiovascular diseases. *Circulation* 126: 2465–2472.

Skatrud-Mickelson, M., Benson, J., Hannon, J.C., and Askew, W.E. 2011. A comparison of subjective and objective physical exertion. *Journal of Sports Sciences* 29: 1635–1644.

Skinner, J. 1993. *Exercise testing and exercise prescription for special cases.* Philadelphia: Lea & Febiger.

Slaughter, M.H., Lohman, T.G., Boileau, R.A., Horswill, C.A., Stillman, R.J., Van Loan, M.D., and Bemben, D.A. 1988. Skinfold equations for estimation of body fatness in children and youth. *Human Biology* 60: 709–723.

Smith, D.B., Johnson, G.O., Stout, J.R., Housh, T.J., Housh, D.J., and Evetovich, T.K. 1997. Validity of near-infrared interactance for estimating relative body fat in female high school gymnasts. *International Journal of Sports Medicine* 18: 531–537.

Smith, L.L. 1991. Acute inflammation: The underlying mechanism in delayed onset muscle soreness? *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 23: 542–551.

Smith, U., Hammerstein, J., Bjorntorp, P., and Kral, J.G. 1979. Regional differences and effect of weight reduction on human fat cell metabolism. *European Journal of Clinical Investigation* 9: 327–332.

Smutok, M.A., Skrinar, G.S., and Pandolf, K.B. 1980. Exercise intensity: Subjective regulation by perceived exertion. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation* 61: 569–574.

Smye, S.W., Sutcliffe, J., and Pitt, E. 1993. A comparison of four commercial systems used to measure whole-body electrical impedance. *Physiological Measurement* 14: 473–478.

Snijder, M.B., Kuyf, B.E., and Deurenberg, P. 1999. Effect of body build on the validity of predicted body fat from body mass index and bioelectrical impedance. *Annals of Nutrition and Metabolism* 43: 277- 285.

Spennewyn, K.C. 2008. Strength outcomes in fixed versus free-form resistance equipment. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 22(1): 75–81.

Springer, B.A., Marin, R., Cyhan, T., Roberts, H., and Gill, N.W. 2007. Normative values for the unipedal stance test with eyes open and closed. *Journal of Geriatric Physical Therapy* 30: 8–15.

Stark, T., Walker, B., Phillips, J.K., Fejer, R., and Beck, R. 2011. Hand-held dynamometry correlation with the gold standard isokinetic dynamometry: A systematic review. *PM&R: The Journal of Injury, Function, and Rehabilitation* 3: 472–479.

Staron, R.S., Karapondo, D.L., Kraemer, W.J., Fry, A.C., Gordon, S.E., Falkel, J.E., Hagerman, F.C., and Hikida, R.S. 1994. Skeletal muscle adaptations during the early phase of heavy-resistance training in men and women. *Journal of Applied Physiology* 76: 1247–1255.

Steinberger, J., Daniels, S.R., Eckel, R.H., Hayman, L., Lustag, R.H., McCrindle, B., and Mietus-Snyder, M. 2009. Progress and challenges in metabolic syndrome in children and adolescents: A scientific statement from the American Heart Association Atherosclerosis, Hypertension and Obesity in the Young Committee of the Council on Cardiovascular Disease in the Young; Council on Cardiovascular Nursing;

and Council on Nutrition, Physical Activity, and Metabolism. *Circulation* 119: 628–647.

Stergiou, G.S., Karpettas, N., Atkins, N., and O'Brien, E. 2011. Impact of applying the more stringent validation criteria of the revised European Society of Hypertension International Protocol 2010 on earlier validation studies. *Blood Pressure Monitoring* 16: 67–73.

Stergiou, G.S., Parati, G., Asmar, R., and O'Brien, E. 2012. Requirements for professional office blood pressure monitors. *Journal of Hypertension* 30: 537–542.

Stevens, J.A. 2006. Fatalities and injuries from falls among older adults—United States, 1993–2003 and 2001–2005. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report* 55: 45.

Stolarczyk, L.M., Heyward, V.H., Hicks, V.L., and Baumgartner, R.N. 1994. Predictive accuracy of bioelectrical impedance in estimating body composition of Native American women. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 59: 964–970.

Stone, M.H., Stone, M., and Sands, W.A. 2007. *Principles and practice of resistance training*. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics.

Stout, J.R., Eckerson, J.M., Housh, T.J., and Johnson, G.O. 1994a. Validity of methods for estimating percent body fat in black males. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 8: 243–246.

Stout, J.R., Eckerson, J.M., Housh, T.J., Johnson, G.O., and Betts, N.M. 1994b. Validity of percent body fat estimations in males. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 26: 632–636.

Stout, J.R., Housh, T.J., Eckerson, J.M., Johnson, G.O., and Betts, N.M. 1996. Validity of methods for estimating percent body fat in young women. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 10: 25–29.

Strath, S.J., Brage, S., and Ekelund, U. 2005. Integration of physiological and accelerometer data to improve physical activity assessment. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 37(Suppl.): S563–S571.

Studenski, S., Perera, S., Hile, E., Keller, V., Spadola-Bogard, J., and Garcia, J. 2010. Interactive video dance games for healthy older adults. *Journal of Nutrition, Health, and Aging* 14: 850–852.

Sturm, R., and Hattori, A. 2012. Morbid obesity rates continue to rise rapidly in the United States. *International Journal of Obesity* doi: 10.1038/ijo.2012.159.

Sung, R.Y.T., Lau, P., Yu, C.W., Lam, P.K.W., and Nelson, E.A.S. 2001. Measurement of body fat using leg to leg bioimpedance. *Archives of Disease in Childhood* 85: 263–267.

Svendsen, O.L., Hassager, C., Bergmann, I., and Christiansen, C. 1992. Measurement of abdominal and intra-abdominal fat in postmenopausal women by dual energy X-ray absorptiometry and anthropometry: Comparison with computerized tomography. *International Journal of Obesity* 17: 45- 51.

Swain, D.P. 1999. $\dot{V}O_2$ reserve: A new method for exercise prescription. *ACSM's Health & Fitness Journal* 3(5): 10–14.

Swain, D.P., and Leutholtz, B.C. 1997. Heart rate reserve is equivalent to % $\dot{V}O_2$reserve, not to $\dot{V}O_2$max. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 29: 410–414.

Swain, D.P., Leutholtz, B.C., King, M.E., Haas, L.A., and Branch, J.D. 1998. Relationship between % heart rate reserve and % $\dot{V}O_2$reserve in treadmill exercise. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 30: 318–321.

Swain, D.P., Parrott, J.A., Bennett, A.R., Branch, J.D., and Dowling, E.A. 2004. Validation of a new method for estimating $\dot{V}O_2$max based on $\dot{V}O_2$ reserve. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 36: 1421–1426.

Swank, A.M., Funk, D.C., Durham, M.P., and Roberts, S. 2003. Adding weights to stretching exercise increases passive range of motion for healthy elderly. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 17: 374–378.

Swinburn, B.A., Sacks, G., Hall, K.D., McPherson, L., Finegood, D.T., Moodie, M.L., and Gortmaker, S.L. 2011. The global obesity pandemic: Shaped by global drivers and local environments. *Lancet* 378: 804–814.

Taaffe, D.R., Duret, C., Wheeler, S., and Marcus, R. 1999. Once-weekly resistance exercise improves muscle strength and neuromuscular performance in older adults. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society* 47: 1208–1214.

Takeshima, N., Rogers, M.E., Watanabe, E., Brechue, W.F., Okada, A., Yamada, T., Islam, M.M., and Hayano, J. 2002. Water-based exercise improves health-related aspects of fitness in older women. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 34: 544–551.

Takeshima, N., Rogers, N.L., Rogers, M.E., Islam, M.M., Koizumi, D., and Lee, S. 2007. Functional fitness gain varies in older adults depending on exercise mode. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 39: 2036–2043.

Talag, T.S. 1973. Residual muscular soreness as influenced by concentric, eccentric, and static contractions. *Research Quarterly* 44: 458–469.

Tanaka, H., Monahan, K.D., and Seals, D.R. 2001. Age-predicted maximal heart rate revisited. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* 37: 153–156.

Taylor, D.C., Dalton, J.D., Seaber, A.V., and Garrett, W.E. 1990. Viscoelastic properties of muscle-tendon units. The biomechanical effects of stretching. *American Journal of Sports Medicine* 18: 300–309.

Taylor, L.M., Maddison, R., Pfaffli, L.A., Rawstorn, J.C., Gant, N., and Kerse, N.M. 2012. Activity and energy expenditure in older people playing active video games. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation* Accessed November 10, 2012 from: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.apmr.2012.03.034.

Taylor, N.A.S., and Wilkinson, J.G. 1986. Exercise-induced skeletal muscle growth: Hypertrophy or hyperplasia? *Sports Medicine* 3: 190–200.

Taylor, W.D., George, J.D., Allsen, P.E., Vehrs, P.R., Hager, R.L., and Roberts, M.P. 2002. Estimation of $\dot{V}O_2$max from a 1.5-mile endurance test. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 35(Suppl.): S257 [abstract].

Tegenkamp, M.H., Clark, R.R., Schoeller, D.A., and Landry, G.L. 2011. Effects of covert subject actions on percent body fat by air-displacement plethysmography. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 25: 2010–2017.

Telford, R., Catchpole, E., Deakin, V., Hahn, A., and Plank, A. 1992. The effect of 7 to 8 months of vitamin/mineral supplementation on athletic performance. *International Journal of Sport Nutrition* 2: 135–153.

Terry, J.W., Tolson, H., Johnson, D.J., and Jessup, G.T. 1977. A work load selection procedure for the Åstrand-Ryhming test. Journal of Sports Medicine and Physical Fitness 17: 361–366.

Tesch, P.A. 1988. Skeletal muscle adaptations consequent to long-term heavy resistance exercise. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 20: S132–S134.

Tesch, P.A. 1992. Short- and long-term histochemical and biochemical adaptations in muscle. In *Strength and power in sports. The encyclopaedia of sports medicine,* ed. P. Komi, 239–248. Oxford: Blackwell.

Thacker, S.B., Gilchrist, J., Stroup, D.F., and Kimsey, C.D. 2004. The impact of stretching on sports injury risk: A systematic review of the literature. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 36: 371–378.

Thaler, M.S. 2010. *The only EKG book you'll ever need,* 6th ed. Philadelphia: Lippincott, Williams, & Wilkins.

Thomas, D.E., Elliott, E.J., and Naughton, G.A. 2006. Exercise for type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Cochrane Database Systems Review* 3: CD002968.

Thomas, T.R., and Etheridge, G.L. 1980. Hydrostatic weighing at residual volume and functional residual capacity. *Journal of Applied Physiology* 49: 157–159.

Thomas, T.R., Ziogas, G., Smith, T., Zhang, Q., and Londeree, B.R. 1995. Physiological and perceived exertion responses to six modes of submaximal exercise. *Research Quarterly for Exercise and Sport* 66: 239–246.

Thompson, C.J., and Bemben, M.G. 1999. Reliability and comparability of the accelerometer as a measure of muscular power. *Medicine and Science in Sports & Exercise* 31: 897–902.

Thompson, C.J., Cobb, K.M., and Blackwell, J. 2007. Functional training improves club head speed and functional fitness of older golfers. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 21(1): 131–137.

Thompson, J., Manore, M., and Thomas, J. 1996. Effects of diet and diet-plus-exercise programs on resting metabolic rate: A meta-analysis. *International Journal of Sport Nutrition* 6: 41–61.

Thompson, M., and Medley, A. 2007. Forward and lateral sitting functional reach in younger, middle-aged, and older adults. *Journal of Geriatric Physical Therapy* 30(2): 43–51.

Thompson, P.D. 1993. The safety of exercise testing and participation. In *ACSM's resource manual for guidelines for exercise testing and prescription*, ed. S.N. Blair, P. Painter, R. Pate, L.K. Smith, and C.B. Taylor, 361–370. Philadelphia: Lea & Febiger.

Thompson, W.R. 2012. Worldwide survey of fitness trends for 2013. *ACSM's Health & Fitness Journal* 16(6): 8–17.

Thomson, C.A., and Thompson, P.A. 2008. Healthy lifestyle and cancer prevention. *ACSM's Health & Fitness Journal* 12(3): 18–26.

Thorstensson, A., Hulten, B., vonDobeln, W., and Karlsson, J. 1976. Effect of strength training on enzyme activities and fibre characteristics in human skeletal muscle. *Acta Physiologica Scandinavica* 96: 392–398.

Thune, I., and Furberg, A-S. 2001. Physical activity and cancer risk: Dose-response and cancer, all sites and site-specific. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 33(Suppl.): S530–S550.

Timson, B.F., and Coffman, J.L. 1984. Body composition by hydrostatic weighing at total lung capacity and residual volume. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 16: 411–414.

Tinetti, M.E. 1986. Performance-oriented assessment of mobility problems in elderly patients. *Journal of the American Geriatric Society* 34: 119–126.

Tinetti, M.E., Speechley, M., and Ginter, S.F. 1988. Risk factors for falls among elderly persons living in the community. *New England Journal of Medicine* 319(26): 1701–1707.

Tipton, C.M., Matthes, R.D., Maynard, J.A., and Carey, R.A. 1975. The influence of physical activity on ligaments and tendons. *Medicine and Science in Sports* 7: 165–175.

Tipton, K.D., Rasmussen, B.B., Miller, S.L., Wolfe, S.E., Owens-Stovall, S.K., Petrini, B.E., and Wolfe, R.R. 2001. Timing of amino acid-carbohydrate ingestion alters anabolic response of muscle to resistance exercise. *American Journal of Physiology, Endocrinology and Metabolism* 281: E197–206.

Tipton, K.D., and Wolfe, R.R. 2004. Protein and amino acids for athletes. *Journal of Sports Science* 22: 65–79.

Toombs, R.J., Ducher, G., Shepherd, J.A., and de Souza, M.J. 2012. The impact of recent technological advancements on the trueness and precision of DXA to assess body composition. *Obesity* 20: 30–39.

Topouchian, J.A., El Assaad, M.A., Orobinskaia, L.V., El Feghali, R.N., and Asmar, R.G. 2006. Validation of two automatic devices for self-measurement of blood pressure according to the International Protocol of the European Society of Hypertension: The Omron M6 (HEM-7001-E) and the Omron R7 (HEM 637-IT). *Blood Pressure Monitoring* 11: 165–171.

Torgan, C.E., and Cousineau, T.M. 2012. Leveraging social media technologies to help clients achieve behavior change goals. *ACSM's Health & Fitness Journal* 16: 18–24.

Torvinen, S., Kannus, P., Sievanen, H., Jarvinen, T.A.H., Pasanen, M., Kontulainen, S., Jarvinen, T.L.N., Jarvinen, M., Oja, P., and Vuori, I. 2002. Effect of four-month vertical whole body vibration on performance and balance. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 34: 1523–1528.

Tothill, P., and Hannan, W.J. 2000. Comparisons between Hologic QDR 1000W, QDR 4500A, and Lunar Expert dual-energy X-ray absorptiometry scanners used for measuring total body bone and soft tissue. *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences* 904: 63–71.

Town, G.P., Sol, N., and Sinning, W. 1980. The effect of rope skipping rate on energy expenditure of males and females. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 12: 295–298.

Townsend, N., Rutter, H., and Foster, C. 2012. Evaluating the evidence that the prevalence of childhood obesity is plateauing. *Pediatric Obesity* 7: 343–346.

Tran, Z.V., and Weltman, A. 1988. Predicting body composition of men from girth measurements. *Human Biology* 60: 167–175.

Tran, Z.V., and Weltman, A. 1989. Generalized equation for predicting body density of women from girth measurements. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 21: 101–104.

Tremblay, M.S., Shields, M., Laviolette, M., Craig, C.L., Janssen, I., and Gorber, S.C. 2010. Fitness of Canadian children and youth: Results from the 2007–2009 Canadian Health Measures Survey. *Health Reports* 21(1): 1–14.

Tremblay, M.S., Warburton, D.E.R., Janssen, I., Paterson, D.H., Latimer, A.E., Rhodes, R.E., Kho, M.E., Hicks, A., LeBlanc, A.G., Zehr, L., Murumets, K., and Duggan, M. 2011. New Canadian physical activity guidelines. *Applied Physiology, Nutrition, and Metabolism* 36: 36–46.

Tremblay, M.S., and Willms, J.D. 2000. Secular trends in the body mass index of Canadian children. *Canadian Medical Association Journal* 163: 1429–1433. Published erratum in *Canadian Medical Association Journal* (2001) 164: 970.

Troiano, R.P., Berrigan, D., Dodd, K.W., Masse, L.C., Tilert, T., and McDowell, M. 2008. Physical activity in the United States measured by accelerometer. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 40: 181–188.

Troped, P.J., Oliveira, M.S., Matthews, C.E., Cromley, E.K., Melly, S.J., and Craig, B.A. 2008. Prediction of activity mode with global positioning system and accelerometer data. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 40: 972–978.

Trost, S.G., Owen, N., Bauman, A.E., Sallis, J.F., and Brown, W. 2002. Correlates of adults' participation in physical activity: Review and update. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 34: 1996–2001.

Tudor-Locke, C., Bassett, D.R., Shipe, M.F., and McClain, J.J. 2011. Pedometry methods for assessing free-living adults. *Journal of Physical Activity and Health* 8: 445–453.

Tudor-Locke, C., Craig, C.L., Brown, W.J., Clemes, S.A., De Cocker, K., Giles-Corti, B., Hatano, Y., Inoue, S., Matsudo, S.M., Mutrie, N., Oppert, J-M., Rowe, D.A., Schmidt, M.D., Schofield, G.M., Spence, J.C., Teixeira, P.J., Tully, M.A., and Blair, S.N. 2011. How many steps/day are enough? For adults. *International Journal of Behavioral Nutrition and Physical Activity* 8: 79–96.

Tudor-Locke, C., Hatano, Y., Pangrazi, R.P., and Kang, M. 2008. Revisiting "How many steps are enough?" *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 40(Suppl.): S537–S543.

Tudor-Locke, C., Sisson, S.B., Collova, T., Lee, S.M., and Swan, P.D. 2005. Pedometer-determined step count guidelines for classifying walking intensity in a young ostensibly healthy population. *Canadian Journal of Applied Physiology* 30: 666–676.

Tudor-Locke, C., Sisson, S.B., Lee, S.M., Craig, C.L., Plotnikoff, R., and Bauman, A. 2006. Evaluation of quality of commercial pedometers. *Canadian Journal of Public Health* 97: S10-S15.

Tudor-Locke, C., Williams, J.E., Reis, J.P., and Pluto, D. 2002. Utility of pedometers for assessing physical activity: Convergent validity. *Sports Medicine* 32: 795–808.

Turcato, E., Bosello, O., Francesco, V.D., Harris, T.B., Zoico, E., Bissoli, L., Fracassi, E., and Zamboni, M. 2000. Waist circumference and abdominal sagittal diameter as surrogates of body fat distribution in the elderly: Their relation with cardiovascular risk factors. *International Journal of Obesity* 24: 1005–1010.

Tyrrell, V.J., Richards, G., Hofman, P., Gillies, G.F., Robinson, E., and Cutfield, W.S. 2001. Foot-to-foot bioelectrical impedance analysis: A valuable tool for the measurement of body composition in children. *International Journal of Obesity* 25: 273–278.

U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. 1996. *Physical activity and health: A report of the Surgeon General—At a glance*. Atlanta: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion.

U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. 2000a. *Healthy people 2010—conference edition: Physical activity and fitness (22).* Atlanta: Author.

U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. 2000b. *Healthy people 2010: Understanding and improving health—overweight and obesity.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.

U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. 2004. *2005 Dietary Guidelines Advisory Committee report: Translating the science into dietary guidance.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.

U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. 2005. *Dietary Guidelines for Americans 2005.* Executive Summary. www.health.gov/dietaryguidelines/dga2005/document/html/executivesummary.

U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. 2007. *The Surgeon General's call to action to prevent overweight and obesity in children and adolescents.* Washington, DC: Author. www.surgeongeneral.gov/topics/obesity/calltoaction/fact_adolescents.html

U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. 2008. Physical activity guidelines for Americans. At-a-glance: A fact sheet for professionals. www.health.gov/paguidelines/factsheetprof.aspx.

U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. 2010. *Dietary guidelines for Americans 2010.* Washington, D.C.: Author.

U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. 2012a. *Healthy People 2020*. www.healthypeople.gov/2020. Accessed June 15, 2012.

U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. 2012b. Summary health statistics for U.S. adults: National health interview survey, 2010. *Vital and Health Statistics* Series 10, Number 252.

Utter, A.C., Nieman, D.C., Mulford, G.J., Tobin, R., Schumm, S., McInnis, T., and Monk, J.R. 2005. Evaluation of leg-to-leg BIA in assessing body composition of high-school wrestlers. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 37: 1395–1400.

Utter, A.C., Nieman, D.C., Ward, A.N., and Butterworth, D.E. 1999. Use of the leg-to-leg bioelectrical impedance method in assessing body-composition change in obese women. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 69: 603–607.

Utter. A.C., Scott, J.R., Oppliger, R.A., Visich, P.S., Goss, F.L., Marks, B.L., Nieman, D.C., and Smith, B.W. 2001. A comparison of leg-to-leg bioelectrical impedance and skinfolds in assessing body fat in collegiate wrestlers. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 15: 157–160.

Vaisman, N., Corey, M., Rossi, M.F., Goldberg, E., and Pencharz, P. 1988. Changes in body composition during refeeding of patients with anorexia nervosa. *Journal of Pediatrics* 113: 925–929.

Vaisman, N., Rossi, M.F., Goldberg, E., Dibden, L.J., Wykes, L.J., and Pencharz, P.B. 1988. Energy expenditures and body composition in patients with anorexia nervosa. *Journal of Pediatrics* 113: 919–924.

Van Adrichem, J.A.M., and van der Korst, J.K. 1973. Assessment of flexibility of the lumbar spine: A pilot study in children and adolescents. *Scandinavian Journal of Rheumatology* 2: 87–91.

van den Beld, W.A., van der Sanden, G.A.C., Sengers, R.C.A., Verbeek, A.L.M., and Gabreels, F.J.M. 2006. Validity and reproducibility of hand-held dynamometry in children aged 4–11 years. *Journal of Rehabilitation Medicine* 38: 57–64.

van der Kooy, K., Leenen, R., Seidell, J.C., Deurenberg, P., Droop, A., and Bakker, C.J.G. 1993. Waist-hip ratio is a poor predictor of changes in visceral fat. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 57: 327–333.

Vanhelder, W.P., Radomski, M.W., and Goode, R.C. 1984. Growth hormone responses during intermittent weight lifting exercise in men. *European Journal of Applied Physiology* 53: 31–34.

Van Horn, L. 2010. Development of the 2010 US dietary guidelines advisory committee report: Perspectives from a registered dietitian. *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 110: 1638–1645.

Van Loan, M.D., and Mayclin, P.L. 1987. Bioelectrical impedance analysis: Is it a reliable estimator of lean body mass and total body water? *Human Biology* 59: 299–309.

Van Loan, M.D., and Mayclin, P.L. 1992. Body composition assessment: Dual-energy X-ray absorptiometry (DEXA) compared to reference methods. European Journal of Clinical Nutrition 46: 125–130.

Van Mechelen, W., Holbil, H., and Kemper, H.C. 1986. Validation of two running tests as estimates of maximal aerobic power in children. *European Journal of Applied Physiology and Occupational Physiology* 55: 503–506.

Vehrs, P.R., Drummond, M., Fellingham, D.K., and Brigham, G.W. 2002. Accuracy of five heart rate monitors during exercise. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 34(Suppl.): S272 [abstract].

Velasquez, K.S., and Wilmore, J.H. 1992. Changes in cardiorespiratory fitness and body composition after a 12-week bench step training program. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 24: S78 [abstract].

Velthuis, M.J., Schuit, A.J., Peeters, P.H.M., and Monninkhof, E.M. 2009. Exercise program affects body composition but not weight in postmenopausal women. *Menopause: The Journal of the North American Menopause Society* 16: 777–784.

Vera-Garcia, F.J., Grenier, S.G., and McGill, S.M. 2000. Abdominal muscle responses during curl-ups on both stable and labile surfaces. *Physical Therapy* 80: 564–569.

Verdijk, L.B., Jonkers, R.A.M., Glesson, B.G., Beelen, M., Meijer, K., Savelberg, H.H.C.M., Wodzig, W.K.W.H., Dendale, P., and van Loon, L.J.C. 2009. Protein supplementation before and after exercise does not further augment skeletal muscle hypertrophy after resistance training in elderly men. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 89: 608–616.

Verhagen, E., van der Beek, A., Twisk, J., Bouter, L., Bahr, R., and Mechelen, W. 2004. The effect of a proprioceptive balance board training program for the prevention of ankle sprains: A prospective controlled trial. *American Journal of Sports Medicine* 32: 1385–1393.

Vescovi, J.D., Zimmerman, S.L., Miller, W.C., Hildebrandt, L., Hammer, R.L., and Fernhall, B. 2001. Evaluation of the Bod Pod for estimating percentage body fat in a heterogeneous group of adult humans. *European Journal of Applied Physiology* 85: 326–332.

Vincent, K.R., Braith, R.W., Feldman, R.A., Magyari, P.M., Cutler, R.B., Persin, S.A., Lennon, S.L., Gabr, A.H., and Lowenthal, D.T. 2002. Resistance exercise and physical performance in adults aged 60 to 83. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society* 50: 1100–1107.

Voelker, S.A., Foster, C., Skemp-Arlt, K.M., Brice, G., and Backes, R. 2002. Relationship between the talk test and ventilatory threshold in cardiac patients. *Clinical Exercise Physiology* 4: 120–123.

Volek, J. 1999. Update: What we know about creatine. ACSM's Health & Fitness Journal 3(3): 27–33.

Volpe, S.L. 2009. Vitamin D and health: Do we need more than the current DRI?: Part 2. ACSM's Health & Fitness Journal 13(1): 33–34.

von Stengel, S., Kemmler, W., Bebenek, M., Engelke, K., and Kalender, W.A. 2011. Effects of whole-body vibration training on different devices on bone mineral density. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 43: 1071–1079.

von Stengel, S., Kemmler, W., Engelke, K., and Kalender, W.A. 2011. Effects of whole body vibration on bone mineral density and falls: Results of the randomized controlled ELVIS study with postmenopausal women. *Osteoporosis International* 22: 317–325.

von Stengel, S., Kemmler, W., Engelke, K., and Kalender, W.A. 2012. Effect of whole-body vibration on neuromuscular performance and body composition for females 65 years and older: A randomized-controlled trial. *Scandinavian Journal of Medicine & Science in Sports* 22: 119–127.

Wagner, D.R., and Heyward, V.H. 2001. Validity of two-component models of estimating body fat of Black men. *Journal of Applied Physiology* 90: 649–656.

Wagner, D.R., and Heyward, V.H. 2004. *Applied body composition assessment*. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics.

Wagner, D., Heyward, V., and Gibson, A. 2000. Validation of air displacement plethysmography for assessing body composition. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 32: 1339–1344.

Wagner, K.H., and Brath, H. 2012. A global view on the development on non communicable diseases. *Preventive Medicine* 54: s38-s41.

Wallick, M.E., Porcari, J.P., Wallick, S.B., Berg, K.M., Brice, G.A., and Arimond, G.R. 1995. Physiological responses to in-line skating compared to treadmill running. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 27: 242–248.

Wallin, D., Ekblom, B., Grahn, R., and Nordenborg, T. 1985. Improvement of muscle flexibility. A comparison between two techniques. *American Journal of Sports Medicine* 13: 263–268.

Wallman, H.W. 2001. Comparison of elderly nonfallers and fallers on performance measures of functional reach, sensory organization, and limits of stability. *Journal of Gerontology* 56: M589–M583.

Walls, H.L., Magliano, D.J., Stevenson, C.E., Backholer, K., Mannan, H.R., Shaw, J.E., and Peeters, A. 2012. Projected progression of the prevalence of obesity in Australia. *Obesity* 20: 872–878.

Walts, C.T., Hanson, E.D., Delmonico, M.J., Yao, L., Wang, M.W., and Hurley, B.F. 2008. Do sex or race differences influence strength training effects on muscle or fat? *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 40: 669–676.

Wan, Y., Henegghan, C., Stevens, R., McManus, R.J., Ward, A., Perera, R., Thompson, M., Tarassenko, L., and Mant, D. 2010. Determining which automatic digital blood pressure device performs adequately: A systematic review. *Journal of Human Hypertension* 24: 431–438.

Wang, J., Thornton, J.C., Russell, M., Burastero, S., Heymsfield, S., and Pierson, R.N. 1994. Asians have lower body mass index (BMI) but higher percent body fat than do Whites: Comparison of anthropometric measurements. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 60: 23–28.

Wang, J-G., Zhang, Y., Chen, H-E., Li, Y., Cheng, X-G., Xu, L., Guo, Z., Zhao, X-S., Sato, T., Cao, Q-Y., Chen, K-M., and Li, B. 2013. Comparison of two bioelectrical impedance analysis devices with dual energy X-ray absorptiometry and magnetic resonance imaging in the estimation of body composition. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 27: 236–243.

Wang, R., Wu, M.J., Ma, X.Q., Zhao, Y.F., Yan, X.Y., Gao, Q.B., and He, J. 2012. Body mass index and health-related quality of like in adults: A population based study in five cities of China. *European Journal of Public Health* 22(4): 497–502.

Warburton, D.E.R., Sarkany, D., Johnson, M., Rhodes, R.E., Whitford, W., Esch, B.T.A., Scott, J.M., Wong, S.C., and Bredin, S.S.D. 2009. Metabolic requirements of interactive video game cycling. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 41: 920–926.

Ward, D.S., Evenson, K.R., Vaugh, A., Rodgers, A.B., and Troiano, R.P. 2005. Accelerometer use in physical activity: Best practices and research recommendations. Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise 37 (Suppl.): S582-S588.

Ward, R., and Anderson, G.S. 1998. Resilience of anthropometric data assembly strategies to imposed error. *Journal of Sports Sciences* 16: 755–759.

Ward, R., Rempel, R., and Anderson, G.S. 1999. Modeling dynamic skinfold compression. *American Journal of Human Biology* 11: 521–537.

Wathen, D. 1994a. Load assignment. In *Essentials of strength testing*, ed. T.R. Baechle, 435–446. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics.

Wathen, D. 1994b. Periodization: Concepts and applications. In *Essentials of strength training and conditioning,* ed. T.R. Baechle, 459–472. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics.

Watsford, M.L., Murphy, A.J., Spinks, W.L., and Walshe, A.D. 2003. Creatine supplementation and its effect on musculotendinous stiffness and performance. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 17: 26–33.

Wattles, M.G. 2002. The dissection of exercise certifications. *Professionalization of Exercise Physiology*$_{online}$ 5(3): 1–13.

Webb, T.L., Joseph, J., Yardley, L., and Michie, S. 2010. Using the Internet to promote health behavior change: A systematic review and meta-analysis of the impact of theoretical basis, use of behavior change techniques, and mode of delivery on efficacy. *Journal of Medicine and Internet Research* 12:e4/ Published online February 2010. doi: 10.2196/jmir.1376. Accessed November 4, 2012.

Weier, A.T., and Kidgell, D.J. 2012. Strength training with superimposed whole body vibration does not preferentially modulate cortical plasticity. *The Scientific World Journal* 2012: 876328.

Weiglein, L., Herrick, J., Kirk, S., and Kirk, E.P. 2011. The 1-mile walk test is a valid predictor of $\dot{V}O_2$max and is a reliable alternative fitness test to the 1.5-mile run in U.S. Air Force males. *Military Medicine* 176: 669–673.

Weiss, E.C., Galuska, D.A., Khan, L.K., and Serdula, M.K. 2006. Weight-control practices among U.S. adults, 2001–2002. *American Journal of Preventive Medicine* 31: 18–24.

Weiss, L.W., Cureton, K.J., and Thompson, F.N. 1983. Comparison of serum testosterone and androstenedione responses to weight lifting in men and women. *European Journal of Applied Physiology* 50: 413–419.

Weits, T., Van der Beek, E.J., Wedel, M., and Ter Haar Romeny, B.M. 1988. Computed tomography measurement of abdominal fat deposition in relation to anthropometry. *International Journal of Obesity* 12: 217–225.

Weldon, S.M., and Hill, R.H. 2003. The efficacy of stretching for prevention of exercise-related injury: A systematic review of the literature. *Manual Therapy* 8: 141–150.

Weltman, A., Levine, S., Seip, R.L., and Tran, Z.V. 1988. Accurate assessment of body composition in obese females. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 48: 1179–1183.

Weltman, A., Seip, R.L., and Tran, Z.V. 1987. Practical assessment of body composition in adult obese males. *Human Biology* 59: 523–535.

Wessel, H.U., Strasburger, J.F., and Mitchell, B.M. 2001. New standards for Bruce treadmill protocol in children and adolescents. *Pediatric Exercise Science* 13: 392–401.

Whaley, M., Kaminsky, L., Dwyer, G., Getchell, L., and Norton, J. 1992. Predictors of over- and underachievement of age-predicted maximal heart rate. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 24: 1173–1179.

Whitney, S.L., Poole, J.L., and Cass, S.P. 1998. A review of balance instruments for older adults. *American Journal of Occupational Therapy* 52: 666–671.

Wild, D., Nayak, U.S.L., and Isaacs, B. 1981. Prognosis of falls in old people at home. *Journal of Epidemiology and Community Health* 35: 200–204.

Wilkin, L.D., Cheryl, A., and Haddock, B.L. 2012. Energy expenditure comparison between walking and running in average fitness individuals. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 26: 1039–1044.

Willardson, J.M. 2008. A periodized approach for core training. *ACSM's Health & Fitness Journal* 12(1): 7–13.

Willett, W.C. 2001. *Eat, drink and be healthy: The Harvard Medical School guide to healthy eating.* New York: Simon & Schuster Adult Publishing.

Willett, W., and Ludwig, D.S. 2011. The 2010 dietary guidelines—The best recipe for health? *New England Journal of Medicine* 365: 1563–1565.

Williams, D.M., Matthews, C.E., Rutt, C., Napolitano, M.A., and Marcus, B.H. 2008. Interventions to increase walking behavior. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 40(Suppl.): S567–S573.

Williams, D.P., Going, S.B., Massett, M.P., Lohman, T.G., Bare, L.A., and Hewitt, M.J. 1993. Aqueous and mineral fractions of the fat-free body and their relation to body fat estimates in men and women aged 49–82 years. In *Human body composition: In vivo methods, models and assessment,* ed. K.J. Ellis and J.D. Eastman, 109–113. New York: Plenum Press.

Williams, J.E., Wells, J.C., Wilson, C.M., Haroun, D., Lucas, A., and Fewtrell, M.S. 2006. Evaluation of Lunar Prodigy dual-energy X-ray absorptiometry for assessing body composition in healthy persons and patients by comparison with the criterion 4-component model. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 83: 1047–1054.

Williams, M.H. 1992. *Nutrition for fitness and sport.* Dubuque, IA: Brown & Benchmark.

Williams, M.H. 1993. Nutritional supplements for strength trained athletes. *Sports Science Exchange* 6(6). Gatorade Sports Science Institute, Quaker Oats Co.

Williams, P.T. 2001. Physical fitness and activity as separate heart disease risk factors: A meta-analysis. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 33: 754–761.

Williams, R., Binkley, J., Bloch, R., Goldsmith, C.H., and Minuk, T. 1993. Reliability of the modified-modified Schober and double inclinometer methods for measuring lumbar flexion and extension. *Physical Therapy* 73: 26–37.

Williford, H.N., Blessing, D.L., Barksdale, J.M., and Smith, F.H. 1988. The effects of aerobic dance training on serum lipids, lipoproteins, and cardiopulmonary function. *Journal of Sports Medicine and Physical Fitness* 28: 151–157.

Wilmore, J.H. 1974. Alterations in strength, body composition, and anthropometric measurements consequent to a 10-week weight training program. *Medicine and Science in Sports* 6: 133–138.

Wilmore, J.H., and Behnke, A.R. 1969. An anthropometric estimation of body density and lean body weight in young men. *Journal of Applied Physiology* 27: 25–31.

Wilmore, J.H., and Behnke, A.R. 1970. An anthropometric estimation of body density and lean body weight in young women. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 23: 267–274.

Wilmore, J.H., Davis, J.A., O'Brien, R.S., Vodak, P.A., Walder, G.R., and Amsterdam, E.A. 1980. Physiological alterations consequent to 20-week conditioning programs of bicycling, tennis and jogging. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 12: 1–9.

Wilmore, J.H., Frisancho, R.A., Gordon, C.C., Himes, J.H., Martin, A.D., Martorell, R., and Seefeldt, R.D. 1988. Body breadth equipment and measurement techniques. In *Anthropometric standardization reference manual,* ed. T.G. Lohman, A.F. Roche, and R. Martorell, 27–38. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics.

Wilmore, J.H., Parr, R.B., Girandola, R.N., Ward, P., Vodak, P.A., Barstow, T.J., Pipes, T.V., Romero, G.T., and Leslie, P. 1978. Physiological alterations consequent to circuit weight training. *Medicine and Science in Sports* 10: 79–84.

Wilmore, J.H., Royce, J., Girandola, R.N., Katch, F.I., and Katch, V.L. 1970. Body composition changes with a 10-week program of jogging. *Medicine and Science in Sports* 2: 113–119.

Wilmoth, S.K. 1986. *Leading aerobic dance-exercise*. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics.

Wilms, B., Schmid, S.M., Ernst, B., Thurnheer, M., Mueller, M.J., and Schultes, B. 2010. Poor prediction of resting energy expenditure in obese women by established equations. *Metabolism Clinical and Experimental* 59: 1181–1189.

Wilson, J.M., Marin, P.J., Rhea, M.R., Wilson, S.M.C., Loenneke, J.P., and Anderson, J.C. 2012. Concurrent training:

A meta-analysis examining interference of aerobic and resistance exercises. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 26: 2293–2307.

Wilson, J.P., Mulligan, K., Fan, B., Sherman, J.L., Murphy, E.J., Tai, V.W., Powers, C.L., Marquez, L., Ruiz-Barros, V., and Shepherd, J.A., 2012. Dual-energy X-ray absorptiometry-based body volume measurement for 4-compartment body composition. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 95: 25–31.

Wilson, P.K., Winga, E.R., Edgett, J.W., and Gushiken, T.J. 1978. *Policies and procedures of a cardiac rehabilitation program—immediate to long term care*. Philadelphia: Lea & Febiger.

Withers, R.T., LaForgia, J., Pillans, R.K., Shipp, N.J., Chatterton, B.E., Schultz, C.G., and Leaney, F. 1998. Comparisons of two-, three-, and four-compartment models of body composition analysis in men and women. *Journal of Applied Physiology* 85: 238–245.

Witten, C. 1973. Construction of a submaximal cardiovascular step test for college females. *Research Quarterly* 44: 46–50.

Wolin, K.Y., Yan, Y., Colditz, G.A., and Lee, I.M. 2009. Physical activity and colon prevention: A meta-analysis. *British Journal of Cancer* 100: 611–616.

Wolf, S., Barnhart, H., Kutner, N., McNeely, E., Coogler, C., and Xu, T. 1996. Reducing frailty and falls in older persons: An investigation of tai chi and computerized balance training. *Journal of the American Geriatric Society* 44: 489–497.

Wolf-Maier, K., Cooper, R.S., Banegas, J.R., Giampaoli, S., Hense, H.W., Joffres, M., Kastarinen, M., Poulter, N., Primatesta, P., Rodriquez-Artalego, F., Stegmayr, B., Thamm, N., Tuomilephto, J., Vanuzzo, D., and Vescio, F. 2003. Hypertension prevalence and blood pressure levels in 6 European countries, Canada, and the United States. *Journal of the American Medical Association* 289: 2363–2369.

Wolfe, B.L., LeMura, L.M., and Cole, P.J. 2004. Quantitative analysis of single- vs. multiple-set programs for resistance training. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 18: 35–47.

Wolfson, L., Whipple, R., Derby, C., Judge, J., King, M., Amerman, P., Schmidt, J., and Smyers, D. 1996. Balance and strength training in older adults: Intervention gains and tai chi maintenance. *Journal of the American Geriatric Society* 44: 498–506.

Wolin, K.Y., Yan, Y., Colditz, G.A., and Lee, I.M. 2009. Physical activity and colon cancer prevention: A meta-analysis. British Journal of Cancer 100: 611-616.

Women's Exercise Research Center. 1998. Based on figures published by Brown, D.A., and Miller, W.C. 1998. Normative data for strength and flexibility of women throughout life. *European Journal of Applied Physiology* 78: 77–82.

Woodby-Brown, S., Berg, K., and Latin, R.W. 1993. Oxygen cost of aerobic bench stepping at three heights. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 7: 163–167.

World Health Organization (WHO). 1998. Obesity: Preventing and managing a global epidemic. *Report of a WHO Consultation on Obesity*. Geneva: Author.

World Health Organization. 2001. Global database on obesity and body mass index (BMI) in adults. http://www.who.int/nut/db_bmi.

World Health Organization. 2002a. Diabetes: The cost of diabetes. www.who.int/mediacentre/factsheets/fs236/en/print.html.

World Health Organization. 2002a. Reducing risks, promoting healthy life. *World Health Report 2002*. www.who.int/whr/2002/chapter4/en/index4.html.

World Health Organization. 2002b. Smoking statistics. www.wpro.who.int/public/press_release/press_view.asp?id=219.

World Health Organization. 2006. Obesity and overweight. Fact sheet no. 311. www.who.int/mediacentre/factsheets/fs311.

World Health Organization. 2007a. Cardiovascular diseases. Fact sheet no. 317. www.who.int/mediacentre/factsheets/fs317.

World Health Organization. 2007b. Prevalence of obesity by sex, adults aged 15 and over, latest available year, Europe. www.heartstats.org.

World Health Organization. 2008a. Diabetes. Fact sheet no. 312. www.who.int/mediacentre/factsheets/fs312.

World Health Organization. 2008b. Globocan 2008 Fast Stats. http://globocan.iarc.fr/factsheets/populations/factsheet.asp?uno=900. Accessed August 25, 2012.

World Health Organization. 2010. Global recommendations on physical activity for health. http://whqlibdoc.who.int/publications/2010/9789241599979_eng.pdf. Accessed July 5, 2012.

World Health Organization. 2011a. Diabetes fact sheet number 312. www.who.int/mediacentre/factsheets/fs312/en/index.html. Accessed September 8, 2012.

World Health Organization. 2011b. Global atlas on cardiovascular disease prevention and control. http://whqlibdoc.who.int/publications/2011/9789241564373_eng.pdf. Accessed September 9, 2012.

World Health Organization. 2011c. Use of glycated haemoglobin (HbA1c) in the diagnosis of Diabetes Mellitus. www.who.int/diabetes/publications/report-hba1c_2011.pdf. Accessed September 7, 2012.

World Health Organization. 2012a. Cancer Fact Sheet number 297. www.who.int/mediacentre/factsheets/fs297/en. Accessed August 25, 2012.

World Health Organization. 2012b. Childhood obesity. www.who.int/dietphysicalactivity/childhood/Childhood_obesity_Tool.pdf. Accessed October 5, 2012.

World Health Organization. 2012c. Global database on body mass index. http://apps.who.int/bmi/index.jsp. Accessed on September 8, 2012.

World Health Organization. 2012d. Obesity and Overweight Fact Sheet number 311. www.who.int/mediacentre/factsheets/fs311/en. Accessed September 8, 2012.

Wosje, K.S., Knipstein, B.L., and Kalkwarf, H.J. 2006. Measurement error of DXA: Interpretation of fat and lean mass changes in obese and nonobese children. *Journal of Clinical Densitometry* 9: 335–340.

Wright, J.D., Kennedy-Stephenson, J., Wang, C.Y., McDowell, M.A., and Johnson, C.L. 2004. Trends in intake of energy and macronutrients—United States, 1971–2000. Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report 53(4): 80–82.

Wright, J.D., and Wang, C-Y. 2010. *Trends in intake of energy and macronutrients in adults from 1999–2000 through 2007–2008*. NCHS Data Brief. No. 49. Hyattsville, MD: National Center for Health Statistics.

Wu, G. 2002. Evaluation of the effectiveness of tai chi for improving balance and preventing falls in the older population—A review. *Journal of the American Geriatric Society* 50: 746–754.

Wysocki, A., Butler, M., Shamilyan, T., and Kane, R.L. 2011. Whole-body vibration therapy for osteoporosis: State of the Science. *Annals of Internal Medicine* 155: 680–686.

Yamanoto, K. 2002. Omron Institute of Life Science [personal communication].

Yee, A.J., Fuerst, T., Salamone, L., Visser, M., Dockrell, M., Van Loan, M., and Kern, M. 2001. Calibration and validation of an air-displacement plethysmography method for estimating percentage body fat in an elderly population: A comparison among compartmental models. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 74: 637–642.

Yee, S.Y., and Gallagher, D. 2008. Assessment methods in human body composition. *Current Opinion in Clinical Nutrition and Metabolic Care* 11: 566–572.

Yessis, M. 2003. Using free weights for stability training. *Fitness Management* 19(11): 26–28.

Yim-Chiplis, P.K., and Talbot, L.A. 2000. Defining and measuring balance in adults. *Biological Research for Nursing* 1(4): 321–331.

YMCA of the USA. 2000. *YMCA fitness testing and assessment manual*. 4th ed. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics.

Yoke, M., and Kennedy, C. 2004. *Functional exercise progressions*. Monterey, CA: Healthy Learning.

Yoon, B.K., Kravitz, L., and Robergs, R. 2007. $\dot{V}O_2$max, protocol duration, and the $\dot{V}O_2$ plateau. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 39: 1186–1192.

Zakeri, I., Adolph, A.L., Puyau, M.R., Vohra, F.A., and Butte, N.F. 2008. Application of cross-sectional time series modeling for the prediction of energy expenditure from heart rate and accelerometry. *Journal of Applied Physiology* 104: 1665–1673.

Zamboni, M., Turcato, E., Armellini, F., Kahn, H.S., Zivelonghi, A., Santana, H., Bergamo-Andreis, I.A., and Bosello, O. 1998. Sagittal abdominal diameter as a practical predictor of visceral fat. *International Journal of Obesity and Related Metabolic Disorders* 22: 655–660.

Zanchi, N.E., Gerlinger-Romero, F., Guimaraes-Ferreira, L., de Siqueira Filho, M., Felitti, V., Lira, F.S., Seelaender, M., and Lancha, A.H. Jr. 2011. HMB supplementation: Clinical and athletic performance-related effects and mechanisms of action. *Amino Acids* 40: 1015–1025.

Zemel, M.B. 2009. Proposed role of calcium and dairy food consumption in weight management and metabolic health. *Physician and Sportsmedicine* 37(2): 29–39.

Zeni, A.I., Hoffman, M.D., and Clifford, P.S. 1996. Energy expenditure with indoor exercise machines. *Journal of the American Medical Association* 275: 1424–1427.

Zhu, S., Heshka, S., Wang, Z., Shen, W., Allison, D.B., Ross, R., and Heymsfield, S.B. 2004. Combination of BMI and waist circumference for identifying cardiovascular risk factors in whites. *Obesity Research* 12: 633–645.

Zhu, S., Heymsfield, S.B., Toyoshima, H., Wang, Z., Petrobelli, A., and Heshka, S. 2005. Race-ethnicity-specific waist circumference cutoffs for identifying cardiovascular disease risk factors. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 81: 409–415.

Zhu, W. 2008. Promoting physical activity using technology. *President's Council on Physical Fitness and Sports Research Digest* 9(3): 1–8.

Zwiren, L., Freedson, P., Ward, A., Wilke, S., and Rippe, J. 1991. Estimation of $\dot{V}O_2$max: A comparative analysis of five exercise tests. *Research Quarterly for Exercise and Sport* 62: 73–78.